

Site and Hardware Planning Information

Sixteenth Edition (April 2002)

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 317.

A reader's comment form is provided at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, address comments to Information Development, Department H6DS-905-6C006, 11400 Burnet Road, Austin, Texas 78758-3493. To send comments electronically, use this commercial internet address: aix6kpub@austin.ibm.com. Any information that you supply may be used without incurring any obligation to you.

©International Business Machines Corporation 1995, 2002. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users - Documentation related to restricted rights - Use, duplication, or disclosure is subject to the restrictions set forth in the GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

About This Book	ix
ISO 9000	ix
Online Publications	ix
Related Publications	ix
Trademarks	ix
Data Integrity and Verification	xi
Chapter 1. Site Planning and Preparation Overview	1
Planning Task Checklist	2
Feature Installation	3
General Considerations	5
Footprint Example	6
Chapter 2. Physical Characteristics of Systems	7
7006 Graphics Workstation Models 41T, 41W, 42T, and 42W	7
7007 POWERportable N40	8
7008 POWERstations M20 and M2A	9
7009 Compact Server C10 and C20	10
7010 Xstation 130	11
7010 Xstation 140 and 150	12
7010 Xstation Model 160	13
7011 POWERstation and POWERserver® 220, and 230	14
7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 250	15
7012 POWERstation and POWERserver 34H, 355, 360, 365, 370, and 375	16
7012 POWERserver Models 380, 390, and 39H	17
7012 Model 397	18
7012 Models G30, G40, and G02	19
7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 52H	20
7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 550L	21
7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 570 and 580	22
7013 Models 58H, 590, 59H, 591, and 595	23
7013 Models J30, J40, and J01	24
7013 Model J50	25
7014 Model S00 Rack	26
S00 Rack Weight Distribution and Floor Loading	27
S00 Rack Service Clearances	28
7014 Rack	29
Model T00 Rack	29
Model T42 Rack	30
Service Clearances for S80 or S85 System With T00 Style I/O Rack	34
7015 POWERserver 970B and 980B	35
7015 POWERserver 990	36
7015 SCSI Disk and Device Drawers	37
1/2-Inch 9-Track Tape Drive Drawer	38
7015 System Rack R00	39
R00 Rack Service Clearances	40
7015 Models R10, R20, and R21 CPU Drawers	41
7015 Model R24	42
7015 Model R30, R40, and R50	43
Enterprise Server Models S70 and S7A (7017, 7013, 7015)	44
System Rack	44
Enterprise Server Model S80 (7017)	45

System Rack	45
S80 Rack Caster Location	46
7017 Model S85	47
S85 Rack Caster Location	48
S70 SCSI I/O Drawer 7 EIA	49
S7A, S80, and S85 SCSI I/O Drawer 10 EIA	50
S70, S7A and S80 I/O Rack	51
Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack	51
7020 Entry Workstation Model 40P	54
7024 Entry Deskside PowerPC Server E Series	55
7025 Deskside 6F0 Series	56
7025 Deskside 6F1 Series	57
7025 Deskside F30 Series	58
7025 Deskside F40 Series	59
7025 Deskside F50 Series	60
7025 Deskside F80 Series	61
7026 Model 6H0 CEC Drawer	62
7026 Model 6H1 CEC Drawer	63
7026 Model 6M1 CEC Drawer	65
7026 Model B80	66
7026 Model H10 Drawer	67
7026 Model H50 (Enterprise Server)	68
7026 Model H70 (Enterprise Server)	69
7026 Model H80 CEC Drawer	70
7026 Model M80 CEC Drawer	71
I/O Drawer 5 EIA	72
7027 High-Capacity Storage Drawer	73
7028 Models 6C1 and 6E1	74
7030 POWERstations 3AT, 3BT, and 3CT	75
7040 @server pSeries 670	76
@server pSeries 670 Doors and Covers	76
System Movement to the Installation Site	77
Power and Electrical Requirements	77
@server pSeries 670 Physical Specifications and Loads	83
Weight Distribution	86
Total System Power Consumption	88
Unit Emergency Power Off	89
Computer Room Emergency Power Off (EPO)	90
Battery Holdup Times	91
Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation	92
Considerations for Multiple System Installations	103
Service Clearance	105
Cooling Requirements	107
6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC)	109
7040 @server pSeries 690	110
@server pSeries 690 Doors and Covers	110
System Movement to the Installation Site	111
Power and Electrical Requirements	111
@server pSeries 690 Physical Specifications and Loads	118
Weight Distribution	122
Total System Power Consumption	125
Unit Emergency Power Off	126
Computer Room Emergency Power Off (EPO)	127
Battery Holdup Times	128
Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation	129
Considerations for Multiple System Installations	140

Service Clearance	142
Cooling Requirements	144
6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC).	147
7043 43P Series Model 140	148
7043 43P Series Model 150	149
7043 43P Series Model 240	150
7043 43P Series Model 260	151
7044 44P Series Model 170	152
7044 44P Series Model 270	153
7046 Model B50	154
7248 Model 43P	155
7317 Model D10	156
7317 Model F3L	157
9112 Model 265	158
Chapter 3. Physical Characteristics of Displays	159
POWERdisplay 17 and POWERdisplay 20.	159
6091 Color Display Model 19i	160
9516 TFT LCD Color Display.	161
P50 15" Display, P70 17" Display, P200 and P201 20" Displays	162
P72 17" Display, P92 19" Display, and P202 21" Display	163
P76 17" Display, and P260 21" Display	164
3153 Display Station	165
Chapter 4. Physical Characteristics of the 2100 Series	167
2101, 2102, and 2103 Fibre Channel RAID Storage Subsystem	167
2101 Model 100 Seascape Solution Rack	167
2102 Model F10 Fibre Channel RAID Storage Server.	169
2102 Model D00 Expandable Storage Unit.	170
2103 Model H07 Fibre Channel Storage Hub	171
2104 Model DL1 Expandable Storage Plus	172
2104 Model DU3 Expandable Storage Plus	173
2104 Model TL1 Expandable Storage Plus.	174
2104 Model TU3 Expandable Storage Plus	175
2105 Model B09 Versatile Storage Server™	176
2105 Models E10, F10, E20 and F20 Enterprise Storage Servers	177
2105 Enterprise Storage Server Clearances	178
2108 Model G07 Storage Area Network Data Gateway	179
2109 SAN Fiber Channel Switch	180
Model S08	180
Model S16	180
Chapter 5. Physical Characteristics of the 3000 Series	181
3490E Enhanced Magnetic Tape Subsystem C11 and C22.	181
3490E Enhanced Magnetic Tape Subsystem E01 and E11	182
3514 Models 212 and 213.	183
3570 Models B00 and C00	184
3570 Models B01 and C01	185
3570 Model B02 and C02	186
3570 Models B11 and C11	187
3570 Models B12 and C12	188
Magstar® MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L06	189
Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L12	190
Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L18	191
Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L24	192
Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L32	193

3590 Magstar Tape System	194
3590 Magstar Tape System Models B11 and B1A	194
3590 Magstar Tape System Model C12 Frame	194
3590 Magstar Tape System Models E11 and E1A	195
3995 Model 063	196
3995 Model 163	197
3995 Model A63	198
3995 Model C60	199
3995 Model C62	200
3995 Model C64	201
3995 Model C66	202
3995 Model C68	203
Chapter 6. Physical Characteristics of the 7100 Series	205
7131 Model 105 SCSI Multi-Storage Tower	205
7131 Model 405 SSA Multi-Storage Tower	206
7133 Models 010 and 020 Rack-Mounted SSA Subsystem	207
7133 Model D40 Rack-Mounted SSA Subsystem	208
7133 Model T40 Deskside SSA Subsystem	209
7133 Models 500 and 600 Deskside SSA Subsystem	210
7134 Model 010 High-Density SCSI Disk Subsystem	211
7135 RAIDiant Array	212
7135 RAIDiant Array Deskside Mini-Rack	213
7137 Disk Array Subsystem Models 412, 413, 414, and 415	214
7137 Disk Array Subsystem Models 512, 513, 514, and 515	215
Chapter 7. Physical Characteristics of the 7200 Series	217
7202 Model 900 Expansion Rack	217
7202 Model 900 Service Clearances	218
7203 Model 001 External Portable Disk Drive	219
7204 Model 010 1GB External Disk Drive	220
7204 Models 112, 113, 114, 317, and 325 External Disk Drives	221
7204 Models 118 and 418 18.0GB External Disk Drives	222
7204 Models 139, and 339 9.1GB External Disk Drives	223
7204 Models 215 and 315 External Disk Drives	224
7204 Models 402 and 404 External Disk Drives	225
7204 Models 409 and 419 External Disk Drives	226
7205 Model 311 External DLT Tape Drive	227
7205 Model 440 External DLT Tape Drive	228
7206 Model 005 External 4-mm Tape Drive	229
7206 Model 110 External 4-mm DDS-3 Tape Drive	230
7206 Model 220 External 4-mm DDS-4 Tape Drive	231
7207 Model 012 1.2GB External 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive	232
7207 Model 122 4GB External SIRS 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive	233
7207 Model 315 13GB External 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive	234
7208 Model 001 2.3GB External 8-mm Tape Drive	235
7208 Model 011 5/10GB External 8-mm Tape Drive	236
7208 Model 341 20/40GB External 8-mm Tape Drive	237
7208 Model 345 External 8-mm Tape Drive	238
7209 Model 002 External Re-writable Optical Disk Drive	239
7209 Model 003 External 2.6GB Re-writable Optical Disk Drive	240
7210 Model 001 External CD-ROM Drive	241
7210 Model 005 External CD-ROM Drive	242
7210 Model 010 External Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive	243
7210 Model 015 External 8X to 20X Speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM Drive	244
7210 Model 020 External 32X Speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM Drive	245

7210 Model 025 External SCSI-2 DVD-RAM Drive	246
7212 Model 102 External Storage Device	247
7235 POWER GTO™ Models 01i and 02i Graphics Subsystem	248
7250 POWER GXT1000 Graphics Accelerator	249
4869 Model 002 5 1/4-Inch 1.2MB External Diskette Drive	250
Chapter 8. Physical Characteristics of the 7300 Series	251
7318 Serial Communications Network Server Models P10 and S20	251
7319 Models 100 and 110 Fibre Channel Switches	252
7329 Model 308 QIC 1/4 Tape Autoloader	253
7331 Model 205 140/280GB or Model 305 400/800GB 8-mm Tape Library	254
7332 Model 005 4-mm DDS-2 Autoloading Tape	255
7332 Model 110 4-mm DDS-3 Autoloading Tape.	256
7332 Model 220 4-mm DDS-4 Autoloading Tape	257
7334 Model 410 8-mm Tape Library	258
7336 Model 205 4-mm Tape Library	259
7337 Model 305 DLT Tape Library	260
7337 Model 306 DLT Tape Library	261
7337 Model 360 DLT Tape Library	262
Chapter 9. Physical Characteristics of the 9000 Series	263
9291 Models 010, and 020 Single Digital Trunk Processors	263
9295 Multiple Digital Trunk Processor With AC Power Supply	265
9295 Multiple Digital Trunk Processor With DC Power Supply.	266
9333 Models 010 and 011 Drawer High-Performance Subsystem	267
9333 Models 500 and 501 Deskside High-Performance Subsystem	268
9334 Models 010 and 011 Drawer Expansion Units	269
9334 Models 500 and 501 Deskside Expansion Units.	270
9348 Model 012 Magnetic Tape Unit	271
Noise Emission Notes	272
Chapter 10. Power Cords and Electrical Needs	273
Power Cords.	273
Plugs	273
System Input Power	274
Electrical Considerations	274
Desktop and Deskside System Unit Power Plugs	275
Rack-Type System Unit Power	277
Rack-Type System Internal Power Distribution Cable	279
-48 Volt DC Rack Power Distribution	279
Chapter 11. Cable Planning	281
General Considerations.	281
Cable Measuring	282
7015 Considerations	282
Cable Planning Charts	284
Asynchronous Adapter Planning Charts: Example	285
Async Adapter Cable Planning Chart	286
128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart: Example	287
128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart Controller Line Interface	288
128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart: Example	289
128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart.	290
Standard I/O Cable Planning Chart	291
4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart Example	292
4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart	293
Cable Planning Chart: Other Adapters	294

7318 Models P10 and S20 Cable Planning Chart Example	295
7318 Serial Communications Network Server Cable Planning Chart	296
Cable Labeling Reference Information	297
Chapter 12. High Availability Cluster Server Information	299
Reference Information	299
7133 Serial Disk Systems	299
Configuring the HA cluster server System With No Single Points of Failure	300
High Availability Cluster Server System Cabling	300
Cabling For System Consoles and Cluster Administration Workstations	300
High Availability Cluster Server Heartbeat Connections	304
SSA Cabling Connections	305
HA Cluster Server AC Power Connections	306
Chapter 13. Specifications For non-IBM Rack Installation	307
Rack Specifications	307
General Safety Requirements for IBM Products Installed in a non-IBM Rack/Cabinet	310
Chapter 14. Additional Planning Considerations	313
Create or Modify Communications Networks	313
Perform Building Alterations as Needed	314
Prepare Maintenance, Recovery, and Security Plans	314
Develop an Education Plan	314
Order Any Needed Supplies	314
Prepare for System Delivery	314
Identify Your Shipment	315
Appendix. Notices	317
Index	319

About This Book

This book provides information for technical personnel who are responsible for planning for a system installation.

This book assumes that the service technician has had training on systems and attached SSA disk drive subsystems.

ISO 9000

ISO 9000 registered quality systems were used in the development and manufacturing of this product.

Online Publications

RS/6000 and pSeries publications are available online. To access the online books, visit our Web site at: http://www.rs6000.ibm.com/resource/hardware_docs/

Related Publications

The following catalogs and publications provide information on systems and related products:

- *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information for Micro Channel Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2764, gives information about adapters and devices as well as detailed information about cables and cabling used with Micro Channel Bus Systems.
- *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2778, gives information about adapters and devices as well as detailed information about cables and cabling used with Multiple Bus Systems.
- *AIX Asynchronous Communications Guide* provides information about asynchronous communications.
- *Diagnostics Information for Micro Channel Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2765 contains common diagnostic procedures, error codes, service request numbers, and failing function codes to help diagnose and repair system problems. This manual is intended for trained service technicians.
- *Diagnostics Information for Multiple Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2769 contains common diagnostic procedures, error codes, service request numbers, and failing function codes to help diagnose and repair system problems. This manual is intended for trained service technicians.
- *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Enhanced Scalability Installation and Administration Guide* , order number SC23-4284, is needed for HACMP/ES planning information.
- *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Planning Guide* , order number SC23-4277, is needed for HACMP/ES planning information.
- *PCI Adapter Placement Reference* order number SA23-2504, contains information regarding PCI adapter placement in your system unit.

Trademarks

The following terms trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, and other countries, or both:

AIX
Enterprise Storage Server
IBM
Magstar
PowerPC
POWER GTO

POWERserver
pSeries
RS/6000
Seascape
Versatile Storage Server

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.

Data Integrity and Verification

These computer systems contain mechanisms designed to reduce the possibility of undetected data corruption or loss. This risk, however, cannot be eliminated. Users who experience unplanned outages, system failures, power fluctuations or outages, or component failures must verify the accuracy of operations performed and data saved or transmitted by the system at or near the time of the outage or failure. In addition, users must establish procedures to ensure that there is independent data verification before relying on such data in sensitive or critical operations. Users should periodically check our support websites for updated information and fixes applicable to the system and related software.

Chapter 1. Site Planning and Preparation Overview

Successful installation does not happen by accident: It takes planning. You are the most valuable resource in site planning because you know where and how your system, and devices attached to it, will be used.

Site preparation for the complete system is the responsibility of the customer. The primary task of your site planner is to ensure that each system is installed so that it can operate and be serviced efficiently.

This chapter provides the basic information you need to plan for your system installation. It provides an overview of each planning task, as well as valuable reference information useful throughout the performance of these tasks. Depending on the complexity of the system you ordered and your existing computing resource, you may not need to perform all the steps noted here.

First, with the help of your systems engineer, marketing representative, or with the help of those coordinating your installation, list the hardware for which you need to plan. Use the summary of your order to help you when making your list. This list is now your “To Do” list. You can use the “Planning Task Checklist” on page 2 to assist you.

While you are responsible for planning, vendors, contractors, and your sales representative are also available to help with any aspect of the planning. For some system units, a customer service representative will install your system unit and verify correct operation. Other system units such as the 7006, 7025, and 7026 models are customer-installed. If you are not sure, check with your marketing representative.

The physical planning section of this publication provides the physical characteristics of many system units, and associated products. For information on products not included in this publication, contact your marketing representative or your authorized dealer.

Before proceeding with planning, ensure that the hardware and software you have chosen meets your needs. Your marketing representative is available to answer questions.

This book is for hardware planning. However, because the system memory and disk storage needed are a function of the software to be used, some things to consider are listed below. Information on software products is generally in or with the software Licensed Program Product itself.

In assessing the adequacy of hardware and software, consider the following:

- Available disk space and system memory for accommodating software, online documentation, and data (including future growth needs resulting from additional users, more data, and new applications)
- Compatibility of all devices
- Compatibility of software packages with each other and with the hardware configuration
- Adequate redundancy or backup capabilities in hardware and software
- Software portability to the new system, if necessary
- Prerequisites and corequisites of chosen software have been satisfied
- Data to be transferred to the new system

Planning Task Checklist

This checklist provides a convenient way for you to document your planning progress.

Working with your sales representative, establish completion dates for each of the tasks. You may want to review your planning schedule periodically with your marketing representative.

Planning Step	Person Responsible	Target Date	Completion Date
Plan Your Office or Computer Room Layout (Physical Planning)			
Prepare for Power Cords and Electrical Needs			
Prepare for Cables and Cabling			
Create or Modify Communications Networks			
Perform Building Alterations, as Needed			
Prepare Maintenance, Recovery, and Security Plans			
Develop an Education Plan			
Order Supplies			
Prepare for System Delivery			

Feature Installation

Attention: The following information indicates which features on various systems/models are intended to be installed by the customer and which features are to be installed by a service representative as part of a Miscellaneous Equipment Specification (MES).

Notes:

1. CSU = Customer Set-Up.
2. For a description of feature codes, see the Feature Code Descriptions below the following table.
3. The 7013 Model J30 was announced as CSU. U.S. practice has been for installation by service representative.

Machine Type	Model	System CSU ¹	Features/Options ²	
			Service Representative Install	Customer Install
7006	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7007	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7008	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7009	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7010	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7011	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7012	(All)	Yes	All Features	None
7013	(All) ³	No	All Features	None
7015	(All)	No	All Features	None
7017	(All)	No	All Features	None
7024	(All)	Yes	FC 6309	All Other Features

Machine Type	Model	System CSU ¹	Features/Options ²	
			Service Representative Install	Customer Install
7025	(All)	Yes	FC 2856, 6309, 6549	All Other Features
7026	(All except B80)	No	All Other Features	FC 2901, 2908, 2909, 2911, 2913, 3071, 3072, 3074, 3078, 3079, 3083
7026	(B80)	Yes	FC 4361, 4362, 4365	All Other Features
7027	(All)	No	All Other Features	FC 2616, 3080, 3083, 3084, 3090, 6142, 6147, 3133, 3134, 3137, 3138, 6153, 6294, 6295
7028	(All)	Yes	Six Pack	All Other Features
7040	(All)	No	All Features	None
7043	(All)	Yes	FC 2856 & 6309	All Other Features
7044	(All)	Yes	FC 2856 & 6309. All Other Features	
7046	(All)	Yes	FC 2856 & 6309	All Other Features
7236	(All)	No	All Features	None
7248	(All)	Yes	FC 2856	All Other Features
7317	(All)	No	All Features	None
7318	(All)	No	All Features	None
7319	(All)	No	All Features	None

Feature Code	Feature Code Description
2616	Internal CD-ROM 2/4X/Tray Loading, 600KB/s
2856	PCI/Short/32bit/3.3 or 5V, 7250 Attach Adapter
2901	4.5GB F/W Ultra SCSI DASD Module
2908	9.1GB Ultra SCSI DASD Module
2909	18.2GB Ultra SCSI DASD Module
2911	9.1GB F/W Ultra SCSI DASD Module
2913	9.1GB F/W Ultra Module, 1" High
3071	4.5GB SSA DASD Module, 1" High
3072	9.1GB SSA DASD Module, 1.6" High
3074	9.1GB SSA DASD Module, Hot Swap
3078	9.1GB SSA DASD Module, 10K
3079	9.1GB SSA DASD Module, 10K
3080	4.5GB F/W SCSI DASD Module
3083	2.2GB F/W SCSI DASD Module
3084	4.5GB F/W SCSI DASD Module
3090	9.1GB F/W SCSI DASD Module
3133	Cable SCSI, 3M, to F/W MC SCSI Adapter (SE OR Diff)
3134	Cable SCSI, 6M, to F/W MC SCSI Adapter (SE OR Diff)
3137	Cable SCSI/DIFF, 12M, to F/W MC SCSI Adapter
3138	Cable SCSI/DIFF, 18M, to F/W MC SCSI Adapter
4361	1-Way 375MHz POWER3-II Processor Card
4362	2-Way 375MHz POWER3-II Processor Card
4365	2-Way 375MHz POWER3-II Processor Card (8MB L2/Processor)
6142	Internal 4mm 4/8GB Tape
6147	8mm 5/10GB VDAT Tape

Feature Code	Feature Code Description
6153	4mm Tape Drive + Autoloader, Horizontal
6294	Optional AC Power Supply for 7027 SCSI Drawers
6295	Optional bifurcated (Y-cable) Power Cord for 7027 SCSI Drawers
6309	Digital Trunk Quad Adapter, PCI/Long/32Bit/5V
6549	Additional Power Supply for 2nd and 3rd 6-Pks on Model F40

General Considerations

When determining the placement of your system, consider the following:

- Adequate space for the devices.
- Working environment of personnel who will be using the devices (their comfort, ability to access the devices, supplies, and reference materials).
- Adequate space for maintaining and servicing the devices.
- Physical security requirements necessary for the devices.
- Weight of the devices.
- Heat output of the devices.
- Operating temperature requirements of the devices.
 - When using tape media, the maximum operating temperature is 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F). The maximum operating wet bulb temperature is 23°C (73°F), unless otherwise specified in the system specifications
- Humidity requirements of the devices.
 - When using tape media, the humidity is 20 to 80%.
- Air flow requirements of the devices.
- Air quality of the location where the devices will be used. (For example, excess dust could damage your system.)

Note: The system and devices are designed to operate in normal office environments. Dirty or other poor environments may damage the system or the devices. The customer is responsible for providing the proper operating environment.

- Altitude limitations of the devices.
- Noise emission levels of the devices.
- Any vibration of equipment near where the devices will be placed.
- Paths of power cords.

The following pages contain the information you need to evaluate these considerations.

Footprint Example

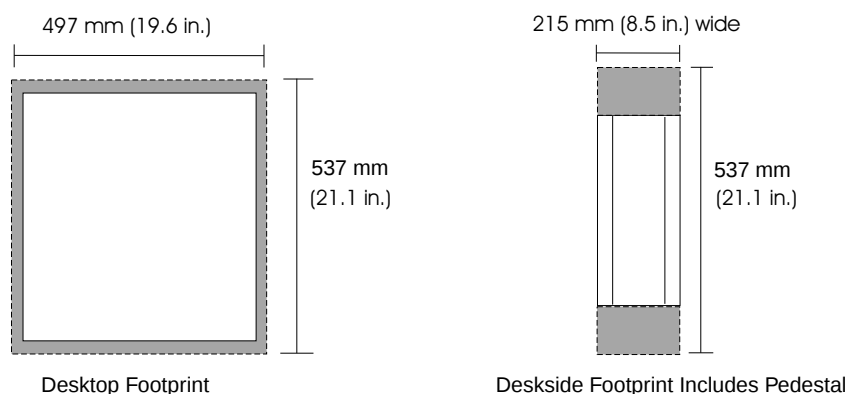
The following table provides footprint dimensions for systems or devices for which they are appropriate. If you want to use full-sized footprints of the system units or devices, use the measurements provided to construct them out of folded newspaper or sheets of construction paper. You can then use them to plan a layout within the actual office space.

Each footprint represents a top view of the system unit or device. All dimensions given include air flow but not service accessibility.

The following example illustrates the use of a footprint. This illustration uses the 7006 Graphics Workstation Models 41T, 41W, 42T, and 42W for the example.

Footprint ¹	Width	Depth
Desktop	497mm (19.6 in)	537mm (21.1 in)
Deskside	215mm (8.5 in)	537mm (21.1 in)
Note 1. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.		

The following figure shows the space for the system, as well as required clearances.



Chapter 2. Physical Characteristics of Systems

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for systems. This information can help you with physical planning for the products you have ordered.

Note: The electrical and thermal information provided for systems does not include displays or a operators terminal (such as an ASCII terminal). Be sure to include display or terminal characteristics when planning the installation of system units.

7006 Graphics Workstation Models 41T, 41W, 42T, and 42W

Dimensions	Desktop		Deskside	
Height	119 mm	4.7 in.	447 mm	17.6 in.
Width ¹	447 mm	17.6 in.	215 mm	8.5 in.
Depth	451 mm	17.8 in.	451 mm	17.8 in.
Weight	12.7 kg 28 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.170			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	290 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	85 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Inrush current ⁶	75 amps at 120 V ac, 150 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating		Non-Operating	
	16 to 32°C		10 to 43°C	
	(60 to 90.5°F)		(50 to 110.5°F)	
Humidity Requirements	Operating		Non-Operating	
(Noncondensing)	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73.5°F)		27°C (80.5°F)	
Noise Emissions ²	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.2 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}	41 dBA		38 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	36 dBA		34 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances ³	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ^{4,5}	35mm(1.5 in)	51mm(2 in)	25mm(1 in)	25mm(1 in)
Service	466mm(18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ⁴	Width		Depth	
Desktop	497mm (19.6 in)		537mm (21.1 in)	
Deskside	215mm (8.5 in)		537mm (21.1 in)	
1. Deskside width measurement includes the optional vertical stand.				
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
3. Left and right measurements apply only when the system is used in the desktop position.				
4. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
5. When placed in the vertical position, the system requires 25mm (1 in) at the bottom and top for proper air flow. The necessary bottom clearance is provided by the optional vertical stand.				
6. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7007 POWERportable N40

Dimensions				
Height				51 mm 2.0 in.
Width				290 mm 11.8 in.
Depth				216 mm 8.5 in.
Weight				3.13 kg 6.9 lbs
Electrical				
Voltage range (V ac)				90 to 240 (autosensing)
Frequency (hertz)				50 or 60
Power requirements (typical)				55 watts
Temperature Requirements			Operating	5 to 35.5°C (41 to 95.5°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)			Operating	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb				23°C (73.5F)
Noise Emissions*		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		5.1 bels		4.8 bels
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
*See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

7008 POWERstations M20 and M2A

Dimensions				
Height				413 mm 16.1 in.
Width				410 mm 16.0 in.
Depth				459 mm 17.9 in.
Weight				
Minimum				23.5 kg 52 lbs.
Maximum				23.5 kg 52 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)				0.22
Voltage range (V ac)				100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)
Frequency (hertz)				50 or 60
Thermal output (typical)				550 Btu/hr
Power requirements (typical)				160 watts
Power factor				0.5 to 0.7
Inrush current				20 amps at 120 V ac, 40 amps at 240 V ac
Maximum altitude				2135 m (7000 ft.)
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb		23°C (73.5F)		27°C (80.5F)
Noise Emissions¹		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		5.0 bels		5.0 bels
L _{pAm}		38 dBA		38 dBA
<L _{pA} > _m		38 dBA		38 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	N/A	152 mm(6 in)	76 mm(3 in)	76 mm(3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
Footprint²		Width 562 mm(22 in)		Depth 611 mm(23.9 in)
- See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. - The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7009 Compact Server C10 and C20

Dimensions				
Height		394 mm	15.5 in.	
Width		191 mm	7.5 in.	
Width with pedestal		241 mm	9.5 in.	
Depth		432 mm	17.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		16 kg	35.0 lbs.	
Maximum		18 kg	39.5 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		0.232		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (max)		(C10) 512 Btu/hr (C20) 544 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (max)		(C10) 150 watts (C20) 160 watts		
Power factor		0.5 to 0.7		
Inrush current ³		75 amps at 120 V ac, 150 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.7 bels	5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}		NA	NA	
<L _{pA} > _m		41 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76 mm(3 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 241 mm(9.5 in)		Depth 660 mm(26 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7010 Xstation 130

Dimensions				
Height		72 mm	2.9 in.	
Width		375 mm	14.8 in.	
Depth		380 mm	15.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		7.7 kg	17 lbs.	
Maximum		9.5 kg	21 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		0.100		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		222 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (peak)		65 watts		
Power factor		0.5 to 0.7		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.0 bels	4.8 bels	
L _{pAm}		40 dBA	39 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		37 dBA	36 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 375 mm(14.8 in)		Depth 685 mm(27 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7010 Xstation 140 and 150

Dimensions				
Height	72 mm		2.9 in.	
Width	375 mm		14.8 in.	
Depth	380 mm		15.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	7.3 kg		16 lbs.	
Maximum	8.6 kg		19 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.100			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (max)	222 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (peak)	65 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.7 bels		4.7 bels	
L _{pAm}	33 dBA		33 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	31 dBA		31 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 375 mm(14.8 in)		Depth 685 mm(27 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7010 Xstation Model 160

Dimensions				
Height	68 mm		2.75 in.	
Width	306 mm		12.00 in.	
Depth	306 mm		12.00 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	4.1 kg		10 lbs.	
Maximum	4.5 kg		9 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.121			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (max)	143 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (peak)	50 watts			
Power factor	0.715			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.3 bels		4.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	37 dBA		37 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA		41 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)
Footprint ²	Width 612 mm(24 in)		Depth 612 mm(24 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7011 POWERstation and POWERserver® 220, and 230

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height	84 mm	3.3 in.	432 mm	17.0 in.	
Width ¹	406 mm	16.0 in.	216 mm	8.5 in.	
Depth	419 mm	16.5 in.	419 mm	16.5 in.	
Weight					
Minimum			9.0 kg 20 lbs.		
Maximum			11.5 kg 25 lbs.		
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.17		
Voltage range (V ac)			100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)			340 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)			100 watts		
Power factor			0.5 to 0.7		
Inrush current			50 amps at 120 V ac, 100 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions²		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.2 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		41 dBA		40 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances³		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/ Air Flow^{4,5}		35mm(1.5 in)	51mm(2 in)	25mm(1 in)	25mm(1 in)
Service		466mm(18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint⁴		Width		Width	
Desktop		456mm(18 in)		508mm(20 in)	
Deskside		216mm(8.5 in)		508mm(20 in)	
1. Deskside width measurement includes the optional vertical stand. 2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 3. Left and right measurements apply only when the system is used in the desktop position. 4. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 5. When placed in the vertical position, the Model 220 requires 25 mm (1 in) at the bottom and top for proper air flow. The necessary bottom clearance is provided by the optional vertical stand.					

7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 250

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height	84 mm	3.3 in.	432 mm	17 in.	
Width ¹	406 mm	16 in.	216 mm	8.5 in.	
Depth	419 mm	16.5 in.	419 mm	16.5 in.	
Weight					
Minimum		9.0 kg 20 lbs.			
Maximum		11.5 kg 25 lbs.			
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.185			
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)		410 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)		120 watts			
Power factor		0.5 to 0.7			
Inrush current		50 amps at 120 V ac, 100 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions²		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.2 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		41 dBA		40 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances³		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow^{4,5}	35 mm(1.5 in)	51 mm(2 in)	25 mm(1 in)	25 mm(1 in)	
Service	466mm (18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Footprint⁴		Width		Depth	
Desktop		456mm(18 in)		508mm(20 in)	
Deskside		216mm(8.5 in)		508mm(20 in)	
1. Deskside width measurement includes the optional vertical stand.					
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
3. Left and right measurements apply only when the Model 250 is used in the desktop position.					
4. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by on the footprint dimensions.					
5. When placed in the vertical position, the Model 250 requires 25 mm (1 in) at the bottom and top for proper air flow. The necessary bottom clearance is provided by the optional vertical stand.					

7012 POWERstation and POWERserver 34H, 355, 360, 365, 370, and 375

Dimensions	Desktop	Deskside		
Height	162 mm 6.4 in.	466 mm 18.3 in.		
Width (at pedestal for deskside)	456 mm 18.0 in.	241 mm 9.5 in.		
Depth	523 mm 20.6 in.	523 mm 20.6 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	12.7 kg 28 lbs.	12.7 kg 28 lbs.		
Maximum	15.4 kg 34 lbs.	15.4 kg 34 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.29			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	585 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	185 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Inrush current	49 amps at 120 V ac, 98 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.7 bels	5.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	45 dBA	45 dBA(desktop)		
	N/A	N/A (deskside)		
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA	41 dBA (desktop)		
	38 dBA	38 dBA(deskside)		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	760 mm(30 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width	Depth		
Desktop	456 mm(18 in)	830 mm(33 in)		
Deskside	241 mm(9.5 in)	828 mm(32.6 in)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7012 POWERserver Models 380, 390, and 39H

Dimensions	Desktop	Deskside		
Height	162 mm 6.4 in.	452 mm 17.8 in.		
Width (at pedestal for deskside)	442 mm 17.4 in.	241 mm 9.5 in.		
Depth	478 mm 18.8 in.	478 mm 18.8 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	18.1 kg 40 lbs.	18.1 kg 40 lbs.		
Maximum	21.8 kg 48 lbs.	21.8 kg 48 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.35			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	770 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	225 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Inrush current ³	42 amps at 120 V ac, 42 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.3 bels		
L _{pAm}	41 dBA (desktop)	41 dBA (desktop)		
	38 dBA (deskside)	38 dBA (deskside)		
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA (desktop)	41 dBA (desktop)		
	38 dBA (deskside)	38 dBA (deskside)		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	760 mm(30 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width	Depth		
Desktop	442mm(17.4 in)	782mm(30.8 in)		
Deskside	241mm(9.5 in)	782mm(30.8 in)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7012 Model 397

Dimensions	Desktop	Deskside		
Height	162 mm 6.4 in.	452 mm 17.8 in.		
Width (at pedestal for deskside)	442 mm 17.4 in.	241 mm 9.5 in.		
Depth	478 mm 18.8 in.	478 mm 18.8 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	18.1 kg 40 lbs.	18.1 kg 40 lbs.		
Maximum	21.8 kg 48 lbs.	21.8 kg 48 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.5			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	770 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	250 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 0.94			
Inrush current ³	20 amps at 120 V ac, 20 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.7 bels	5.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	46 dBA (desktop)	46 dBA (desktop)		
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA (desktop)	47 dBA (desktop)		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	760 mm(30 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width	Depth		
Desktop	442mm(17.4 in)	782mm(30.8 in)		
Deskside	241mm(9.5 in)	782mm(30.8 in)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7012 Models G30, G40, and G02

Dimensions	G30 & G40		G02	
Height	450 mm	17.75 in.	450 mm	17.75 in.
Width	173 mm	6.9 in.	173 mm	6.9 in.
Width (at pedestal)	280 mm	11 in.	280 mm	11 in.
Depth	613 mm	24.1 in.	613 mm	24.1 in.
Weight	G30 & G40		G02	
Minimum	19 kg	43 lbs.	19 kg	43 kg
Maximum	25 kg	55 lbs.	25 lbs.	55 lbs.
Electrical	G30 & G40		G02	
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.45		0.2	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60		50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	1380 Btu/hr		615 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	405 watts		180 watts	
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0		0.8 to 1.0	
Inrush current ³	35 amps at 120 V ac 70 amps at 240 V ac		35 amps at 120 V ac 70 amps at 240 V ac	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)		2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%		20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	39 dBA		37 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		37 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	760 mm(30 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 917mm(36.1 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 52H

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm		24.0 in.	
Width	360 mm		14.2 in.	
Depth	675 mm		26.6 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	36.7 kg		81 lbs.	
Maximum	53.1 kg		117 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.4			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	975 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	285 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0			
Inrush current	22 amps at 120 V ac, 44 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%		20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.7 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	N/A	152mm(6 in)	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
Footprint ²	Width 512mm(20.2 in)		Depth 828mm(32.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 550L

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm		24.0 in.	
Width	360 mm		14.2 in.	
Depth	675 mm		26.6 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	36.7 kg		81 lbs.	
Maximum	53.1 kg		117 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.4			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	975 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	285 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0			
Inrush current	22 amps at 120 V ac, 44 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%		20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.7 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	N/A	152 mm(6 in)	76 mm(3 in)	76 mm(3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
Footprint ²	Width 512mm(20.2 in)		Depth 828mm(32.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 570 and 580

Dimensions				
Height		610 mm		24.0 in.
Width		360 mm		14.2 in.
Depth		675 mm		26.6 in.
Weight				
Minimum		36.7 kg		81 lbs.
Maximum		53.1 kg		117 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.43	
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			1450 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)			425 watts	
Power factor			0.8 to 1.0	
Inrush current		34 amps at 120 V ac, 68 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating	Non-Operating	
Without tape drive		8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
With tape drive		20 to 80%	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.7 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	N/A	152 mm(6 in)	76 mm(3 in)	76 mm(3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (3 in) on each side.			
Footprint²	Width 512mm(20.2 in)		Depth 828mm(32.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7013 Models 58H, 590, 59H, 591, and 595

Dimensions				
Height		610 mm		24 in.
Width		360 mm		14.2 in.
Depth		675 mm		26.6 in.
Weight				
Minimum		36.7 kg		81 lbs.
Maximum		53.1 kg		117 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.5	
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			1620 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)			550 watts	
Power factor			0.8 to 1.0	
Inrush current		34 amps at 120 V ac, 68 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating	Non-Operating	
Without tape media		8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
With tape media		20 to 80%	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape media		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
With tape media		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.8 bels	5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	N/A	152 mm(6 in)	76 mm(3 in)	76 mm(3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (3 in) on each side.			
Footprint ²	Width 512mm(20.2 in)		Depth 828mm(32.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7013 Models J30, J40, and J01

Dimensions	J30 & J40		J01	
Height	610 mm	24 in.	610 mm	24 in.
Width	360 mm	14.2 in.	360 mm	14.2 in.
Depth	750 mm	29.5 in.	750 mm	29.5 in.
Weight	J30 & J40		J01	
Minimum	67 kg	148 lbs.	67 kg	148 lbs.
Maximum	84 kg	185 lbs.	84 kg	185 lbs.
Electrical	J30 & J40		J01	
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.9		0.6	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60		50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	2765 Btu/hr		1843 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	810 watts		540 watts	
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0		0.8 to 1.0	
Inrush current ³	35 amps at 120 V ac 70 amps at 240 V ac		35 amps at 120 V ac 70 amps at 240 V ac	
Maximum altitude	2500 m (8202 ft.)		2500 m (8202 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 5 to 50°C (41 to 122°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		5 to 95%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%		20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	24°C (75°F)		28°C (82°F)	
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,4}	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	NA		NA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)
Service	500mm(20 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 1630mm(64 in)		Depth 1750mm(70 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7013 Model J50

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm		24 in.	
Width	360 mm		14.2 in.	
Depth	750 mm		29.5 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	67 kg		148 lbs.	
Maximum	84 kg		185 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.6			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1843 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	540 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0			
Inrush current	35 amps at 120 V ac, 70 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2500 m (8202 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F)		Non-Operating (Power Off) 10 to 43°C 50 to 109°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating (Power Off)	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%		8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,4}	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m				
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)	500mm(20 in)
Service	500mm(20 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 1630mm(64 in)		Depth 1750mm(70 in)	
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. The values for <L _{pA} > _m not available at the time of publishing.				

7014 Model S00 Rack

Dimensions				
Height		1577 mm	62.0 in.	
Width		650 mm	25.5 in.	
Depth		1019 mm	40.1 in.	
Weight¹				
Base Rack		159 kg	349 lbs.	
Full Rack		594 kg	1309 lbs.	
Electrical² (sum specified values for drawers or enclosures in rack)				
DC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA ³		8.4		
Voltage range (V dc)		-40 to -60		
AC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA (per PDB) ⁴		4.8		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Humidity Requirements (see specifications for drawers or enclosures)				
Noise Emissions (see specifications for drawers or enclosures)				
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)
Notes:				
1. Configuration dependent, base weight plus the weight of the drawers mounted in the rack. The rack can support up to a maximum of 13.6 kg (30) lbs/EIA (Unit)				
2. The total rack power should be derived from the sum of the power used by the drawers in the rack.				

S00 Rack Weight Distribution and Floor Loading

The S00 rack can be extremely heavy when several drawers are present. The following table shows the necessary weight distribution distances for the S00 rack when it is loaded.

Rack	System Weight (1) lbs(kg)	Width (2) in(mm)	Depth (2) in(mm)	Weight Distribution Distance (3)	
				Front & Back in(mm)	Left & Right in(mm)
7014-S00 (4)	1309 (594)	25.5 (650)	35 (889)	22 (559), 19.2 (487.7)	18 (457.2)
7014-S00 (5)	1309 (594)	25.5 (650)	35 (889)	22 (559), 19.2 (487.7)	0.0 (0.0)
7014-S00 (6)	1309 (594)	25.5 (650)	35 (889)	22 (559), 19.2 (487.7)	13 (330.2)

The following table shows the necessary floor loading for the S00 rack when it is loaded.

Rack	Floor Loading			
	Raised kg/m2	Non-Raised kg/m2	Raised lb/ft2	Non-Raised lb/ft2
7014-S00 (4)	304	260.2	62.3	53.3
7014-S00 (5)	561.5	517.5	115	106
7014-S00 (6)	840	296	70	61

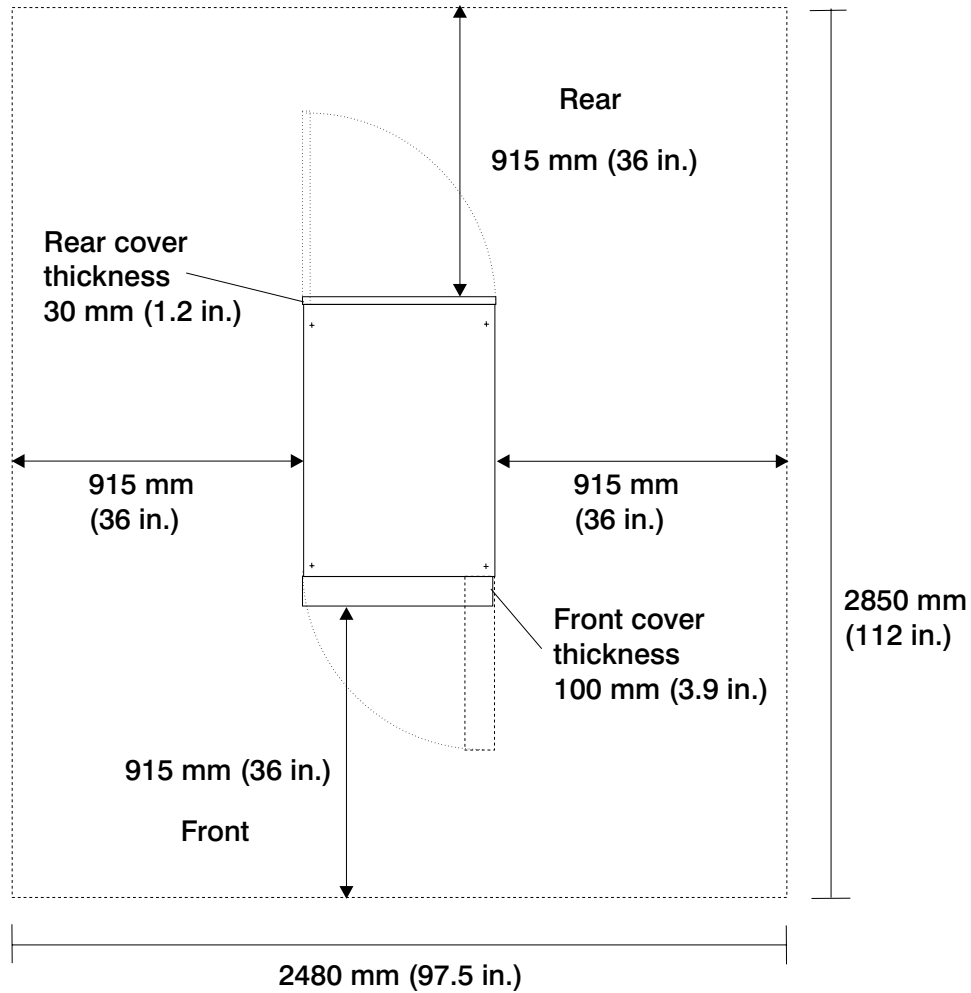
The following notes are for both the weight distribution distance table and the floor loading table.

Notes:

1. Maximum weight of fully populated rack, units are lbs with kg in parentheses.
2. Dimensions without covers, units are inches with mm in parentheses.
3. The weight distribution distance in all four directions is the area around the rack perimeter (minus covers) necessary to distribute the weight beyond the perimeter of the rack. Weight distribution areas cannot overlap with adjacent computer equipment weight distribution areas. Units are inches with mm in parentheses.
4. Weight distribution distance is 1/2 the service clearance values shown in the figure plus cover thickness.
5. No left and right weight distribution distance.
6. Left and right weight distribution distance required for a 70 lb/ft2 raised floor loading objective.

S00 Rack Service Clearances

The lines of the footprint indicate the amount of space needed by the unit during service operation. For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack.



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

7014 Rack

Model T00 Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1804 mm 71.0 in.			
Capacity	36 EIA Units			
With PDP - DC only	1926 mm 75.8 in.			
Width without side panels	623 mm 24.5 in.			
With side panels	644 mm 25.4 in.			
Depth with rear door only	1042 mm 41.0 in.			
Depth with rear door and RS/6000 style front door	1098 mm 43.3 in.			
pSeries (sculptured) style front door	1147 mm 45.2 in.			
Weight				
Base Rack	244 kg 535 lbs			
Full Rack ¹	816 kg 1795 lbs			
See “T00 and T42 Rack Weight Distribution and Floor Loading” on page 33.				
Electrical ² (sum specified values for drawers or enclosures in rack)				
DC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA ³	8.4			
Voltage range (V dc)	-40 to -60			
AC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA (per PDB) ⁴	4.8			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Temperature Requirements		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Humidity Requirements		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Noise Emissions		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Rack airflow requirements are a function of the number and type of drawers installed (see 5 on page 30). Refer to the individual drawer specifications.			
Service	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)

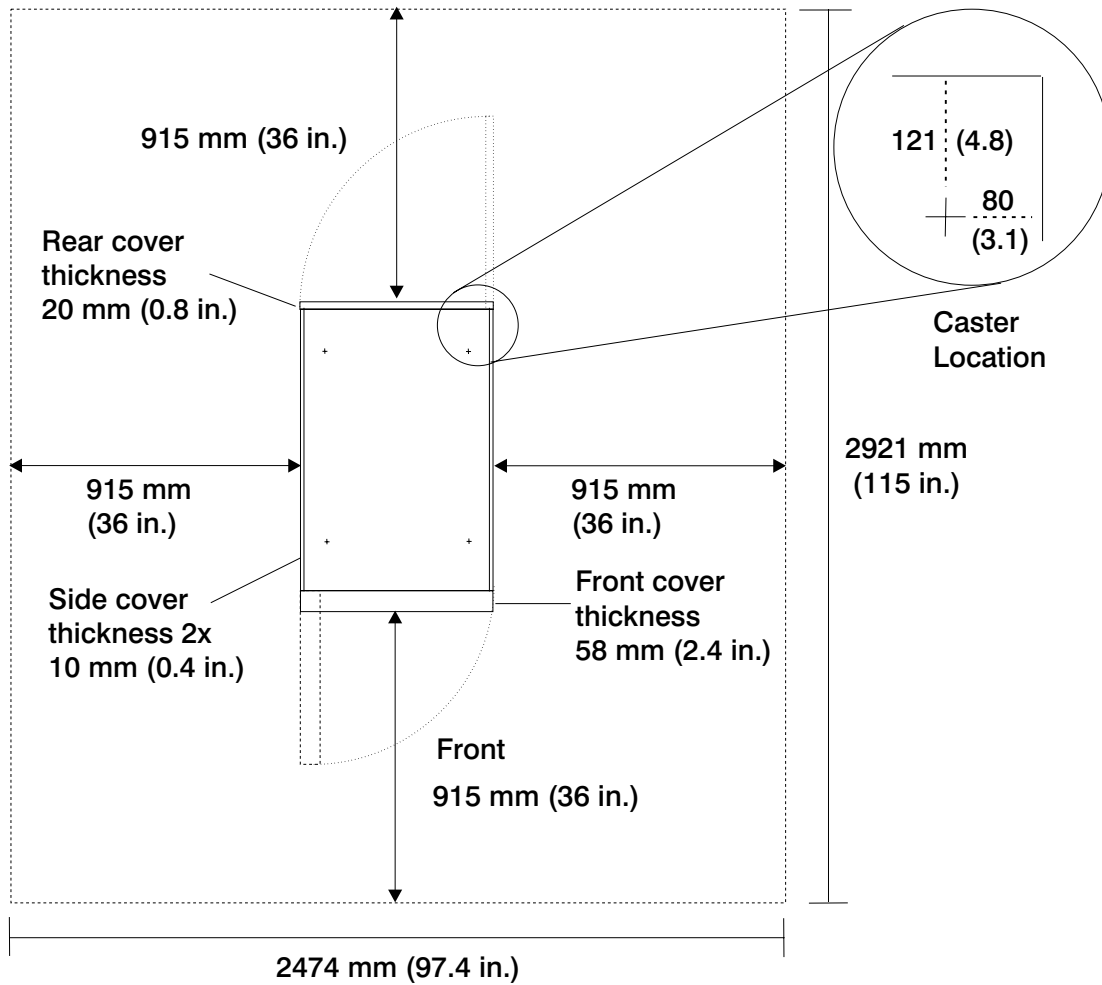
1. Configuration dependent, base rack weight plus the weight of the drawers mounted in the rack. The rack can support up to a maximum weight of 35 lbs/EIA (Unit).
2. The total rack power should be derived from the sum of the power used by the drawers in the rack.
3. The Power Distribution Panel (PDP) on the DC powered rack can hold up to eighteen (nine per power source) 48 volt 20 to 50 amp circuit breakers (configuration dependent). Each power source supports up to 8.4 kVA.
4. Each ac Power Distribution Bus (PDB) can supply 4.8 kVA. A rack can have up to four PDBs as required by the drawers mounted in the rack.
5. All rack installations require careful site and facilities planning designed to both address the cumulative drawer heat output and provide the airflow volumes rates necessary to comply with drawer temperature requirements.

Model T42 Rack

Dimensions	
Height	2015 mm 79.3 in.
Capacity	42 EIA Units
With PDP - DC only	Not applicable
Width without side panels	623 mm 24.5 in.
With side panels	644 mm 25.4 in.
Depth with rear door only	1042 mm 41.0 in.
Depth with rear door and RS/6000 style front door	1098 mm 43.3 in.
pSeries (sculptured) style front door	1147 mm 45.2 in.
Weight	
Base Rack	261 kg 575 lbs.
Full Rack ¹	930 kg 2045 lbs
See "T00 and T42 Rack Weight Distribution and Floor Loading" on page 33.	
Service Clearance	Recommended minimum vertical service clearance from floor is 2439 mm or 8 feet.
All Other Specifications	For all other technical information, see the table for "Model T00 Rack" on page 29.

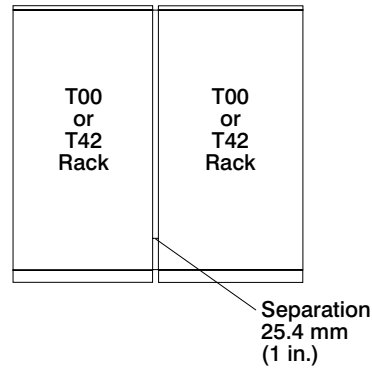
T00 and T42 Service Clearances and Caster Location

The service clearances and caster locations are shown in the following illustration:



Note: Rack units are large and heavy and are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room needs to be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

T00 and T42 Racks Multiple Attachment



T00 racks or T42 racks can be bolted together in a multiple rack arrangement as shown above. A kit is available including the bolts, spacers, and decorative trim pieces to cover the 25.4mm (1 in.) space. For service clearances, see the service clearances as shown in the table for the “Model T00 Rack” on page 29.

T00 and T42 Rack Weight Distribution and Floor Loading

The T00 and T42 racks can be extremely heavy when several drawers are present. The following table shows the necessary weight distribution distances for the T00 and T42 racks when it is loaded.

Rack	System Weight (1) lbs(kg)	Width (2) in(mm)	Depth (2) in(mm)	Weight Distribution Distance (3)	
				Front & Back in(mm)	Left & Right in(mm)
7014-T00 (4)	1795 (816)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	18.4 (467.4)
7014-T00 (5)	1795 (816)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	0.0 (0.0)
7014-T00 (6)	1795 (816)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	22 (559)
7014-T42 (4)	2045 (930)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	18.4 (467.4)
7014-T42 (5)	2045 (930)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	0.0 (0.0)
7014-T42 (6)	2045 (930)	24.5 (623)	40.2 (1021)	20.3 (515.6), 18.8 (477.5)	27 (686)

The following table shows the necessary floor loading for the T00 and T42 racks when it is loaded.

Rack	Floor Loading			
	Raised kg/m2	Non-Raised kg/m2	Raised lb/ft2	Non-Raised lb/ft2
7014-T00 (4)	366.7	322.7	75	66
7014-T00 (5)	734.5	690.6	150.4	141.4
7014-T00 (6)	341	297	70	61
7014-T42 (4)	403	359	82.5	73.5
7014-T42 (5)	825	781	169	160
7014-T42 (6)	341.4	297.5	70	61

The following notes are for both of the preceding tables.

Notes:

1. Maximum weight of fully populated rack, units are lbs with kg in parentheses.
2. Dimensions without covers, units are inches with mm in parentheses.
3. The weight distribution distance in all four directions is the area around the rack perimeter (minus covers) necessary to distribute the weight beyond the perimeter of the rack. Weight distribution areas cannot overlap with adjacent computer equipment weight distribution areas. Units are inches with mm in parentheses.
4. Weight distribution distance is 1/2 the service clearance values shown in the figure plus cover thickness.
5. No left and right weight distribution distance.
6. Left and right weight distribution distance required for a 70 lb/ft2 raised floor loading objective.

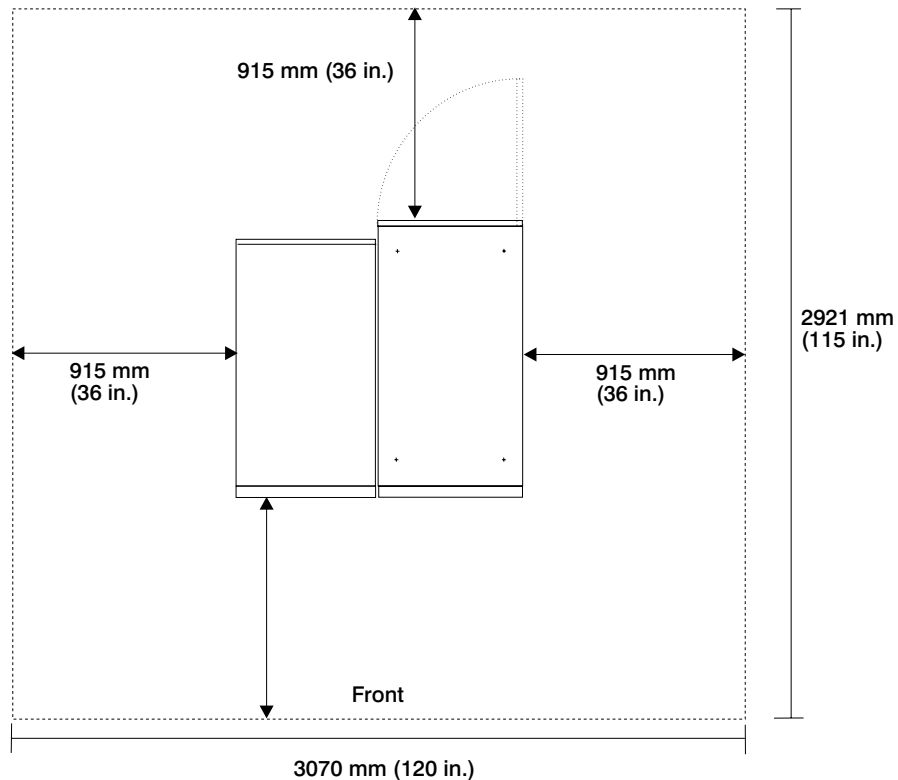
Service Clearances for S80 or S85 System With T00 Style I/O Rack

The amount of space needed by the units during service is indicated by large box of the footprint.

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack.

Note: If you plan to install an S80 or S85 in an SP System environment, see *RS/6000 SP Planning Volume 1, Hardware and Physical Environment (GA22-7280)* for system planning information.

Rack Configuration for AC Systems or -48v DC Systems



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

7015 POWERserver 970B and 980B

Dimensions			
Height	1578 mm	62.0 in.	
Width	650 mm	25.5 in.	
Depth	921 mm	36.0 in.	
Weight			
Minimum	205kg	450 lbs.	
Maximum	441kg	970 lbs.	
Electrical ⁵	Maximum Entry Configuration	Maximum Configuration	
Power source loading (max)	1.0	2.4	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240 or -48V dc	200 to 240 or -48V dc	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	50 or 60	
Thermal output (max)	2165 Btu/hr	4100 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (max)	634 watts	1200 watts	
Power factor ⁴	0.5 to 0.7	0.5 to 0.7	
Inrush current ⁶	125 amps	125 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating	
	10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating	
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements			
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.4 bels	6.2 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	49 dBA	47 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No	
Clearances ³	Front	Back	Left Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow		
Service	(See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. Noise emissions data for the 7015 system unit is based on the following configuration: a processor drawer with eight memory cards and eight I/O cards, a SCSI device drawer with four SCSI devices, the second eight I/O slots with eight asynchronous cards, two SCSI disk drawers with four SCSI devices each, and a battery backup unit. Noise emissions data for the SCSI disk drawer is therefore included in the data. 3. For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack. For five to six racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances need to be increased to 1525 mm (60 in). Having more than six racks side by side is not recommended. See “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39 for additional clearance information. 4. Power factor is 0.7 to 0.9 without a battery backup unit. 5. The figures for power source loading, thermal output, and power requirement represent maximums. Work with your sales or service representative to determine the typical figures for your configuration. 6. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal use.			

7015 POWERserver 990

Dimensions				
Height	1578 mm	62.0 in.		
Width	650 mm	25.5 in.		
Depth	921 mm	36.0 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	205 kg	450 lbs.		
Maximum	441 kg	970 lbs.		
Electrical ⁵	Maximum Entry Configuration	Maximum Configuration		
Power source loading (max)	1.0	2.4		
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240 or -48V dc	200 to 240 or -48V dc		
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	50 or 60		
Thermal output (max)	2165 Btu/hr	4100 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (max)	634 watts	1200 watts		
Power factor ⁴	0.5 to 0.7	0.5 to 0.7		
Inrush current ⁶	125 amps	125 amps		
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating		
	16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating		
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%		
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb Requirements	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.4 bels	6.2 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	49 dBA	47 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances ³	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow			
Service	(See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. Noise emissions data for the 7015 system unit is based on the following configuration: a Processor Drawer with eight memory cards and eight I/O cards, a SCSI Device Drawer with four SCSI devices, the second eight I/O slots with eight asynchronous cards, two SCSI Disk Drawers with four SCSI devices each, and a battery backup unit. Noise emissions data for the SCSI Disk Drawer is therefore included in the data. 3. For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack. For five to six racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances need to be increased to 1525 mm (60 in). Having more than six racks side by side is not recommended. See “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39 for additional clearance information. 4. Power factor is 0.7 to 0.9 without a battery backup unit. 5. The figures for power source loading, thermal output, and power requirement represent maximums. Work with your sales or service representative to determine the typical figures for your configuration. 6. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal use.				

7015 SCSI Disk and Device Drawers

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	443 mm	17.4 in.
Depth	686 mm	27.0 in.
Weight		
Minimum	25 kg	55 lbs.
Maximum	48 kg	105 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	580 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	170 watts	
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7	
Inrush current*	39 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions		
Data included with calculations for the 7015 POWERservers.		
* Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.		

1/2-Inch 9-Track Tape Drive Drawer

Dimensions		
Height	222 mm	8.75 in. (6 EIA units)
Width	483 mm	19.00 in.
Depth	679 mm	26.75 in.
Weight		
Minimum	48.2 kg	106 lbs.
Maximum	48.2 kg	106 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.2	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	410 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	120 watts	
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)

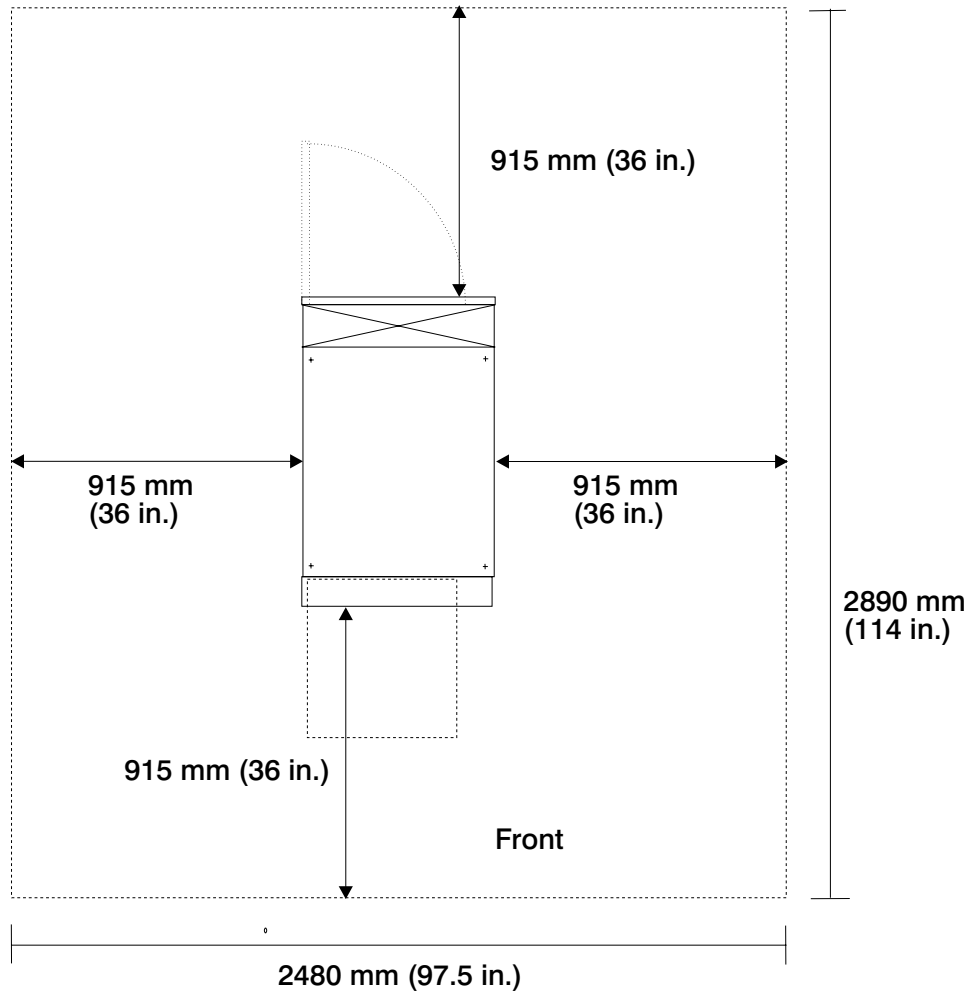
7015 System Rack R00

Dimensions				
Height		1578 mm		62.0 in.
Width		650 mm		25.5 in.
Depth with Std. Door		921 mm		36.0 in.
Depth with SMP Door		1060 mm		41.8 in.
Weight ¹				
Base Rack		130 kg		286 lbs.
Full rack		594 kg		1309 lbs.
Electrical² (sum specified values for drawers or enclosures in rack)				
DC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA ³		8.4		
Voltage range (V dc)		-40 to -60		
AC Rack				
Power source loading maximum in kVA (per PDB) ⁴		4.8		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Noise Emissions (see specifications for drawers or enclosures)				
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)
Notes:				
1. Configuration dependent, base rack weight plus the weight of the drawers mounted in the rack. The rack can support up to a maximum of 13.6 kg (30) lbs/EIA (Unit).				
2. The total rack power should be derived from the sum of the power used by the drawers in the rack.				

R00 Rack Service Clearances

The broken lines on the footprint indicate the amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation.

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack. For five to six racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances need to be increased to 1525 mm (60 in). Having more than six racks side by side is not recommended.



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging door on the rear of the rack and a drawer in the extended position. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

7015 Models R10, R20, and R21 CPU Drawers

Dimensions				
Height		266.7 mm		10.5 in.
Width		445.5 mm		17.5 in.
Depth		610.0 mm		24.0 in.
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependant)		30.3 kg		65 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.29KVA		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		850 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		250 watts (Model R10) 280 watts (Model R20)		
Power factor		0.85 min		
Inrush current ³		20 amps		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating		Non-Operating
Without tape drive		8 to 80%		8 to 80%
With tape drive		20 to 80%		20 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive		27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)
With tape drive		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		6.4 bels		6.2 bels
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A
<L _{pA} > _m		49 dBA		47 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the R00 System Rack)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for Models R10 and R20 CPU Drawers are based on a processor drawer mounted in a R00 System Rack.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7015 Model R24

Dimensions				
Height	445.5 mm	17.5 in.		
Width	445.5 mm	17.5 in.		
Depth	710.0 mm	28.0 in.		
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependent)	51.3 kg	112 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.685			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240 or -48V dc			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	2100 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	615 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 1.0			
Inrush current ³	68 amps			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating		
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%		
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.4 bels	6.2 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	49 dBA	47 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the R00 System Rack)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for the Model R24 CPU Media Enclosure are based on the following configuration: the enclosure is mounted in a R00 System Rack with three 2.0GB SCSI Disk drives are installed, two SCSI Disk Drawers with three 2.41GB disk drives installed, a power distribution unit is installed in the rack and the system is operating in a nominal environment of 25°C (78 °F)				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7015 Model R30, R40, and R50

Dimensions				
Height		267.0 mm		10.5 in.
Width		445.5 mm		17.5 in.
Depth		925.0 mm		36.4 in.
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependent)		59.7 kg		132 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.8	
Voltage range (V ac)			200 to 240 or -48V dc	
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			2457 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)			720 watts	
Power factor			0.8 to 1.0	
Inrush current ³			45 amps at 240 V ac 90 amps at 240 V ac with redundant power option	
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating (Power Off) 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating		Non-Operating (Power Off)
Without tape drive		8 to 80%		8 to 80%
With tape drive		20 to 80%		8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive		27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)
With tape drive		27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2,4}		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		6.4 bels		6.0 bels
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A
<L _{pA} > _m		49 dBA		47 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the R00 System Rack)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for the Models R30, R40, and R50 CPU Media Enclosure are based on the following configuration: the enclosure is mounted in a R00 System Rack and a power distribution unit is installed in the rack and the system is operating in a nominal environment of 25°C (78 °F)				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

Enterprise Server Models S70 and S7A (7017, 7013, 7015)

System Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1577 mm		62.0 in.	
Width	567 mm		22.3 in.	
Depth	1041 mm		40.9 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependant)	400 kg		880 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	1.887KVA			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 - 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	5796 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (Maximum)	1698 watts			
Power factor	0.9			
Inrush current ³	102 amps			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ^{4,5}	Operating 10 to 37.8°C (50 to 100°F)		Non-Operating 1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)	
Humidity	Operating		Non-Operating	
Noncondensing	8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements ⁶	23°C (73°F)		23°C (73°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	7.0 bels		7.0 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	See “Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack” on page 51.			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. Noise emissions data for Models S70 and S7A are based on a system with the doors closed. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 4. The use of the PCI SSA Multi-Initiator/RAID EL in the Model S70 I/O Drawer limits the system usage to a 28°C (82°F) environment maximum. 5. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137M (450 ft.) above 1295M (4250 ft.) 6. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274M (882 ft.) elevation above 1370M (4500 ft.)				

Enterprise Server Model S80 (7017)

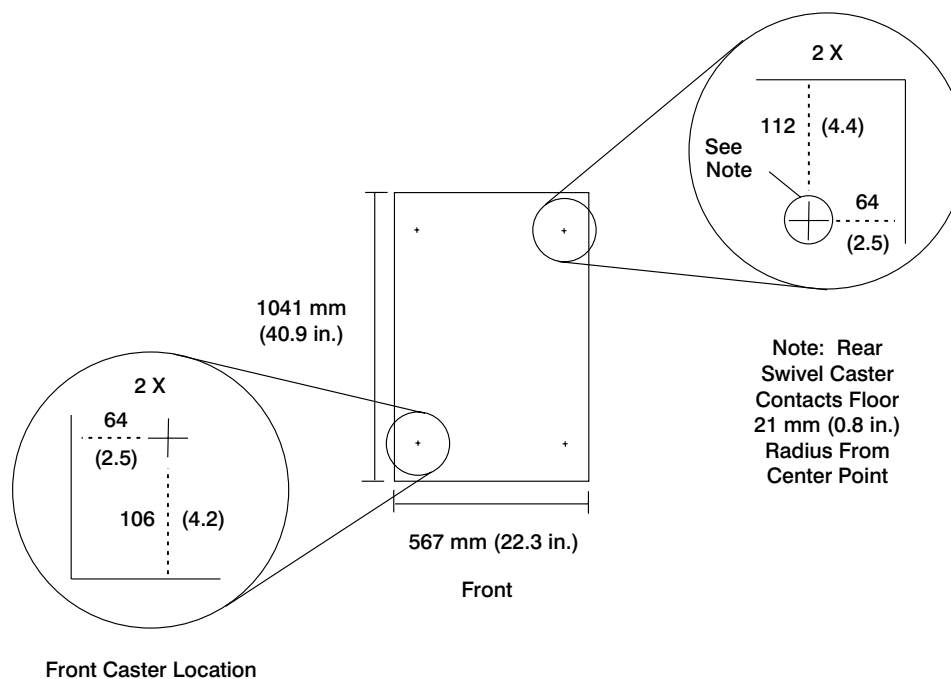
The S80 can be used with a T00 or T42 style I/O rack. See "Model T00 Rack" on page 29. The rack can be ordered by feature code with your system.

System Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1577 mm		62.0 in.	
Width	567 mm		22.3 in.	
Depth	1041 mm		40.9 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependant)		400 kg	880 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		2.129KVA		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 - 60		
Thermal output (Maximum)		6904 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (Maximum)		2023 watts		
Power factor		0.92 to 0.98		
Inrush current ³		43 amps		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements ^{4,5}		Operating 10 to 37.8°C (50 to 100°F)		Non-Operating 1 1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)
Humidity Noncondensing		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements ⁶		23°C (73°F)		23°C (73°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		6.9 bels		6.8 bels
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A
<L _{pA} > _m		49.5 dBA		49.0 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		None		None
Clearances		Front	Back	Left Right
Install/Air Flow		Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.		
Service		See “Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack” on page 51. Or, see “Service Clearances for S80 or S85 System With T00 Style I/O Rack” on page 34.		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. Noise emissions data for Model S80 are based on a system with the doors closed. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 4. The use of the PCI SSA Multi-Initiater/RAID EL in the Model S7A and S80 I/O Drawer 10 EIA limits the system usage to a 28°C (82°F) environment maximum. 5. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137M (450 ft.) above 1295M (4250 ft.) 6. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274M (882 ft.) elevation above 1370M (4500 ft.)				

S80 Rack Caster Location

The following figure shows the caster locations for the S80 rack. For complete specifications on the S80 system rack, see "Enterprise Server Model S80 (7017)" on page 45.



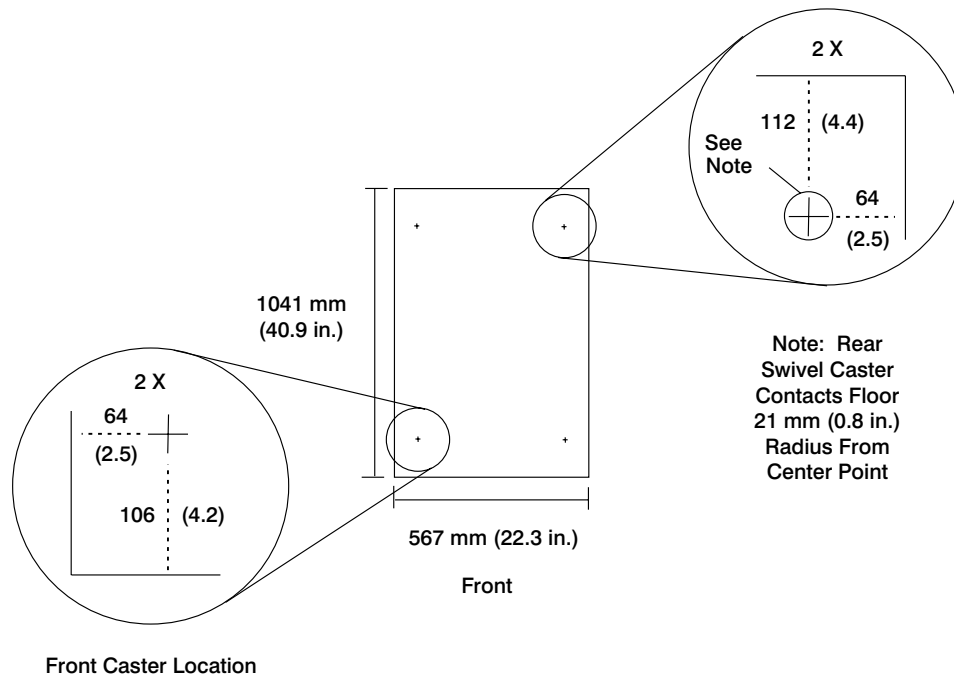
7017 Model S85

The S85 can be used with a T00 or T42 style I/O rack. See "Model T00 Rack" on page 29. The rack can be ordered by feature code with your system.

Dimensions				
Height	1577 mm		62.0 in.	
Width	565 mm		22.2 in.	
Depth	1200 mm		47.2 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (Configuration dependant)		400 kg	880 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		2.129KVA		
Voltage range (V ac)		200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 - 60		
Thermal output (Maximum)		6904 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (Maximum)		2023 watts		
Power factor		0.92 to 0.98		
Inrush current ³		43 amps		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements ^{4,5}		Operating 10 to 37.8°C (50 to 100°F)		Non-Operating 1 1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)
Humidity Noncondensing		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements ⁶		23°C (73°F)		23°C (73°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		6.9 bels		6.8 bels
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A
<L _{pA} > _m		49.5 dBA		49.0 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		None		None
Clearances		Front	Back	Left Right
Install/Air Flow		Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.		
Service		See “Service Clearances for S80 or S85 System With T00 Style I/O Rack” on page 34.		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for Model S85 are based on a system with the doors closed.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. The use of the PCI SSA Multi-Initiater/RAID EL in the Model S80 and S85 I/O Drawer 10 EIA limits the system usage to a 28°C (82°F) environment maximum.				
5. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137M (450 ft.) above 1295M (4250 ft.)				
6. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274M (882 ft.) elevation above 1370M (4500 ft.)				

S85 Rack Caster Location

The following figure shows the caster locations for the S85 rack. For complete specifications on the S85 system rack, see "7017 Model S85" on page 47.



S70 SCSI I/O Drawer 7 EIA

Dimensions				
Height	306.2 mm 12.1 in.			
Width	442.4 mm 17.4 in.			
Depth	748.2 mm 29.5 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	43 kg 95 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	61 kg 135 lbs.			
Electrical	AC	DC		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.4	0.4		
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	1.0	1.0		
Voltage range	200 to 240 V ac	40 to 60 VDC		
Frequency (hertz)	50 / 60	N.A		
Thermal output (typical)	1228 Btu/hr	1365 Btu/hr		
Thermal output (maximum)	3071 Btu/hr	3412 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)	360 watts	400 watts		
Power requirements (maximum)	900 watts	1000 watts		
Power factor	0.9	N/A		
Inrush current ³	120 amps	300 amps		
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements⁴	Operating 10 to 40°C ⁴ (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)		
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating		
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%		
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions^{1,2}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels	5.8 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA	38 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See “Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack” on page 51)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for the Model S70 SCSI I/O Drawer 7 EIA are based on the I/O drawer mounted in a rack. See “S70, S7A and S80 I/O Rack” on page 51.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. Use of the PCI SSA Multi-Initiator/RAID EL in this S70 I/O Drawer limits the system usage to a 28°C (82°F) environment maximum.				

S7A, S80, and S85 SCSI I/O Drawer 10 EIA

Dimensions				
Height	440.0 mm 17.3 in.			
Width	443.2 mm 17.5 in.			
Depth	843.2 mm 33.2 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	89 kg 195 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	93 kg 205 lbs.			
Electrical	AC	DC		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.4	0.4		
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	1.0	1.0		
Voltage range	200 to 240 V ac	40 to 60 VDC		
Frequency (hertz)	50 / 60	NA		
Thermal output (typical)	1228 Btu/hr	1365 Btu/hr		
Thermal output (maximum)	3071 Btu/hr	3412 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)	360 watts	400 watts		
Power requirements (maximum)	900 watts	1000 watts		
Power factor	0.9	N/A		
Inrush current ³	170 amps	300 amps		
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements ⁴	Operating 16 to 32°C ⁴ (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating		
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%		
With tape drive	20 to 80%	20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.4 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	37 dBA	36 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See "Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack" on page 51)			
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for the Model S7A, SCSI I/O Drawer 7 EIA are based on the I/O drawer mounted in a rack.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

S70, S7A and S80 I/O Rack

Dimensions				
Height		1577 mm	62.0 in.	
Width		650 mm	25.5 in.	
Depth		1019 mm	40.1 in.	
Weight ¹ (Base Rack)		159 kg	349 lbs.	
Electrical		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Temperature Requirements		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Humidity Requirements		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Noise Emissions		(see specifications for drawers or enclosures)		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	See “Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack”.			
1. Configuration dependent, base weight plus weight of drawers.				

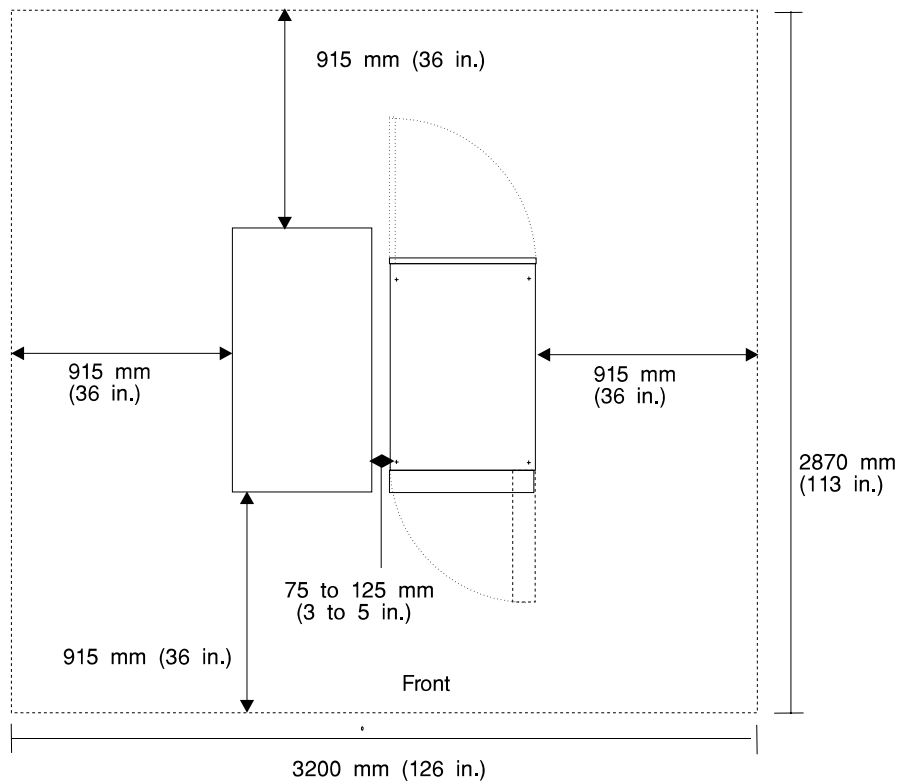
Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack

The amount of space needed by the units during service is indicated by large box of the footprint. For complete specifications, see "S70, S7A and S80 I/O Rack".

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right service clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack.

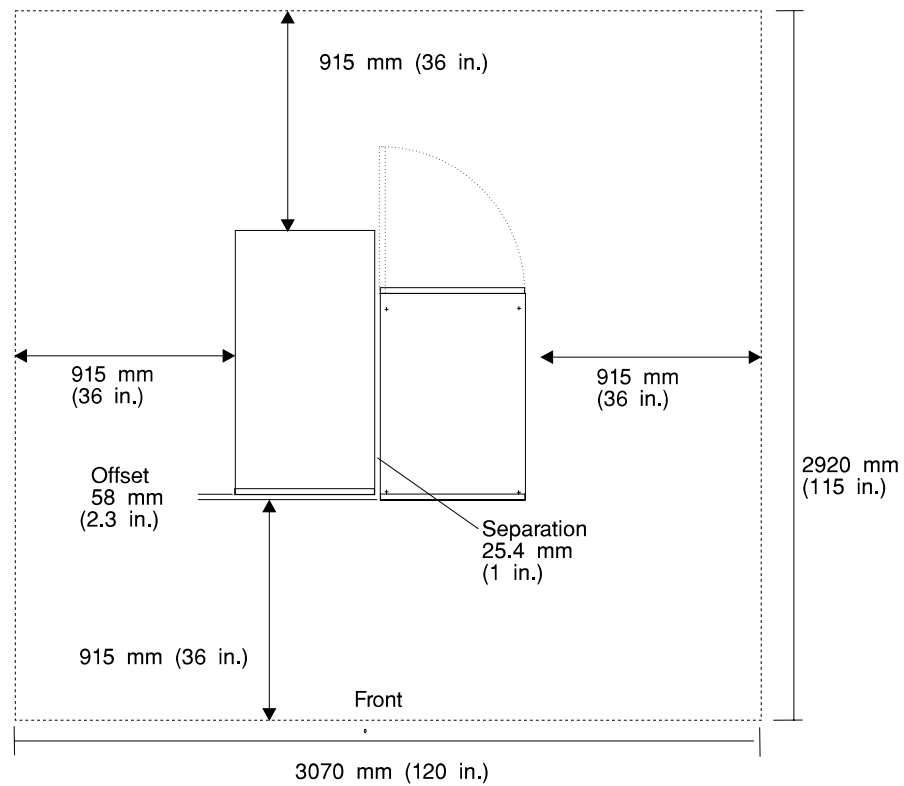
Note: If you are planning to install an S70, S7A or S80 in an RS/6000 SP System environment, see *RS/6000 SP Planning Volume 1, Hardware and Physical Environment (GA22-7280)* for system planning information.

Rack Configuration (AC Systems)



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

Rack Configuration (-48v DC Systems)



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging doors on the I/O rack. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

7020 Entry Workstation Model 40P

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height		124 mm	4.9 in.	477 mm	18.8 in.
Width ¹		454 mm	17.9 in.	215 mm	8.5 in.
Depth		447 mm	17.6 in.	447 mm	17.6 in.
Weight					
Minimum configuration			12 kg 26 lbs.		
Maximum configuration			14.5 kg 32 lbs.		
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.52		
Voltage range (V ac)			100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)			290 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)			185 watts		
Power factor			0.5 to 0.7		
Inrush current ⁶			23 amps at 120 V ac and at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating		Non-Operating	
		16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating		Non-Operating	
		8 to 80%		8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions²		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.1 bels		4.8 bels	
L _{pAm}		43 dBA		43 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		40 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances³		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow^{4,5}		35mm(1.5 in)	51mm(2 in)	25mm(1 in)	25mm(1 in)
Service		466mm(18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint⁴		Width		Depth	
Desktop		505mm(19.9 in)		550mm(21.6 in)	
Deskside		215mm(8.5 in)		550mm(21.6 in)	
1. Deskside width measurement includes the optional vertical stand.					
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
3. Left and right measurements apply only when the system is used in the desktop position.					
4. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.					
5. When placed in the vertical position, the system requires 25 mm (1 in) at the bottom and top for proper air flow. The necessary bottom clearance is provided by the optional vertical stand.					
6. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.					

7024 Entry Deskside PowerPC Server E Series

Dimensions				
Height	648 mm 25.5 in.			
Width ¹	315 mm 12.4 in.			
Depth	450 mm 17.7 in.			
Weight				
Maximum	25 kg 55 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.17			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	375 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	110 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 07			
Inrush current ⁴	75 amps at 120 V ac, 150 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ²	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.2 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}	41 dBA		38 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	36 dBA		34 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ³	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	25mm(1 in)	25mm(1 in)
Service	466mm(18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ³	Width 365mm(14.4 in)		Depth 602mm(23.7 in)	
1. Width measurement includes the optional vertical stand.				
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
3. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
4. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7025 Deskside 6F0 Series

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm 24.0 in.			
Width	483 mm 19.0 in.			
Depth	728 mm 28.7 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	70 kg 155 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	95 kg 209 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.42			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.63			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1365 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2048 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	400 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	600 watts			
Power factor	0.95			
Inrush current ³	90 amps			
Maximum altitude ⁴	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating ⁴ 10 to 38°C (50 to 100°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating ⁴ 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.1 bels	5.9 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		43 dBA	40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 585mm(23 in)		Depth 956mm(37.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 4. A)Dry bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1.0 deg C per 137 m of elevation beyond 1295 m above sea level. (1 deg F per 250 ft above 4250 feet). B) Wet bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1 deg C per 274 m of elevation beyond 1372m above sea level (1 deg F per 500 ft above 4500 feet).				

7025 Deskside 6F1 Series

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm 24.0 in.			
Width	483 mm 19.0 in.			
Depth	728 mm 28.7 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	70 kg 155 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	95 kg 209 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.59			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.86			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1920 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2867 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	560 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	840 watts			
Power factor	0.95			
Inrush current ³	70 amps			
Maximum altitude ⁴	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating ⁴ 10 to 38°C (50 to 100°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating ⁴ 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.1 bels		5.9 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	43 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 585mm(23 in)		Depth 956mm(37.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. A)Dry bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1.0 deg C per 137 m of elevation beyond 1295 m above sea level. (1 deg F per 250 ft above 4250 feet). B) Wet bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1 deg C per 274 m of elevation beyond 1372m above sea level (1 deg F per 500 ft above 4500 feet).				

7025 Deskside F30 Series

Dimensions				
Height	620 mm 24.3 in.			
Width	245 mm 9.6 in.			
Width with Pedestal	350 mm 13.7 in.			
Depth	695 mm 27.3 in.			
Depth with Pedestal	745 mm 29.3 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	30 kg 65 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	50 kg 110 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.56			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	1535 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (maximum)	450 watts			
Power factor	0.8			
Inrush current ³	30 amps at 120 V ac, 60 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA	38 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint²	Width 350mm(13.7 in)		Depth 975mm(38.4 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7025 Deskside F40 Series

Dimensions				
Height	620 mm 24.3 in.			
Width	245 mm 9.6 in.			
Width with Pedestal	350 mm 13.7 in.			
Depth	695 mm 27.3 in.			
Depth with Pedestal	745 mm 29.3 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	30 kg 65 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	50 kg 110 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.41			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.56			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1125 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1535 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	330 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	450 watts			
Power factor	0.8 - 0.96			
Inrush current ³	30 amps at 120 V ac, 60 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.8 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		41 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 350mm(13.7 in)		Depth 975mm(38.4 in)	
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7025 Deskside F50 Series

Dimensions				
Height	620 mm 24.3 in.			
Width	245 mm 9.6 in.			
Width with Pedestal	350 mm 13.7 in.			
Depth	695 mm 27.3 in.			
Depth with Pedestal	745 mm 29.3 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	30 kg 65 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	55 kg 120 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.52			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.56			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	975 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2050 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	285 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	600 watts			
Power factor	0.8 - 0.96			
Inrush current ³	50 amps			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.8 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		41 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left Right
Install/Air Flow²		76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in) 51mm(2 in)
Service		Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.		
Footprint²		Width 350mm(13.7 in)		Depth 975mm(38.4 in)
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7025 Deskside F80 Series

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm 24.0 in.			
Width	483 mm 19.0 in.			
Depth	728 mm 28.7 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	70 kg 155 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	95 kg 209 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.59			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.86			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1920 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2867 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	560 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	840 watts			
Power factor	0.95			
Inrush current ³	70 amps			
Maximum altitude ⁴	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating ⁴ 10 to 38°C (50 to 100°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating ⁴ 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.1 bels		5.9 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	43 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457 mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 585mm(23 in)		Depth 956mm(37.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. A)Dry bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1.0 deg C per 137 m of elevation beyond 1295 m above sea level. (1 deg F per 250 ft above 4250 feet). B) Wet bulb temperature derating at high altitude: Upper limit temperature must be derated 1 deg C per 274 m of elevation beyond 1372m above sea level (1 deg F per 500 ft above 4500 feet).				

7026 Model 6H0 CEC Drawer

The Model 6H0 includes the Central Electronics Complex (CEC) Drawer with an I/O Drawer. For technical information on the I/O Drawer, see "I/O Drawer 5 EIA" on page 72.

Dimensions		
Height	218 mm 8.58 in. 5 (EIA Units)	
Width	445 mm 17.5 in.	
Depth	820 mm 32.3 in.	
Weight		
Minimum configuration	41 kg 90 lbs.	
Maximum configuration	52 kg 115 lbs.	
Electrical		
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.24	
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.37	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	768 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)	1195 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	225 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	350 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Inrush current ¹	40 amps	
Maximum altitude ²	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ²	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)
Humidity Noncondensing	Operating	Non-Operating
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80.6°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 CEC Drawer only		
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA	45 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 and Primary I/O Drawer		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	6.2 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow Clearance	Maintenance of proper service clearances should allow proper air flow.	
Service Clearance	(See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack)	
1. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 2. For altitudes above 915 meters, the maximum temperature limit is derated by 1 degree C for every 137 meters of elevation above 915 meters. 3. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7026 Model 6H1 CEC Drawer

The Model 6H1 includes the Central Electronics Complex (CEC) Drawer with an I/O Drawer. For technical information on the I/O Drawer, see "I/O Drawer 5 EIA" on page 72.

Dimensions		
Height	218 mm 8.58 in. 5 (EIA Units)	
Width	445 mm 17.5 in.	
Depth	820 mm 32.3 in.	
Weight		
Minimum configuration	41 kg 90 lbs.	
Maximum configuration	52 kg 115 lbs.	
Electrical		
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.32	
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.48	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	1025 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)	1536 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	300 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	450 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Inrush current ¹	40 amps	
Maximum altitude ²	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ²	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)
Humidity Noncondensing	Operating	Non-Operating
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80.6°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 CEC Drawer only		
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA	45 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 and Primary I/O Drawer		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	6.2 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow Clearance	Maintenance of proper service clearances should allow proper air flow.	
Service Clearance	(See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack)	
1. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.		
2. For altitudes above 915 meters, the maximum temperature limit is derated by 1 degree C for every 137 meters of elevation above 915 meters.		
3. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7026 Model 6M1 CEC Drawer

The RS/6000 Enterprise Server Model M80 and @server pSeries 660 Model 6M1 systems are multiprocessor, multibus systems packaged in two to five drawers. The processors and memory are packaged in an 8 EIA-unit central electronics complex (CEC) drawer, and the optional DASD and I/O devices are in 5 EIA-unit I/O drawers. The basic system consists of one CEC drawer and one I/O drawer in the same rack. The system is expanded by adding up to three additional I/O drawers in a minimum of two racks. For technical information on the I/O Drawer see "I/O Drawer 5 EIA" on page 72.

Dimensions		
Height	355.6 mm	14.0 in.
Width	445.5 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	825.5 mm	32.5 in.
Weight		
Minimum	69.7 kg	158 lbs.
Maximum	74.6 kg	169 lbs.

Electrical		
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.45	
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.69	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	M80: 1265 Btu/hr 6M1: 1450 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)	M80: 1877 Btu/hr 6M1: 2218 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	M80: 370 watts 6M1: 425 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	M80: 550 watts 6M1: 650 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Inrush current	34 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	

Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating (Power Off) 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating (Power Off)
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
With tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions^{1,2} With M80 CEC drawer only	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.4 bels	6.4 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Noise Emissions^{1,2} With M80 and Primary I/O Drawer	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.5 bels	6.5 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	49 dBA	49 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No

Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the 7014 Series Model T00 Rack)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. Noise emissions data are based on the following configuration: the drawer is mounted in a 7014 Series Model T00 Rack , a power distribution unit is installed in the rack, and the system is operating in a normal environment of 25 °C (78 °F). 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power; no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7026 Model B80

Dimensions				
Height	217 mm 8.6 in. 5 EIA Units			
Width	482.0 mm 19 in.			
Depth	617 mm 24.3 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	36.5 kg 80.3 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	45.0 kg 99.3 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.46			
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.29			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 / 60			
Voltage range (V dc)	–48			
Thermal output (maximum)	1536 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (typical)	1024 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (maximum)	450 watts			
Power requirements (typical)	300 watts			
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.98			
Inrush current ²	30 amps			
Maximum altitude ^{3, 4}	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)		
Humidity Requirements ⁴ (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ^{1, 5}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.1 bels	5.9 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	44 dBA		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. See noise emissions note 4.				
2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
3. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137m (450 ft.) above 915m (3000 ft.).				
4. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274m (900 ft.) above 305m (1000 ft.).				
5. Levels are for a single system installed in a T00 32 EIA rack with the center of the unit approximately 1500 mm (59 in.) off the floor.				

7026 Model H10 Drawer

Dimensions				
Height	306.2 mm 12.1 in.			
Width	442.4 mm 17.4 in.			
Depth	748.2 mm 29.5 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	42 kg 92 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	57 kg 126 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.41			
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.56			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	683 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1365 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	200 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	400 watts			
Power factor	0.8 - 0.96			
Inrush current ³	60 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating	Non-Operating	
Without tape drive		8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
With tape drive		20 to 80%	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.9 bels	5.8 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA	38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data for the Model H10 CPU Drawer is based on the processor drawer mounted in a “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7026 Model H50 (Enterprise Server)

Dimensions				
Height	350 mm 13.8 in.			
Width	443 mm 17.5 in.			
Depth	844 mm 33.2 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	71 kg 157 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	89 kg 195 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.4			
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.63			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1296 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2460 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	380 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	600 watts			
Power factor	0.8 - 0.96			
Inrush current ²	50 amps			
Maximum altitude ³	915 m (3000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating	Non-Operating		
	10 to 40°C	10 to 43°C		
	(50 to 104°F)	(50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating		
(Noncondensing)	8 to 80%	8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	5.9 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	43 dBA	40 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of proper service clearances should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
3. For altitudes above 915 meters, the maximum temperature limit is derated by 1 degree C for every 137 meters of elevation above 915 meters.				

7026 Model H70 (Enterprise Server)

Dimensions				
Height	350 mm 13.8 in. 8 (EIA Units)			
Width	443 mm 17.4 in.			
Depth	875 mm 34.2 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	71 kg 157 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	89 kg 195 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading typical ¹ in kVA	0.46			
Power source loading maximum ¹ in kVA	0.691			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1485 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	2818 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	434 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	650 watts			
Power factor	0.9 - 0.98			
Inrush current ²	50 amps			
Maximum altitude ³	915 m (3000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80.6°F)	27°C (80.6°F)		
Noise Emissions ⁴	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	5.9 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	43 dBA	40 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of proper service clearances should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39)			
1. The power source loading is calculated using the power factor = 0.94.				
2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
3. For altitudes above 915 meters, the maximum temperature limit is derated by 1 degree C for every 137 meters of elevation above 915 meters.				
4. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

7026 Model H80 CEC Drawer

The Model H80 includes the Central Electronics Complex (CEC) Drawer with an I/O Drawer. For technical information on the I/O Drawer, see "I/O Drawer 5 EIA" on page 72.

Dimensions		
Height	218 mm 8.58 in. 5 (EIA Units)	
Width	445 mm 17.5 in.	
Depth	820 mm 32.3 in.	
Weight		
Minimum configuration	41 kg 90 lbs.	
Maximum configuration	52 kg 115 lbs.	
Electrical		
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.32	
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.48	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	1025 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)	1536 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	300 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	450 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Inrush current ¹	40 amps	
Maximum altitude ²	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ²	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)
Humidity Noncondensing	Operating	Non-Operating
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80.6°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
With tape drive	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80.6°F)
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 CEC Drawer only		
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA	45 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Noise Emissions ³	Operating	Idle
With H80 and Primary I/O Drawer		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	6.2 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow Clearance	Maintenance of proper service clearances should allow proper air flow.	
Service Clearance	(See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack)	
1. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.		
2. For altitudes above 915 meters, the maximum temperature limit is derated by 1 degree C for every 137 meters of elevation above 915 meters.		
3. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7026 Model M80 CEC Drawer

The Model M80 includes the Central Electronics Complex (CEC) Drawer with an I/O Drawer. For technical information on the I/O Drawer, see "I/O Drawer 5 EIA" on page 72.

Dimensions		
Height	355.6 mm	14.0 in.
Width	445.5 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	825.5 mm	32.5 in.
Weight		
Minimum	69.7 kg	158 lbs.
Maximum	74.6 kg	169 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading typical in kVA	0.39	
Power source loading maximum in kVA	0.6	
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	1265 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (maximum)	1877 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	370 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	550 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Inrush current ³	34 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating (Power Off) 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating (Power Off)
Without tape drive	8 to 80%	8 to 80%
With tape drive	20 to 80%	8 to 80%
Wet Bulb Requirements		
Without tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
With tape drive	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle
With M80 CEC Drawer only		
L _{WAd}	6.4 bels	6.4 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}	Operating	Idle
With M80 and Primary I/O Drawer		
L _{WAd}	6.5 bels	6.5 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	49 dBA	49 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow Clearance	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.	
Service Clearance	(See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		
2. Noise emissions data are based on the following configuration: a drawer is in a T00 Rack and a power distribution unit is installed in the rack and the system is operating in a normal environment of 25 °C (78 °F)		
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.		

I/O Drawer 5 EIA

This I/O drawer is used with several of the system CEC drawers. It is used as primary and secondary I/O drawer for those systems.

Dimensions				
Height	218.0 mm 8.6 in.			
Width	445.0 mm 17.5 in.			
Depth	820.0 mm 32.3 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	41 kg 90 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	52 kg 115 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.23			
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.54			
Voltage range	200 to 240 V ac			
Frequency (hertz)	50 / 60			
Thermal output (typical)	750 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1750 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	220 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	515 watts			
Power factor	0.95			
Inrush current ³	41 amps			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating	Non-Operating	
Without tape drive		8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
With tape drive		20 to 80%	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb Requirements				
Without tape drive		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
With tape drive		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ^{1,2}		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.8 bels	5.8 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		45 dBA	45 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	(See “Service Clearances for System in an S70, S7A, or S80 I/O Rack” on page 51)			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Noise emissions data are based on the following configuration: the drawer is mounted in a T00 Rack and a power distribution unit.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7027 High-Capacity Storage Drawer

Dimensions		
Height	307 mm	12.1 in. 7 (EIA units)
Width	445 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	748 mm	29.5 in.
Weight		
Empty	35 kg	75 lbs.
Maximum Configuration	80 kg	175 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.18 plus 0.027 for each additional disk drive	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (Btus/hr)	580 plus 89 for each additional disk drive	
Power requirements (watts)	170 plus 27 for each additional disk drive	
Power factor	0.95	
Maximum altitude	2135m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 52°C (34 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.5 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	47.5 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7028 Models 6C1 and 6E1

The Model 6C1 is a rack-mounted server system and the Model 6E1 is a deskside tower system. The units are either a 1-way or 2-way system. The system can accommodate two processor cards, one memory card with 16 DIMMs, and 5 PCI adapters. It supports six hot-swap DASD bays and one floppy drive.

Dimensions	Rack (Model 6C1)	Tower (Model 6E1)
Height	215 mm 8.5 in. 5 EIA Units	426 mm (16.8 in.)
Width	426 mm 16.8 in.	215 mm (8.5 in.)
Depth	617 mm 24 in.	617 mm (24 in.)
Weight		
Minimum configuration		35.5 kg 78 lbs.
Maximum configuration		43.1 kg 94.8 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		0.40
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.30
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 / 60	
Voltage range (V dc)	Not supported	
Thermal output (maximum)	1306 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (typical)	979 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (maximum)	384 watts	
Power requirements (typical)	288 watts	
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.96	
Inrush current ²	70 amps	
Maximum altitude ^{3, 4}	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)
Humidity Requirements ⁴ (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Model 6E1 Noise Emissions ^{1, 5}	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.1 bels	6.1 bels
<L _{pA} > _m	42 dBA	41 dBA
Model 6C1 Noise Emissions ^{1, 5}	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	5.9 bels
<L _{pA} > _m	44 dBA	41 dBA
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.	
Service	See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. See noise emissions note 4. 2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 3. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137 m (450 ft.) above 915 m (3000 ft.). 4. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274 m (900 ft.) above 305 m (1000 ft.). 5. Levels are for a single system installed in a T00 32 EIA rack with the center of the unit approximately 1500 mm (59 in.) off the floor.		

7030 POWERstations 3AT, 3BT, and 3CT

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height	162 mm	6.4 in.	452 mm	17.8 in.	
Width	442 mm	17.4 in.	280 mm	11.0 in.	
(at pedestal for deskside)					
Depth	478 mm	18.5 in.	478 mm	18.8 in.	
Weight					
Minimum			18.1 kg 40 lbs.		
Maximum			21.8 kg 48 lbs.		
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.35		
Voltage range (V ac)			100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)			770 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)			225 watts		
Power factor			0.5 to 0.7		
Inrush current ³			42 amps at 120 V ac, 42 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80% 23°C (73°F)		Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)	
Wet Bulb					
Noise Emissions¹		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.5 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}		41 dBA		41 dBA (desktop)	
		38 dBA		38 dBA (deskside)	
<L _{pA} > _m		41 dBA		41 dBA (desktop)	
		38 dBA		38 dBA (deskside)	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm (6 in.)	152 mm (6 in.)		N/A	N/A
Service	760 mm (30 in.)	N/A		N/A	N/A
Footprint²		Width		Depth	
Desktop	442 mm (17.4 in.)			782 mm (30.8 in.)	
Deskside	280 mm (11 in.)			782 mm (30.8 in.)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.					
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.					

7040 @server pSeries 670

The @server pSeries 670 system consists of multiple components, as summarized in the following table.

Model	Description	Minimum per System	Maximum per System
7040-61R	Base Frame (Redundant power supplies as feature codes)	1	1
FC6070	Base Frame Universal Front Door	1	1
FC6074	Base Frame Slimline Rear Door ²	1 ¹	1 ¹
FC6075	Base Frame Acoustical Rear Door ²	1 ¹	1 ¹
FC6200 or FC6201	Optional Integrated Battery Feature (IBF)	0	2
7040-671	Managed Server (up to 16 processors, 4 GB to 128 GB memory)	1	1
FC7315	Hardware Management Console (HMC)	0	2
FC8692	Media Subsystem (Operation panel, 3.5-inch floppy drive, optional media devices)	1	1
7040-61D	IO Subsystem (20 PCI cards maximum, 16 DASD maximum)	1	3

Notes:

1. Either slimline doors or acoustical doors must be selected by the customer during the order process. Slimline doors will not meet acoustic limits for Category 1A.
2. Door options determine which doors are included with your @server pSeries 670. See “@server pSeries 670 Doors and Covers”.

@server pSeries 670 Doors and Covers

Covers are an integral part of the @server pSeries 670 and are *required* for product safety and EMC compliance. The following rear door options are available for the @server pSeries 670:

- “Enhanced Acoustical” Cover Option

This feature provides a low-noise option for customers or sites with stringent acoustical requirements and where a minimal system footprint is not critical. The Acoustical cover option consists of a special rear door which is approximately 200-mm (8”) in depth and contains acoustical treatment that lowers the noise level of the machine by approximately 6 dB compared to the non-acoustical rear door. With this option, the 7040 meets the acoustical *Specifications for Category 1A for Data Processing Areas*, with a declared A-weighted sound power level, L_{WAd} of 7.5 bels (B) for the most common system configuration.

- “Slimline” Cover Option

This feature provides a smaller-footprint and lower-cost option for customers or sites where space is more critical than acoustical noise levels. The Slimline cover option consists of rear door which is about 50-mm (2”) in depth with no acoustical treatment. With this option, the 7040 has a declared A-weighted sound power level, L_{WAd} , of 7.9 bels (B) for the most common system configuration.

Note: For declared levels of acoustical noise emissions, refer to “Acoustical Noise Emissions” on page 84.

System Movement to the Installation Site

The customer should determine the path that the system must take to be moved from the delivery location to the installation site. The customer should verify that the height of all doorways, elevators, and so on are sufficient to allow movement of the system to the installation site. The customer should also determine that the weight limitation of elevators, ramps, and so on are sufficient to allow movement of the system to the installation site. If it is determined that the height or weight of the system can cause a problem in movement to the installation site, contact your local site planning, marketing, or sales representative.

Power and Electrical Requirements

Redundant power and line cords are standard on the @server pSeries 670. The system uses dual A/C power cords. For maximum availability, each of the line cords should be fed from independent power grids.

The following table illustrates electrical and thermal characteristics for the @server pSeries 670.

Electrical/Thermal Characteristic			
Rated Voltage (V ac, 3 phase)	200 to 240	380 to 415	480
Rated Current (A, per phase)	45	25	20
Frequency (Hertz)	50 to 60	50 to 60	50 to 60
Power (Maximum in kW)	6.7	6.7	6.7
Typical, full load power factor (pf)	0.99	0.97	0.93
Inrush current (Amps)	162 max (see note 1 below)		
Thermal output (Maximum kBtu/hr)	22.8	22.8	22.8
Notes:			
1. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power (very short duration for charging capacitors). No inrush currents occur during the normal power off-on cycle.			
2. System will function normally with a nominal input voltage in the range of 200-480 V, AC, three phase.			

The following table illustrates the line cord options for the @server pSeries 670 with their geographic, breaker rating, and cord information.

3-Phase Supply Voltage (50/60 Hz)	200-240 V	380-415 V	480 V
Geography	United States, Canada, Japan	Europe, Middle East, Africa, Asia Pacific	United States, Canada
Customer Circuit Breaker Rating (see Note 1 below)	60 A	30 A	30 A
Cord Information	6 and 14 foot, 6 AWG line cord	14 foot, 6 or 8 AWG line cord, (electrician installed)	6 and 14 foot, 10 AWG line cord
Recommended Receptacle	IEC309, 60 A, type 460R9W (not provided)	Not specified, electrician installed	IEC309, 30 A, type 430R7W (not provided)
Note: The exact circuit breaker ratings may not be available in all countries. Where the specified circuit breaker ratings are not acceptable, use the nearest available rating. Use of a time delayed circuit breaker is recommended.			

Phase Imbalance

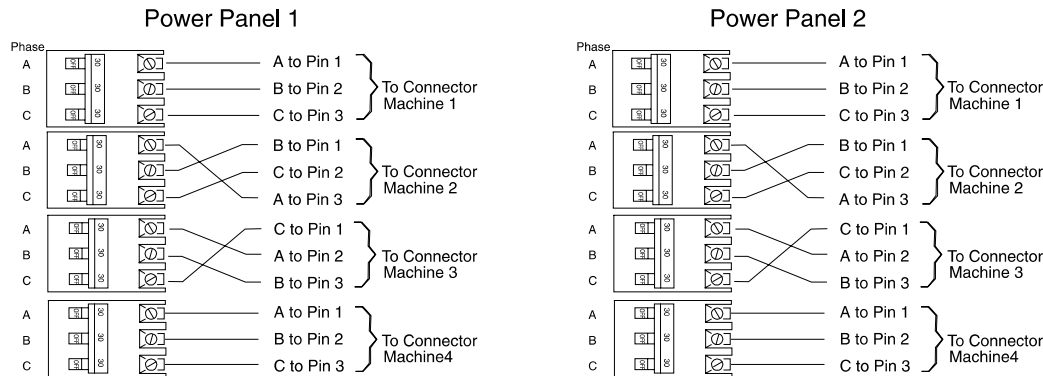
All systems are provided with 2 bulk power assemblies (BPAs), with separate line cords. Each BPA will use only 2 phases of a 3-phase power system, causing phase imbalance. Phase currents will be divided between 2 line cords in normal operation.

The @server pSeries 670 has one bulk power regulator (BPR) per BPA, with its Phase A and Phase B Line Currents determined by Power/Vline, and a Phase C Line Current of 0.

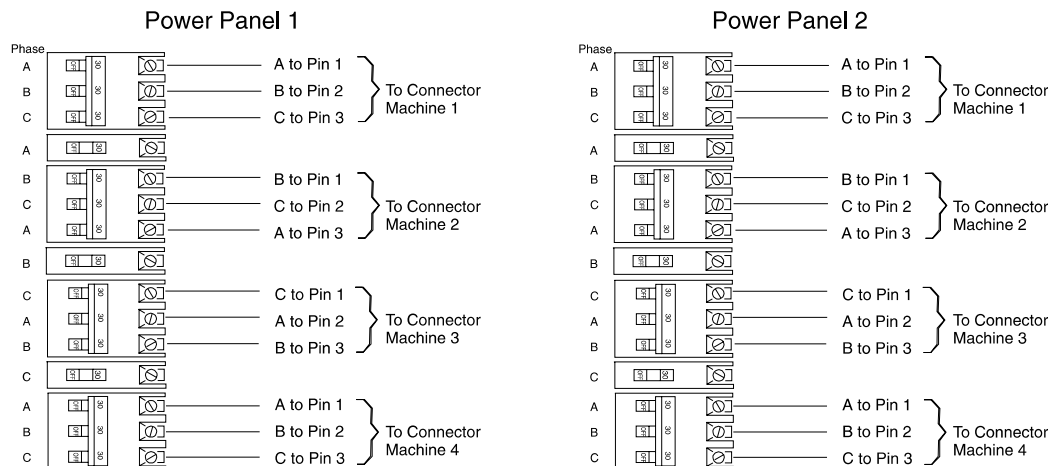
Note: Power is calculated from “Total System Power Consumption” on page 88. Vline is line-to-line nominal input voltage.

Balancing Power Panel Loads

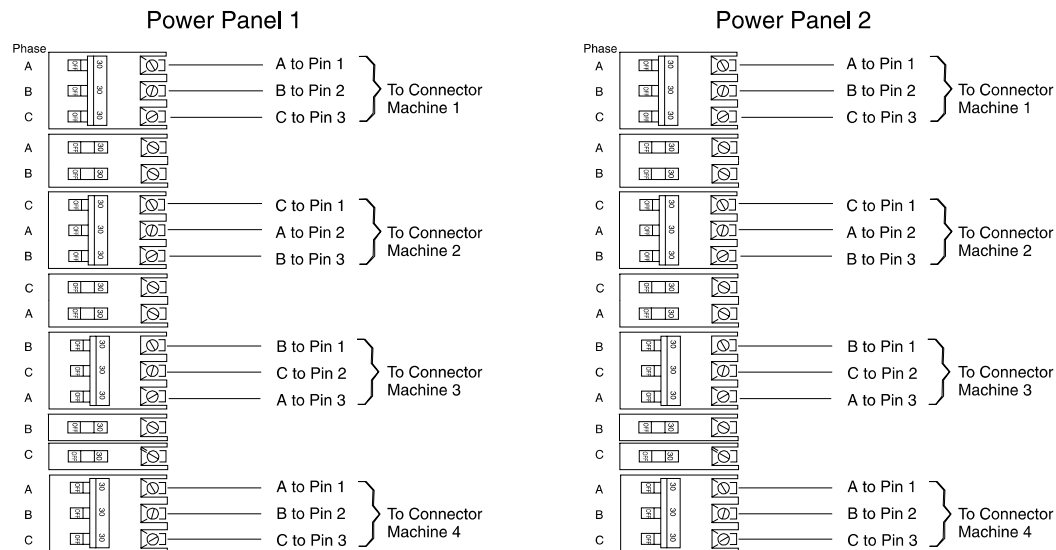
The @server pSeries 670 requires three-phase power. Two of three phases will carry an equal amount of current, with no current drawn on the third phase. The following figure is an example of feeding several loads of this type from two power panels in a way that balances the load among the three phases.



The method illustrated in the preceding figure requires that the connection from the three poles of each breaker to the three phase pins of a connector be varied. Some electricians may prefer to maintain a consistent wiring sequence from the breakers to the connectors. The following figure shows a way to balance the load without changing the wiring on the output of any breakers. The three-pole breakers are alternated with single-pole breakers, so that the three-pole breakers do not all begin on Phase A.

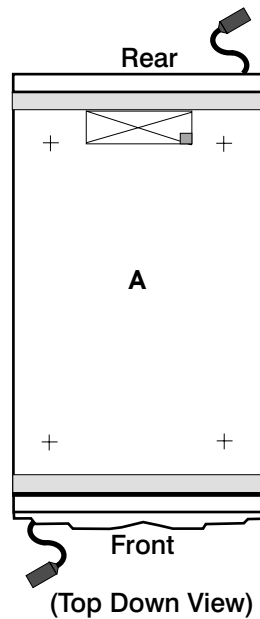


The following figure shows another way of distributing the unbalanced load evenly. In this case, the three-pole breakers are alternated with two-pole breakers.



Power Cord Configuration

The power cords exit the system from different points of the frame as indicated in the following illustration.



Checking the Facility Outlets and Power Source

CAUTION:

Do not touch the receptacle or the receptacle faceplate with anything other than your test probes before you have met the requirements in “Checking the Facility Outlets and Power Source” below.

Performing the following will ensure that appropriate power will be used by the @server pSeries 670. The following checklist is for reference purposes, and will likely be performed by a service engineer prior to installation.

- ___ 1. The @server pSeries 670 is equipped to use 200-240V / 380-415V / 480V AC, three-phase. Check that the correct power source is available.
- ___ 2. Before system installation, locate and turn off the branch circuit CB (circuit breaker). Attach tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”

Note: All measurements are made with the receptacle faceplate in the normally installed position.

- ___ 3. Some receptacles are enclosed in metal housings. On receptacles of this type, perform the following steps:
 - a. Check for less than 1 volt from the receptacle case to any grounded metal structure in the building, such as a raised-floor metal structure, water pipe, building steel, or similar structure.
 - b. Check for less than 1 volt from receptacle ground pin to a grounded point in the building.

Note: If the receptacle case or faceplate is painted, be sure the probe tip penetrates the paint and makes good electrical contact with the metal.

- ___ 4. Check the resistance from the ground pin of the receptacle to the receptacle case. Check resistance from the ground pin to building ground. The reading should be less than 1.0 ohm, which indicates the presence of a continuous grounding conductor.
- ___ 5. If any of the checks made in substeps 2 and 3 are not correct, remove the power from the branch circuit and make the wiring corrections; then check the receptacle again.

Note: Do not use the digital multimeter to measure grounding resistance.

- ___ 6. Check for infinite resistance between the phase pins. This is a check for a wiring short.

CAUTION:

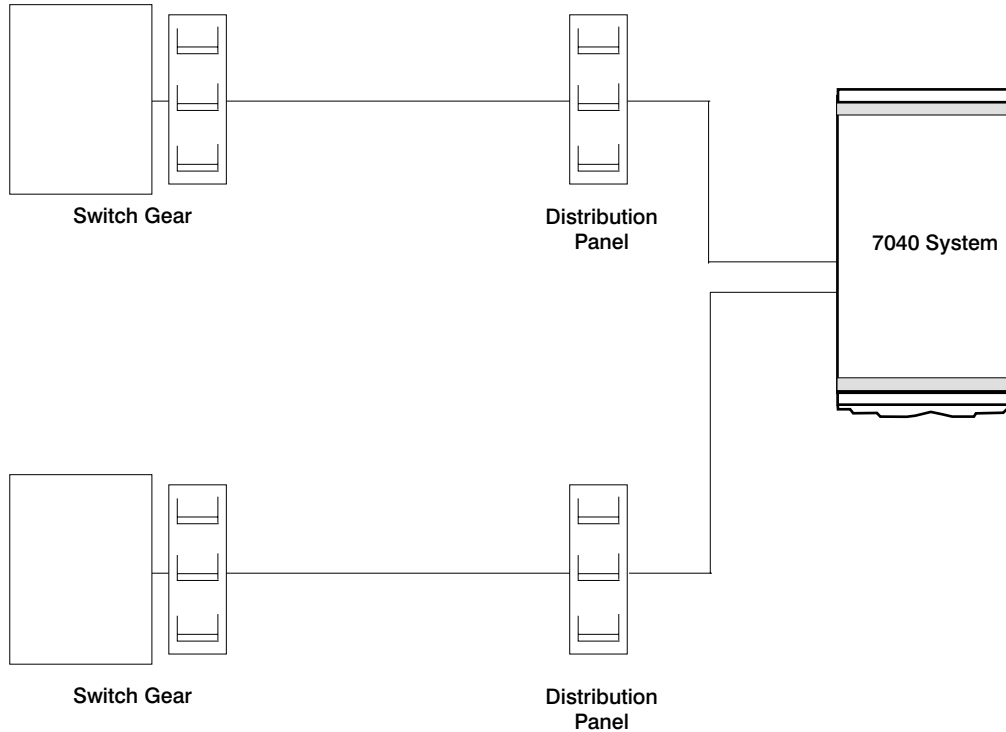
If the reading is other than infinity, do not proceed! You must make the necessary wiring corrections to satisfy the above criteria before continuing. Do not turn on the branch circuit CB until all the above steps are satisfactorily completed.

- ___ 7. Remove tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”
- ___ 8. Turn on the branch circuit CB. Measure for appropriate voltages between phases. If no voltage is present on the receptacle case or grounded pin, the receptacle is safe to touch.
- ___ 9. With an appropriate meter, verify that the voltage at the outlet is correct.
- ___ 10. Verify that the grounding impedance is correct by using the ECOS 1020, 1023, B7106, or an appropriately approved ground impedance tester.
- ___ 11. Turn off the branch circuit CB.
- ___ 12. Attach tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”
- ___ 13. You are now ready to install and connect the power cables to the @server pSeries 670. Please refer to Chapter 1 of the @server pSeries 670 Installation Guide for this procedure.

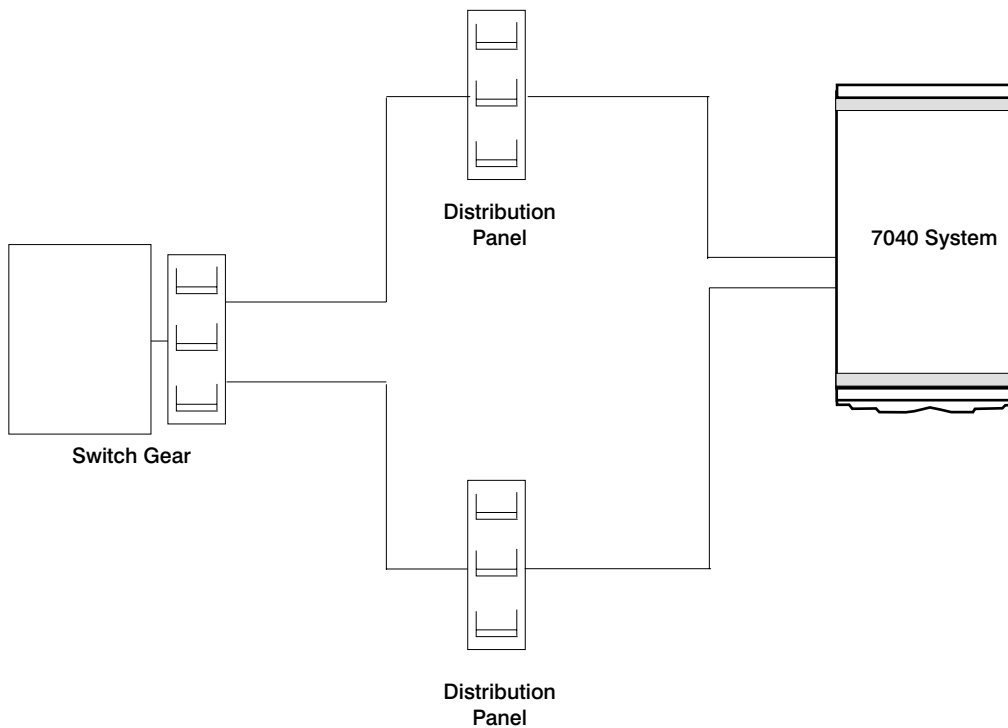
Dual Power Installation

The @server pSeries 670 is designed with a fully redundant power system. Each system has two line cords attached to two power input ports which, in turn, power a fully redundant power distribution system within the system. To take full advantage of the redundancy/reliability that is built into the computer system, the system must be powered from two distribution panels. The possible power installation configurations are described as follows.

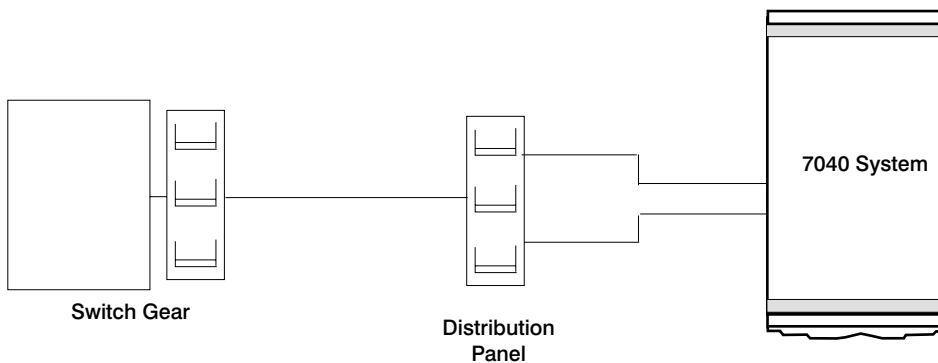
Dual Power Installation - Redundant Distribution Panel and Switch: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate power distribution panels. Each distribution panel receives power from a separate piece of building switch gear. This level of redundancy is not available in most facilities.



Dual Power Installation - Redundant Distribution Panel: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate power distribution panels. The two distribution panels receive power from the same piece of building switch gear. Most facilities should be able to achieve this level of redundancy.



Single Distribution Panel - Dual Circuit Breakers: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate circuit breakers in a single power panel. This configuration does not make full use of the redundancy provided by the processor. It is, however, acceptable if a second power distribution panel is not available.



Additional Installation Considerations

In the United States, installation must be made in accordance with Article 645 of the National Electric Code (NEC). In Canada, installation must be in accordance with Article 12-020 of the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC).

@server pSeries 670 Physical Specifications and Loads

The following tables illustrate the physical, electrical and thermal, as well as acoustical and environmental characteristics of various @server pSeries 670 system configurations.

Dimensions and Weight

Physical Characteristic	Slimline Doors	Acoustical Doors
Height	2025 mm (79.72 in.)	2025 mm (79.72 in.)
Width	785 mm (30.91 in.)	785 mm (30.91 in.)
Depth	1342 mm (52.83 in.)	1494 mm (58.83 in.)
Weight (maximum configuration)	1085 kg (2392 lbs.)	1099 kg (2422 lbs.)

Note: When moving or relocating certain configurations of the system, the Bulk Power Regulators (BPRs) must be removed from the top of the rack (front and rear) to ensure product stability. Specifically, removal of the BPR from the front and rear is required in systems that have a single I/O drawer.

System Weights by Configuration

	Total System Weight (Pounds)		
	1 I/O Subsystem	2 I/O Subsystems	3 I/O Subsystems
Slimline Doors With IBF	2062	2227	2392
Slimline Doors Without IBF	1865	2030	2195
Acoustical Doors With IBF	2092	2257	2422
Acoustical Doors Without IBF	1923	2088	2253
No Doors With IBF	2004	2169	2334
No Doors Without IBF	1807	1972	2137

	Total System Weight (Kilograms)		
	1 I/O Subsystem	2 I/O Subsystems	3 I/O Subsystems
Slimline Doors With IBF	935	1010	1085
Slimline Doors Without IBF	846	921	996
Acoustical Doors With IBF	949	1024	1099
Acoustical Doors Without IBF	872	947	1022
No Doors With IBF	909	984	1059
No Doors Without IBF	820	894	969

Acoustical Noise Emissions

Acoustical Characteristic				
Product Configuration	Declared A-Weighted Sound Power Level, L_{WAd} (B)		Declared A-Weighted Sound Pressure Level, L_{pAm} (dB)	
	Operating	Idle	Operating	Idle
7040 Acoustical Doors	7.5	7.5	57	57
7040 Slimline Doors	7.9	7.9	62	62
Notes: - Noise levels cited are for a typical configuration (Bulk Power, CEC cage, battery option, media drawer, and two I/O drawers). - The 0.6-B (6-dB) reduction in noise emission levels with the acoustical rear door corresponds to a factor of 4 reduction. That is, the noise level of a single frame with thin covers is about the same as the noise level of four frames with acoustical covers. L_{WAd} is the upper-limit A-weighted sound power level; L_{pAm} is the mean A-weighted sound pressure level at the 1-meter bystander positions; 1 B = 10 dB. - All measurements made in conformance with ISO 7779 and declared in conformance with ISO 9296.				

Environmental Specifications

Environmental Specification	Operating	Non-Operating	Storage	Shipping
Temperature	10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F) Max. of 24 ° C (75.2 ° F) with 4mm tape or DVD RAM in rear positions of the Media Subsystem	10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)	1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)	–40 to 60°C (–40 to 140°F)
Relative Humidity (Noncondensing)	8 to 80 %	8 to 80 %	5 to 80 %	5 to 100 %
Maximum Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (73°F)	29°C (84°F)	29°C (84°F)
Notes: - Storage and shipping specifications are valid for a maximum duration of two weeks each. - The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 189 m (619 ft.) above 1295 m (4250 ft.). Maximum altitude is 3048 m (10,000 ft.).				

Weight Distribution

The following table shows dimensions and weights used to calculate floor loading for the @server pSeries 690. All floor-loading calculations are intended for a raised-floor environment.

	1 Frame with Slimline Covers	1 Frame with Acoustical Covers
Weight	1085 kg (2392 lbs.)	1099 kg (2422 lbs.)
Width	750 mm (29.5 in.)	750 mm (29.5 in.)
Depth	1173 mm (46.2 in.)	1173 mm (46.2 in.)

Notes:

1. The values in the table may be used with the Floor Loading Calculation Program available on the IP Website.
2. All floor-loading calculations are intended for a raised-floor environment.

The following table shows floor-loading specifications for systems with slimline covers. The values contained in the Condition column are described following the table.

Condition	a (sides) mm (in.)	b (front) mm (in.)	c (back) mm (in.)	1 Frame kg/m ² (lb./ft. ²)
1	25 (1.0)	135 (5.3)	135 (5.3)	1006.2 (206.1)
2	25 (1.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	657.5 (134.7.)
3	25 (1.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	595.0 (121.9)
4	254 (10.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	462.8 (94.8)
5	254 (10.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	423.0 (86.6)
6	508 (20.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	364.7 (74.7)
7	508 (20.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	336.4 (68.9)
8	554 (21.8)	762 (30.0)	655 (25.8)	352.8 (72.3)
9	486 (19.1)	554 (21.8)	762 (30.0)	342.0 (70.0)
10	762 (30.0)	434 (17.1)	434 (17.1)	342.0 (70.0)
11	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	288.5 (59.1)

Definition of Conditions:

- Condition 1 indicates maximum floor loading when systems are stored cover-to-cover on all four sides with covers installed.
- Conditions 2 and 3 indicate floor loading when the system has no side clearance (beyond side covers) on both sides while front/back distances varied.
- Conditions 4 through 8 indicate floor loading at various points below the maximum weight-distribution distance of 762 mm (30.0 in.) from each edge of the frame.
- Conditions 9 through 10 indicate floor-loading options when the installation is limited to 342.0 kg/m² (70.0 lb/ft²).
- Condition 11 is the minimum floor loading required, based on the maximum weight-distribution area (30.0 in. from each side of the base frame).

Notes:

1. Service clearance is independent from weight distribution distance and must be at least 45 in. for the front of the frame and 36 in. for the rear of the frame (measured from the base frame).
2. Weight-distribution areas should not be overlapped.
3. Floor-loading weight distribution distances should not exceed 762 mm (30 in.) in any direction when measured from the base frame.

The following table shows floor-loading specifications for systems with acoustical covers. The values contained in the Condition column are described following the table.

Condition	a (sides) mm (in.)	b (front) mm (in.)	c (back) mm (in.)	1 Frame kg/m ² (lb./ft. ²)
1	25 (1.0)	135 (5.3)	135 (5.3)	1019.7 (208.9)
2	25 (1.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	643.0 (131.7)
3	25 (1.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	601.8 (123.3)
4	254 (10.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	453.6 (92.9)
5	254 (10.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	427.3 (87.5)
6	508 (20.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	358.2 (73.4)
7	508 (20.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	339.5 (69.5)
8	498 (19.6)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	342.0 (70.0)
9	762 (30.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	305.4 (62.6)
10	762 (30.0)	450 (17.7)	450 (17.7)	341.9 (70)
11	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	290.9 (59.6)

Definition of Conditions:

- Condition 1 indicates maximum floor loading when systems are stored cover-to-cover on all four sides with covers installed.
- Conditions 2 and 3 indicate floor loading when the system has no side clearance (beyond side covers) on both sides while front/back distances varied.
- Conditions 4 through 8 indicate floor loading at various points below the maximum weight-distribution distance of 762 mm (30.0 in.) from each edge of the frame.
- Conditions 9 through 10 indicate floor-loading options when the installation is limited to 342.0 kg/m² (70.0 lb/ft²).
- Condition 11 is the minimum floor loading required, based on the maximum weight-distribution area (30.0 in. from each side of the base frame).

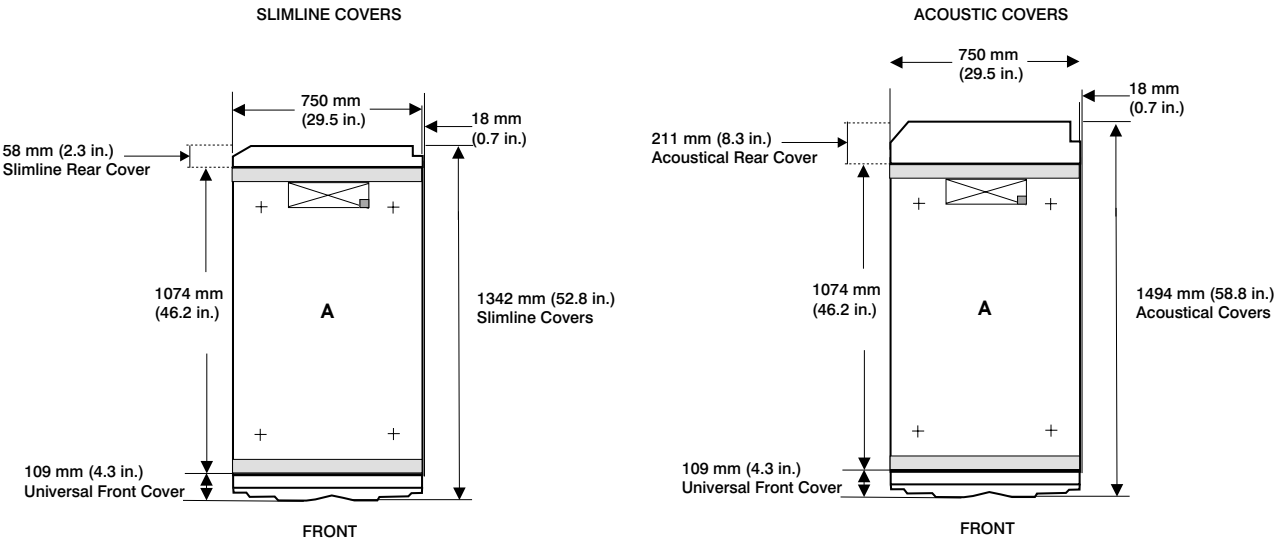
Notes:

1. Service clearance is independent from weight-distribution distance and must be at least 45 in. at the front of the frame and 36 in. at the rear of the frame (measured from the base frame).
2. Weight-distribution areas should not be overlapped.
3. Floor-loading weight distribution distances should not exceed 762 mm (30 in.) in any direction when measured from the base frame.

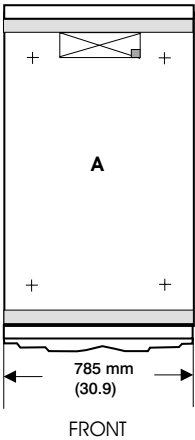
Floor loading for the system is illustrated in the Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems in "Considerations for Multiple System Installations" on page 103.

Plan Views

The following illustration shows dimensional planning information for single-frame systems and double-frame systems.



FRAME ENTRY/EXIT	DIMENSION	
	(mm)	(in.)
FRONT	117 by 403	4.6 by 15.9
REAR	117 by 403	4.6 by 15.9



Total System Power Consumption

The following tables contain minimum and maximum power consumption for the 1.1 GHz @server pSeries 670. Minimum power consumption is based on a configuration consisting of a single 4 GB memory card, 1 PCI card per I/O subsystem, and 1 DASD device per I/O subsystem.

Maximum power consumption is based on a configuration consisting of a two 32 GB memory cards per MCM module, maximum PCI cards (20 per I/O drawer), and maximum DASD (16 per I/O drawer).

Power consumption calculations are estimates. Actual values may vary.

Calculate heat load (Btu per hour) by multiplying the power (in watts) for the configuration by a factor of 3.4.

Note: Certain system configurations only support a maximum number of I/O drawers. If a system does not support a particular count of I/O drawers, it is indicated with "N/A".

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 4-way Modules (minimum power consumption, in watts)		1.1 GHz 4-way Modules (maximum power consumption, in watts)
1	1835		2966
2	2203		4014
3	2571		5062

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (minimum power consumption, in watts)		1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (maximum power consumption, in watts)	
	8-way	16-way	8-way	16-way
1	1911	2867	3042	4586
2	2279	3235	4090	5634
3	2647	3603	5138	6682

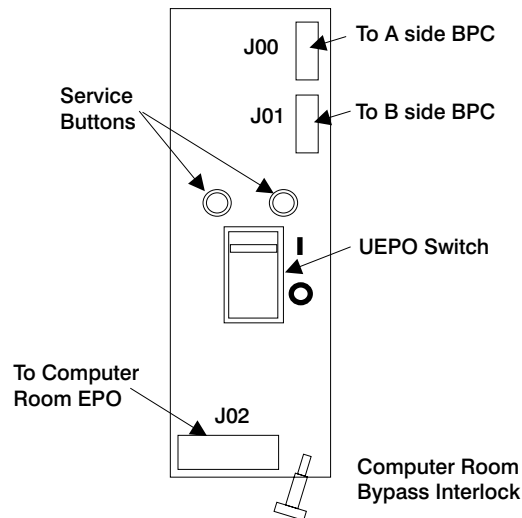
Wattage Addition/Subtraction for Minimum and Maximum Configurations

Minimum configurations are based on a single 4GB memory card and a single DASD/PCI card in each I/O subsystem. Maximum configurations are based on two 32GB memory cards per MCM module, sixteen DASD per I/O subsystem and twenty PCI cards per I/O subsystem. To determine the typical power consumption for a specific configuration, use the following typical power values:

- 4GB memory card - 137 Watts
- 8GB memory card - 151 Watts
- 16GB memory card - 235 Watts
- 32GB memory card - 294 Watts
- Each PCI card - 20 Watts Each
- DASD - 20 Watts

Unit Emergency Power Off

The server has a unit emergency power off (UEPO) switch on the front of the frame. Refer to the following illustration, which shows a simplified UEPO panel.



When the switch is tripped, power is removed from all logic elements. All volatile data will be lost.

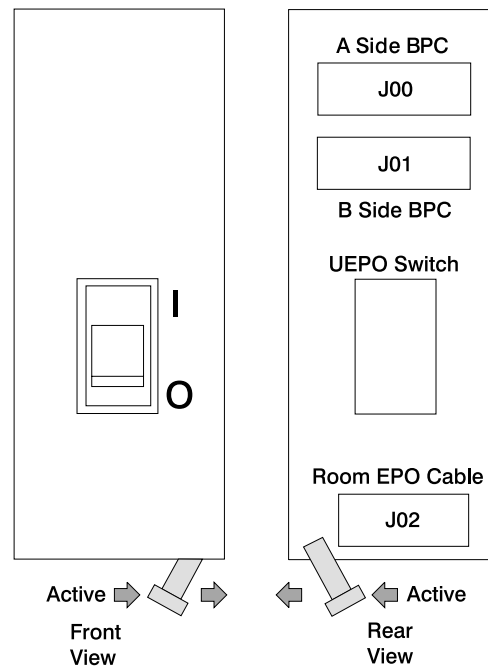
It is possible to attach the computer room emergency power off (EPO) system to the system UEPO. When this is done, tripping the computer room EPO disconnects all power from the line cords and the internal battery backup unit, if it is provided. All volatile data will be lost in this case also.

If the room EPO is not connected to the UEPO, tripping the computer room EPO removes ac power from the system. If the interlock bypass feature is used, the system remains powered for a short time based on system configuration.

Computer Room Emergency Power Off (EPO)

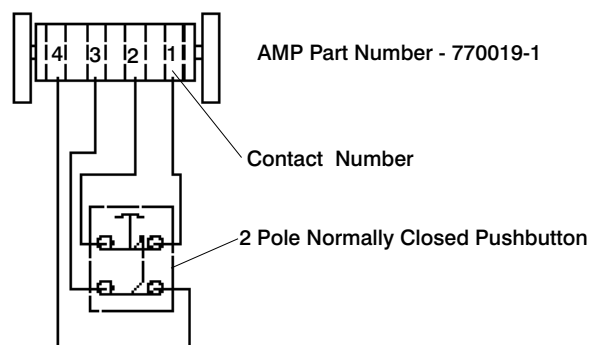
When the internal battery backup feature (IBF) is installed and the room EPO is tripped, the batteries will engage and the computer will continue to run. It is possible to attach the computer room EPO system to the machine UEPO. When this is done, tripping the room EPO will disconnect all power from the line cords and the internal battery backup unit. In this event all volatile data will be lost.

To incorporate the IBF into the room Emergency Power Off systems (EPO), a cable must be made to connect to the back of the system UEPO panel. The following diagrams illustrate how this connection is made.



The preceding figure illustrates the back of the machine UEPO panel with the room EPO cable plugging into the machine. Notice the switch actuator. After it is moved to make the cable connection possible, the room EPO cable must be installed for the machine to power on.

In the following figure, an AMP connector 770019-1 is needed to connect to the system UEPO panel. For room EPO cables using wire sizes #20 AWG to #24 AWG use AMP pins part number 770010-4.



Battery Holdup Times

The following tables illustrate typical machine holdup time vs load in minutes for fresh and aged batteries. All times listed are in minutes. Machine load is listed in total AC input power (power for both line cords combined). A fresh battery is defined as 2.5 years old or less, while an aged battery as 6.5 years old. Capacity will gradually decay from fresh battery value to the aged battery value, with the amount of decay

shown being worst case. The system will diagnose a "failed battery" if the capacity falls below the aged battery level.

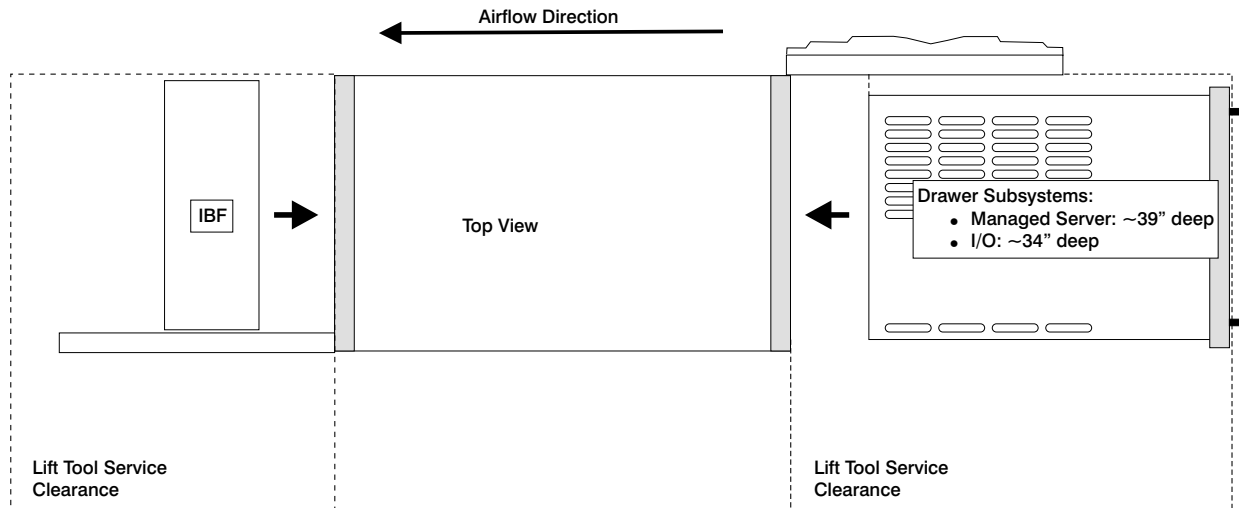
Typical Machine Holdup Time vs. Load in Minutes (Fresh Battery)				
Machine Load	3 kW		6 kW	
IBF Configuration	N	R	N	R
1 BPR	7.0	21	2.1	7.0
N = non-redundant, R = redundant				

Typical Machine Holdup Time vs. Load in Minutes (Aged Battery)				
Machine Load	3 kW		6 kW	
IBF Configuration	N	R	N	R
1 BPR	4.2	12.6	1.3	4.2
N = non-redundant, R = redundant				

Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation

A raised floor is not required for the @server pSeries 670 (except in Canada). However, it is recommended for optimum system cooling and cable management. Raised floor cutouts should be protected by electrically nonconductive molding, appropriately sized, with edges treated to prevent cable damage and to prevent casters from rolling into the floor cutouts.

Front-service access is necessary on the @server pSeries 670 to accommodate a lift tool for the servicing of large drawers (the managed server, IO drawer, and media subsystems). Front and rear service access is necessary to accommodate the lift tool for servicing of the optional integrated battery feature (IBF).



Floor Plan Considerations for Single Units

Cutting and Placement of Floor Panels

This section provides recommendations for making the necessary openings in the raised floor for installing the @server pSeries 670.

Note: The following illustration is intended only to show relative positions and accurate dimensions of floor cutouts. The illustration is not intended to be a machine template and is not drawn to scale.

The x-y alphanumeric grid positions are used to identify relative positions of cutout floor panels that may be cut in advance.

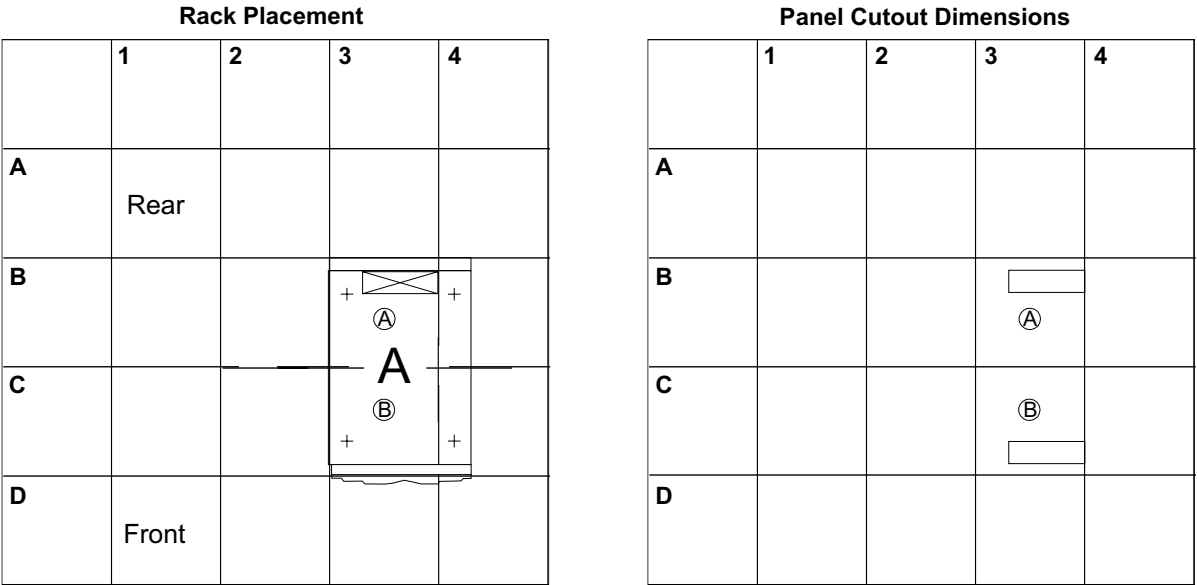
1. Measure the panel size of the raised floor.
2. Verify the floor panel size. The floor panel size illustrated is 600 mm (23.6 in.) and 610 mm (24 in.) panels.
3. Ensure adequate floor space is available to place the frames over the floor panels exactly as shown in the illustration. Refer to "Considerations for Multiple System Installations" on page 103 for front-to-back and side-to-side clearances. Use the plan view if necessary. Consider all obstructions above and below the floor.
4. Identify the panels needed, and list the total quantity of each panel required for the installation.
5. Cut the required quantity of panels. When cutting the panels, you must adjust the size of the cut for the thickness of the edge molding you are using. The dimensions shown in the illustrations are finished dimensions. For ease of installation, number each panel as it is cut, as shown in the following illustrations.

Note: Depending on the panel type, additional panel support (pedestals) may be required to restore structural integrity of the panel. Consult the panel manufacturer to insure that the panel can

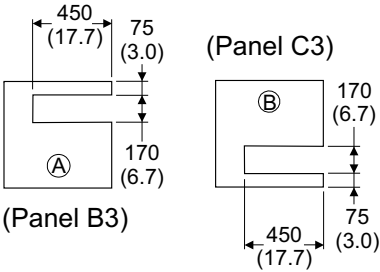
sustain a concentrated load of 900 lbs. For multiple frame installation it is possible that two casters will produce concentrated loads as high as 1800 lbs.

6. Use the raised floor diagram on the next page to install the panels in the proper positions.

Note: Panel cutout sizes are optimized for parallel-channel external cables.



Rack Entry/Exit	Dimension	
	(mm)	(in)
Front	117 x 403	4.6 x 15.9
Rear	117 x 403	4.6 x 15.9



Raised Floor with 610-mm (24-inch) Floor Panels

Securing the Rack

The following can be ordered by the customer as additional rack securing options for the @server pSeries 670.

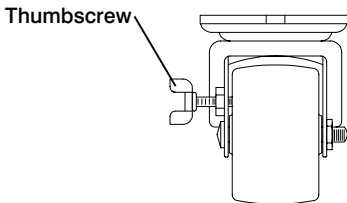
- RPQ 8A1183 for attaching the rack-mounting plates to the concrete floor (non-raised floor)
- RPQ 8A1185 to attach the rack to a concrete floor when on a raised floor (9 1/2 inches to 11 3/4 inches high)
- RPQ 8A1186 to attach the rack to a concrete floor when on a raised floor (11 3/4 inches to 16 inches high)

Positioning the Rack:

Note: The customer should unpack the rack and position it in the room. If this has not been done, consult the customer and the marketing representative as necessary.

To unpack and position the rack, do the following:

1. Remove all packing and tape from the rack.
2. Position the rack according to the customer floor plan.
3. Lock each caster wheel by tightening the thumbscrew on the caster.



Installing the Frame Kit: The following tables show the parts required for each of the tie-down kits (a non-raised floor, short-raised floor, and a long-raised floor).

Rack Tie-Down Kits:

11P4759 Frame tie-down Kit (Non-Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1183)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Item 3 in illustration on page 96.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 96.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 96.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 96.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 96.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration on page 96.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 96.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 96.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 96.	1622307	8	Washer (M8, hinge)
Item 1 in illustration on page 97.	11P3528	2	Plate lock-down
Item 2 in illustration on page 97.	05N6345	4	Spacer
Item 4 in illustration on page 97.	05N6344	4	Bushing
Item 5 in illustration on page 97.	21L4309	4	Washer
Item 3 in illustration on page 97.	0130985	4	Washer
Item 6 in illustration on page 97.	05N6346	4	Bolt

11P4757 Frame tie-down Kit (Short - Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1185)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Illustration on page 101.	44P0673	4	Turnbuckle Assembly (short)
Item 3 in illustration on page 96.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 96.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 96.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 96.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 96.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration on page 96.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 96.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 96.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 96.	1622307	8	Washer (M-8, hinge)

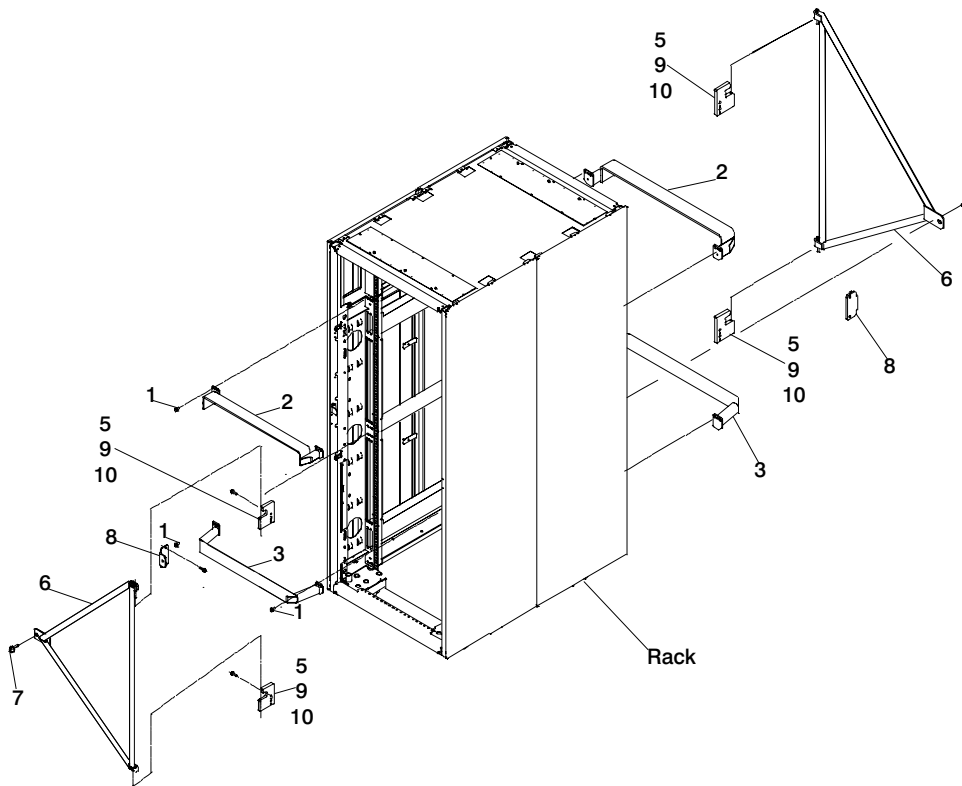
11P4758 Frame tie-down Kit (Long - Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1186)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Illustration on page 101.	44P0674	4	Turnbuckle Assembly (long)
Item 3 in illustration on page 96.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 96.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 96.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 96.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 96.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration 96.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 96.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 96.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 96.	1622307	8	Washer (M8, hinge)

Mounting Internal Rack Components: To mount the internal rack components, do the following:

Attention: This procedure is performed by the service representative.

1. Using four M-8 (20 mm) screws (item 1 in illustration on page 96), install the top shipping bar (item 2 in illustration on page 96) at EIA unit location 32.

2. Using four M-8 screws (item 1 in illustration on page 96), install the bottom shipping bar (item 3 in illustration on page 96) at EIA unit location 18.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to install shipping bars in the rear of the rack.
4. Attach the front top hinge (item 5 in illustration on page 96) on the vertical rail (located approximately at EIA unit 29-30 on the vertical rail) with two 25 mm screws (item 9 in illustration on page 96) and two washers (item 10 in illustration on page 96).
5. Attach the front bottom hinge (item 5 in illustration on page 96) on the vertical rail (located approximately on EIA unit 6-7 on the vertical rail) with two 25 mm screws (item 9 in illustration on page 96) and two washers (item 10 in illustration on page 96).
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 to install the hinges on the rear rail.
7. Attach the latch plate (item 8 in illustration on page 96) with two M-8 (20 mm) screws (item 1 in illustration on page 96).
8. Repeat step 7 to attach the latch plate in the rear of the rack.
9. Attach the triangular braces (item 6 in illustration on page 96) in both the front and rear of the rack.
10. Install the latch bolts (item 7 in illustration on page 96).



Determine Your Next Step: Use the following to determine your next step:

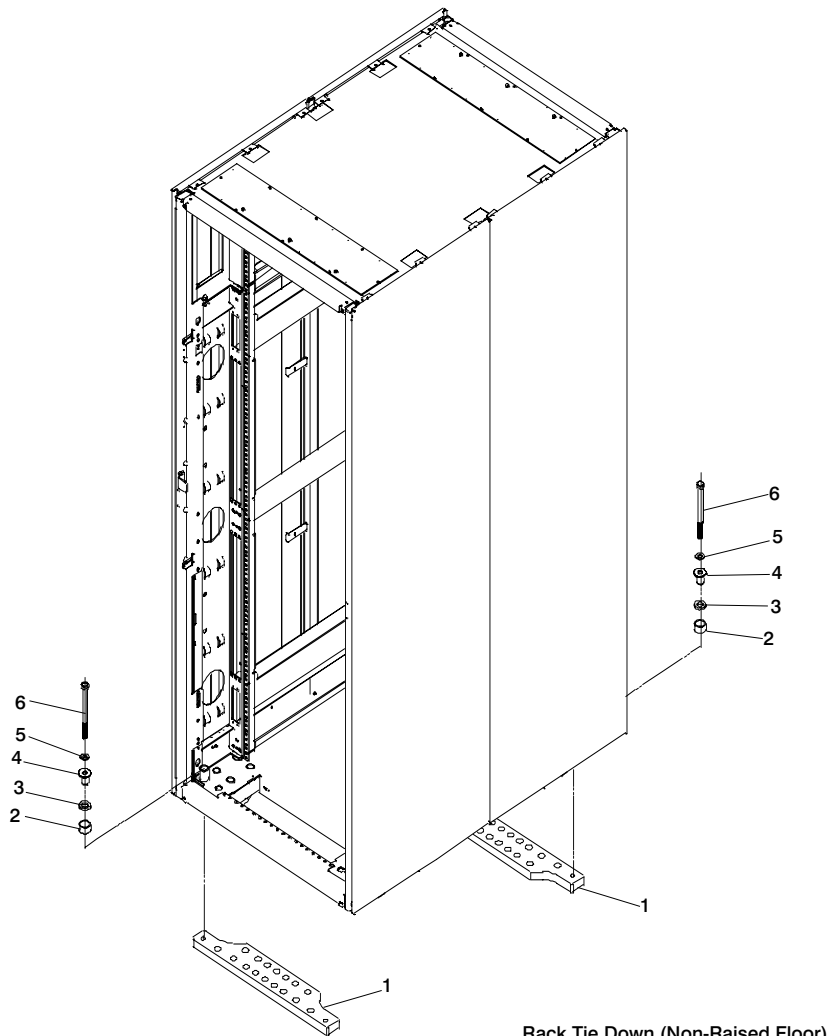
- If the rack is being attached to a concrete (non-raised) floor, proceed to “Attach the Rack to a Concrete (Non-Raised) Floor” on page 97.
- If the rack is being attached to a raised floor, proceed to “Attaching the Rack to a Short or Long Raised Floor” on page 99.

Attach the Rack to a Concrete (Non-Raised) Floor: Use this procedure to attach the rack to a concrete (non-raised) floor.

Attention: It is the customer's responsibility to ensure the following steps are completed before the service representative performs the tie-down procedure.

Note: The customer should obtain the service of a qualified structural engineer to determine appropriate anchoring of the mounting plates. A minimum of three anchor bolts for each mounting plate must be used to secure the plates to the concrete floor. Because some of the drilled holes may be aligned with concrete reinforcement rods below the surface of the concrete floor, additional holes must be drilled. Each mounting plate must have at least three usable holes, two that are on opposite sides and opposite ends of each other, and one hole at the center. The mounting plates should be able to withstand 2500 pounds pulling force on each end.

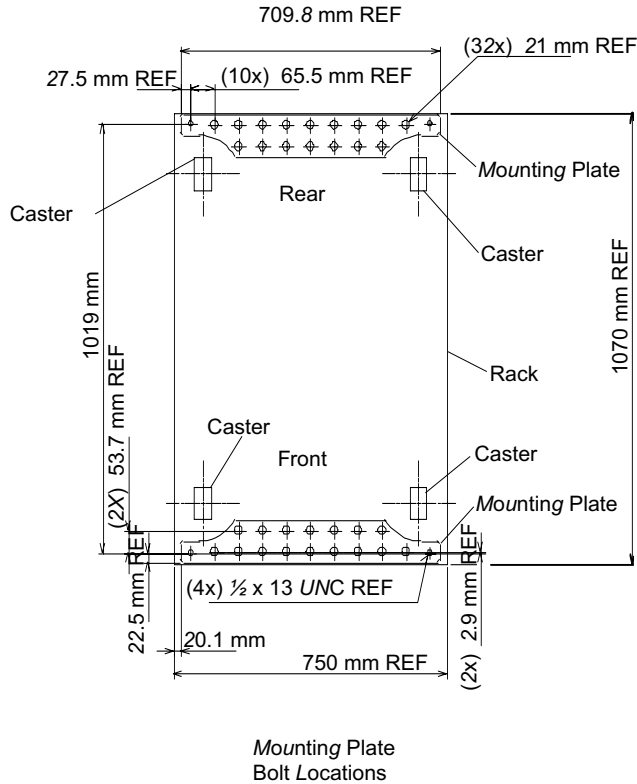
1. Be sure the rack is in the correct location.



Rack Tie Down (Non-Raised Floor)

2. Place the mounting plates (item 1 in illustration on page 97), front and rear, in the approximate mounting position under the system rack.
3. To align the mounting plates to the system rack, do the following:
 - a. Place the four rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 97) through the plate assembly holes at the bottom of the rack. Install the bushings and washers (item 4 and 5 in illustration on page 97) to ensure bolt positioning.

- b. Position the mounting plates (item 1 in illustration on page 97) under the four rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 97) so that the mounting bolts are centered directly over the tapped holes.
 - c. Turn the rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 97) three or four rotations into the tapped holes.
4. Mark the floor around the edge of the mounting plates, as shown in the following illustration:



5. Remove the mounting bolts from the threaded holes.
6. Move the rack away from the mounting plates.
7. Mark the floor at the center of each hole in the mounting plate (including tapped holes).
8. Remove the mounting plates from the marked locations.
9. At the marked location of the tapped mounting holes, drill two holes approximately 1 inch to allow clearance for the ends of the two rack-mounting bolts. The ends of the rack-mounting bolts may protrude past the thickness of the mounting plate. Drill one hole in each group of anchor bolt location marks as indicated on the marked floor.
10. Using at least three bolts for each mounting plate, mount the mounting plates to the concrete floor.

Attention: It is the service representative's responsibility to complete the following steps.

1. Reposition the system rack over the mounting plates.
2. Place the four rack-mounting bolts through the plate assemblies with the D-washer positioned so that the straight side of the washer is facing inward toward the system rack.
3. Place the isolator bushing (item 4 in illustration on page 97) inside the leveling foot with a washer between the isolator bushing and the floor plate.
4. Turn the rack-mounting bolts three or four rotations into the tapped holes.
5. Turn the leveling foot of the plate assembly down until it contacts the mounting plate, and then level the rack using the four leveling feet.
6. Lock the leveling feet by tightening the lock nut.
7. Tighten the four rack-mounting bolts into the mounting plates.

Attaching the Rack to a Short or Long Raised Floor: Attention: It is the customer's responsibility to ensure the following steps are completed before the service representative performs the tie-down procedure.

Note: To accommodate a floor with a depth of more than 16 inches, a steel beam or a steel channel adapter for mounting the subfloor eyebolts are required. The customer must supply the floor eyebolts.

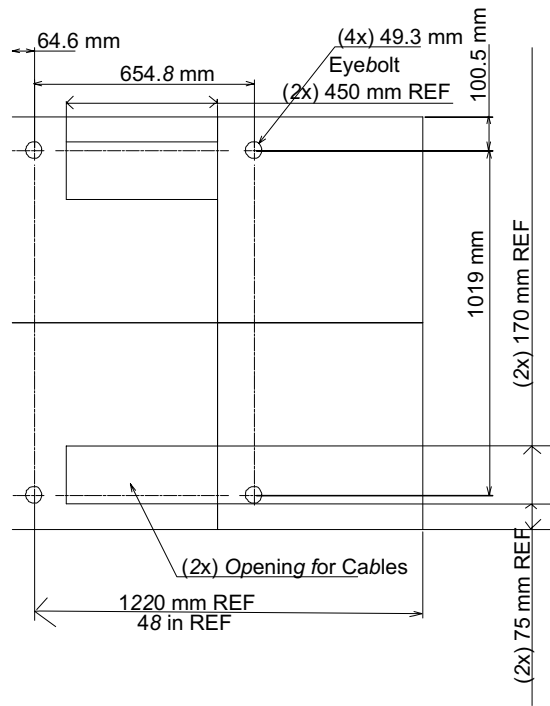
Consider the following when preparing the floor for tie-down:

- The hardware is designed to support a frame weighing no more than 2636 pounds.
- The estimated maximum concentrated load on one caster for a 2636 pound-system is 900 pounds. For a multiple system installation, it is possible that one floor tile will bear a total concentrated load of 1800 pounds.

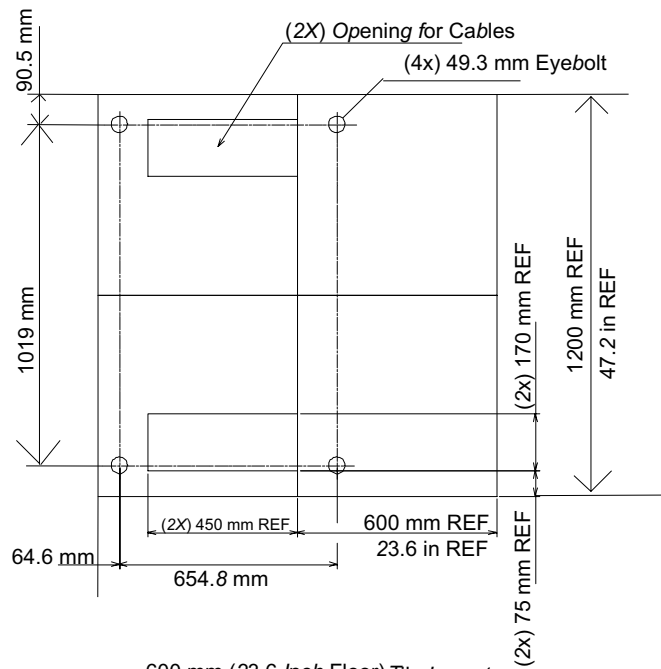
To install the eyebolts do the following:

1. Obtain the service of a qualified structural engineer to determine appropriate installation of the eyebolts.
2. Consider the following before installing the eyebolts:
 - Floor eyebolts must be securely anchored to the concrete floor.
 - The minimum height of the center of the internal diameter is 1 inch above the concrete floor surface.
 - The maximum is height 2.5 inches above the concrete floor surface. Higher than 2.5 inches can cause excessive lateral deflection to the tie-down hardware.
 - The eyebolt's internal diameter should be 1 3/16 inch, and each eyebolt should be able to withstand 2700 pounds. The customer should obtain the service of a qualified consultant or structural engineer to determine the appropriate anchoring method for these eyebolts and to ensure that the raised floor can support the floor-loading specifications.

3. Plan for installing four eyebolts positioned to match the dimensions given in the following illustrations.



610 mm (24 Inch) Floor Tile Layout



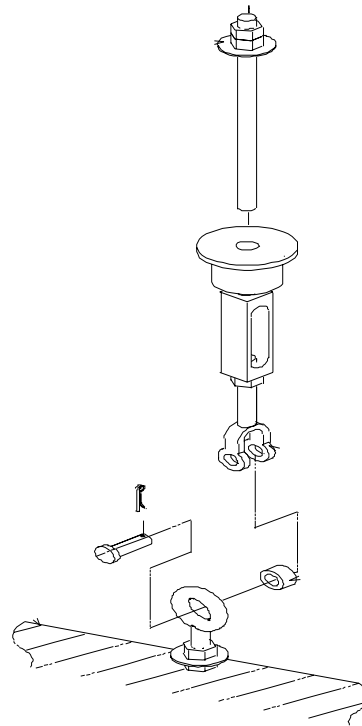
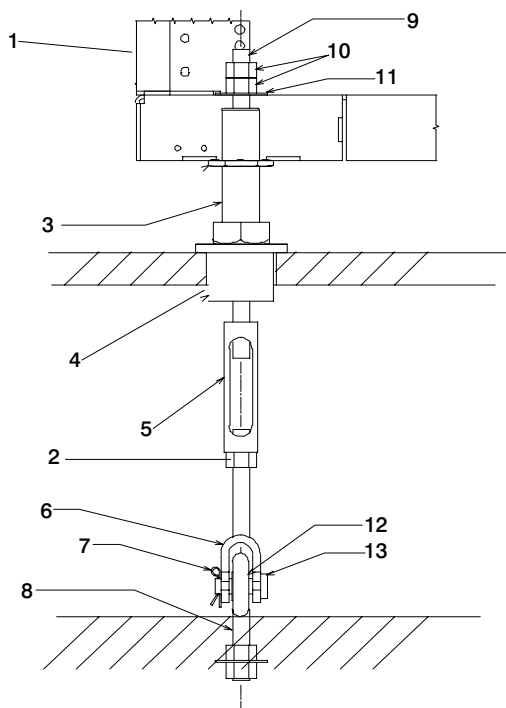
600 mm (23.6 Inch Floor) Tile Layout

4. Install the eyebolts to the floor.

To install the frame, do the following:

Attention: It is the service representative's responsibility to complete the following steps.

1. Before starting the installation, check all cable openings in the floor panel and location of the rubber bushing holes so that they match the dimensions given in the illustrations on 100.
2. Power off the system and make sure all cables and connectors are disconnected and are not dangling around the frame. The frame should be free to roll.
3. The floor eyebolts should be already secured to the concrete floor. Verify the height of the center of the floor eyebolt to the concrete floor or the steel beam/channel adapter mounted to the concrete floor. Ensure that the turnbuckles can accommodate the total height of the raised floor.
4. Remove the floor tiles around the area where the frame(s) will be installed.
5. Remove the pin and the spacer from the lower jaw (see the following illustrations).



1	Frame	8	Floor Eyebolt (customer-supplied)
2	Jam Nut	9	Threaded Rod
3	Rack Leveler	10	Nut
4	Rubber Bushing	11	Washer
5	Turnbuckle (Short or Long)	12	Spacer
6	Lower Jaw	13	Shaft
7	Pin		

Note: The difference between the two turnbuckle assemblies is the length of the turnbuckle.

The Short Turnbuckle Assembly (part number 11P4755) is used for a 9 1/2 inches to 11 3/4 inches raised floor.

The Long Turnbuckle Assembly (part number 11P4756) is used for an 11 3/4 inches to 16 inches raised floor.

6. Place the spacer inside the floor eyebolt and place the floor eyebolt between the lower jaw. Reinstall the shaft, pin, and spacer.

7. Remove the threaded rod and rubber bushing from the turnbuckle assembly.
8. Install the floor tile that has the rubber bushing holes that are aligned with the eyebolt locations.
9. Install the rubber bushings in the floor tiles.
10. Move the frame so that the frame leveler is located over the rubber bushings.
Attention: To avoid a tipping hazard, make sure that the frame casters do not roll into the cable opening.
11. Turn the leveling foot of the plate assembly down until it contacts the bushing, and then level the rack using the four leveling feet by tightening the lock nuts.
12. Lock the leveling feet by tightening the lock nut.
13. Insert the threaded rod into the inner hole of the leveler and the rubber bushing.
14. Thread down the threaded rod until the tip of the rod is approximately 1 inch inside the turnbuckle.
15. Insert the nuts and hand-tighten the nuts.
16. Repeat the previous three steps so that all assemblies are completely installed, as shown in the previous illustration.
17. Tighten all the nuts to 40 ft-pounds.

The frame is now secured.

Considerations for Multiple System Installations

In a multi-frame installation, it is possible that a floor tile with cable cutouts (refer to “Cutting and Placement of Floor Panels” on page 92) will bear two concentrated static loads up to 900 lbs (per caster/leveler). Thus, the total concentrated load can be as high as 1800 lbs. Contact the floor tile manufacturer or consult a structural engineer to ensure that the raised floor assembly can support this load.

When you are integrating an @server pSeries 670 into an existing multiple-system environment, or when adding additional systems to an installed @server pSeries 670, consider the following factors:

- Minimum aisle width

For multiple rows of systems containing one or more @server pSeries 670, the minimum aisle width in the front of the system is 1041 mm (41 in.) and 838 mm (33 in.) in the rear of the system to allow room to perform service operations. The minimum aisle width is in addition to the front and rear service clearances of 1143 mm (45 in.) and 914 mm (36 in.) respectively. Service clearances are measured from the edges of the frame (with doors open) to the nearest obstacle.

- Thermal interactions

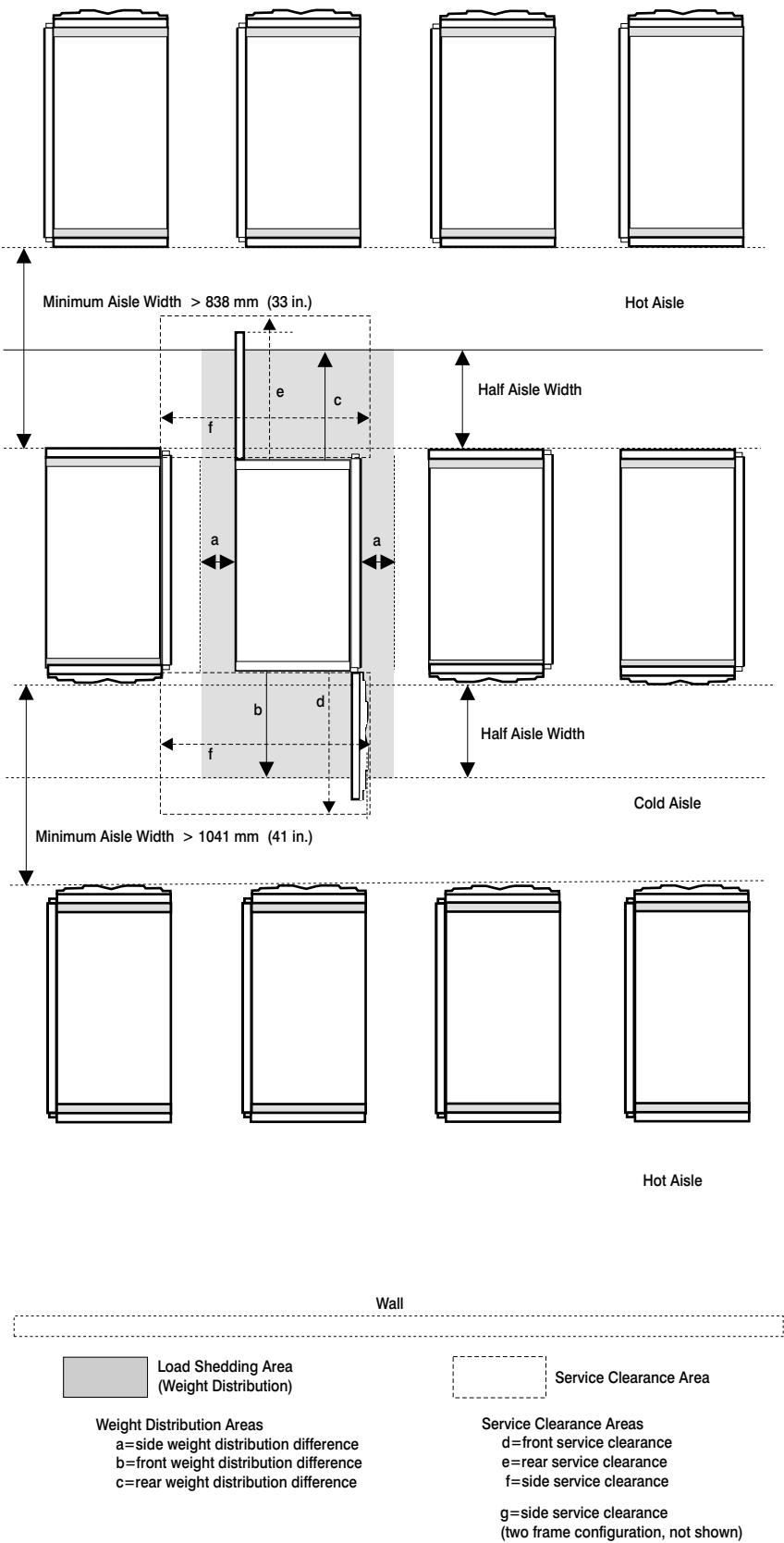
The minimum aisle width between rows on the computer room floor is 33 or 41 inches for optimal cooling. Aisle width is independent of which door or cover set is used. In addition, systems should be faced front-to-front and rear-to-rear to create “cool” and “hot” aisles to maintain effective system thermal conditions, as shown in the following illustration.

Cool aisles need to be of sufficient width to support the airflow requirements of the installed systems as indicated in Cooling Requirements on Page 90. The airflow per tile will be dependent on the underfloor pressure and perforations in the tile. A typical underfloor pressure of 0.025” of water will supply 300-400 cfm through a 25% open 2'x2' floor tile.

- Floor loading

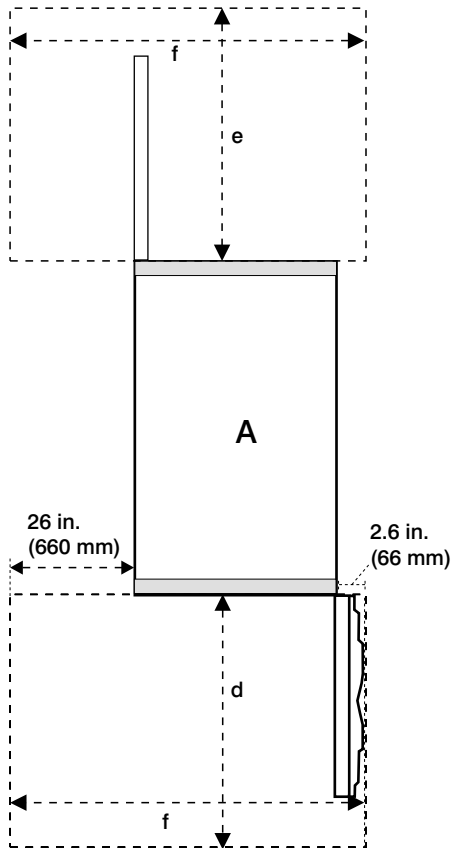
The system can induce a concentrated load of 900 lbs per caster. It is possible that a panel structure has to sustain a total load as high as 1800 lbs. Consult the panel manufacturer and obtain the services of a qualified consultant or structural engineer to insure the concrete floor and the structure panel can support these loads.

Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems

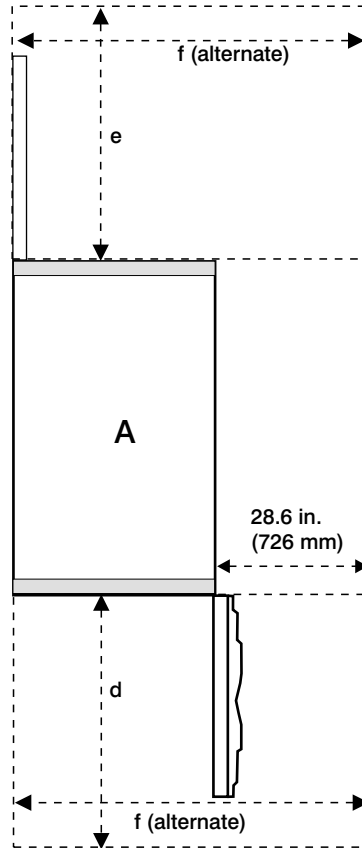


Service Clearance

The minimum service clearance for single-frame and double-frame systems with slimline doors is shown in the following illustration.



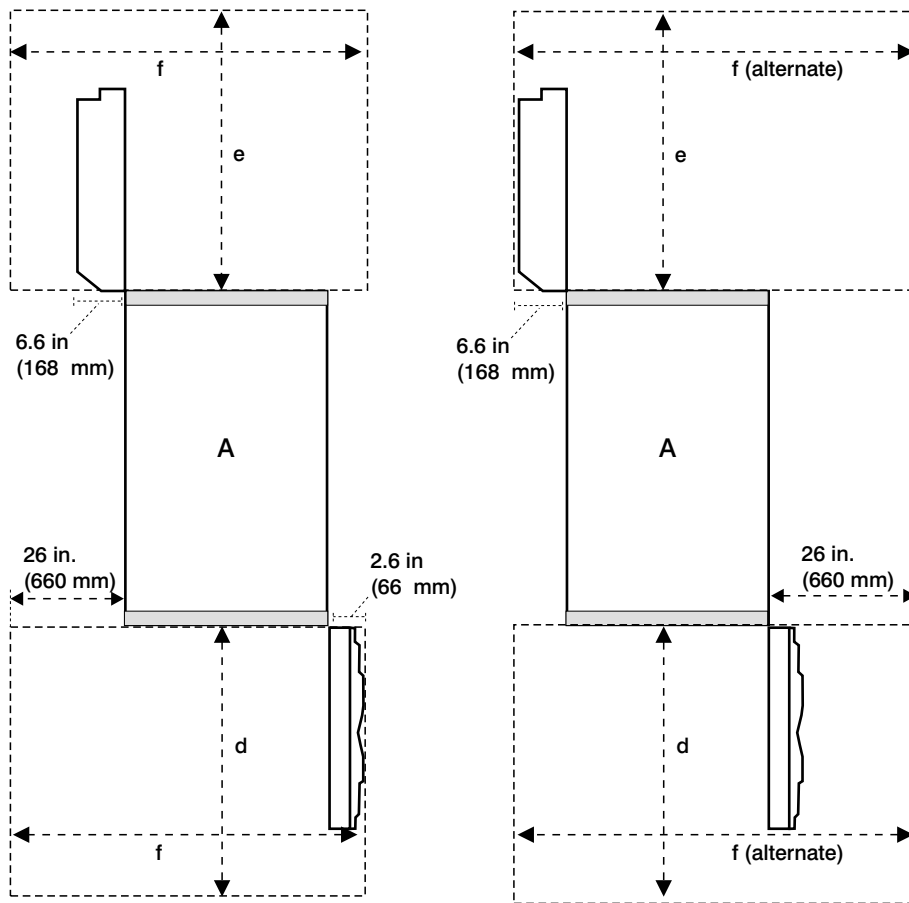
Single-Frame System
with Slimline Doors



Single-Frame System
with Slimline Doors
(with alternative right-side
service clearance)

d=1143 mm (45.0 in.)
e=914 mm (36.0 in.)
f=1511 mm (59.5 in.)
f (alternate)=1577 mm (62.1 in.)

The minimum service clearance for single-frame and double-frame systems with acoustical doors is shown in the following illustration.



Single-Frame System
with Acoustical Doors

Single-Frame System
with Acoustical Doors
(alternative right-side
service clearance)

d=1143 mm (45.0 in.)
e=914 mm (36.0 in.)
f=1511 mm (5.9.5 in.)
f (alternate)=1765 mm (69.5 in.)

Refer to the illustration in “Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation” on page 92 for service clearances shown in a raised-floor installation.

Cooling Requirements

The @server pSeries 670 requires air for cooling. As shown in "Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems" on page 104, rows of @server pSeries 670 systems must face front-to-front. The use of a raised floor is recommended to provide air through perforated floor panels placed in rows between the fronts of systems (the cold aisles shown in the figure on page 104).

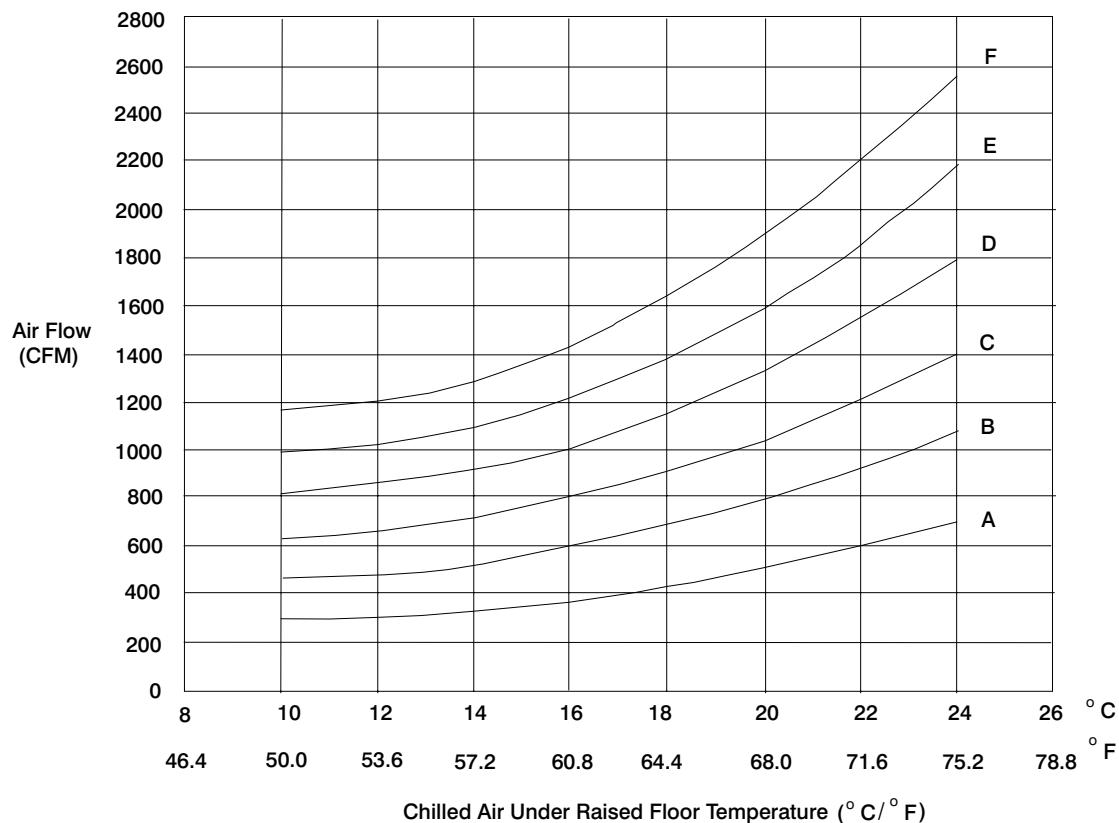
Note: Do not place perforated tiles in the hot aisles. Heated exhaust air must exit the computer room through the ceiling air-return system.

The following table provides system cooling requirements based on system configuration. The letter designations in the table correspond to the letter designations in the graph shown in "Cooling Requirements Graph".

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 4-way Module (Cooling Chart Reference)
1	A
2	A
3	B

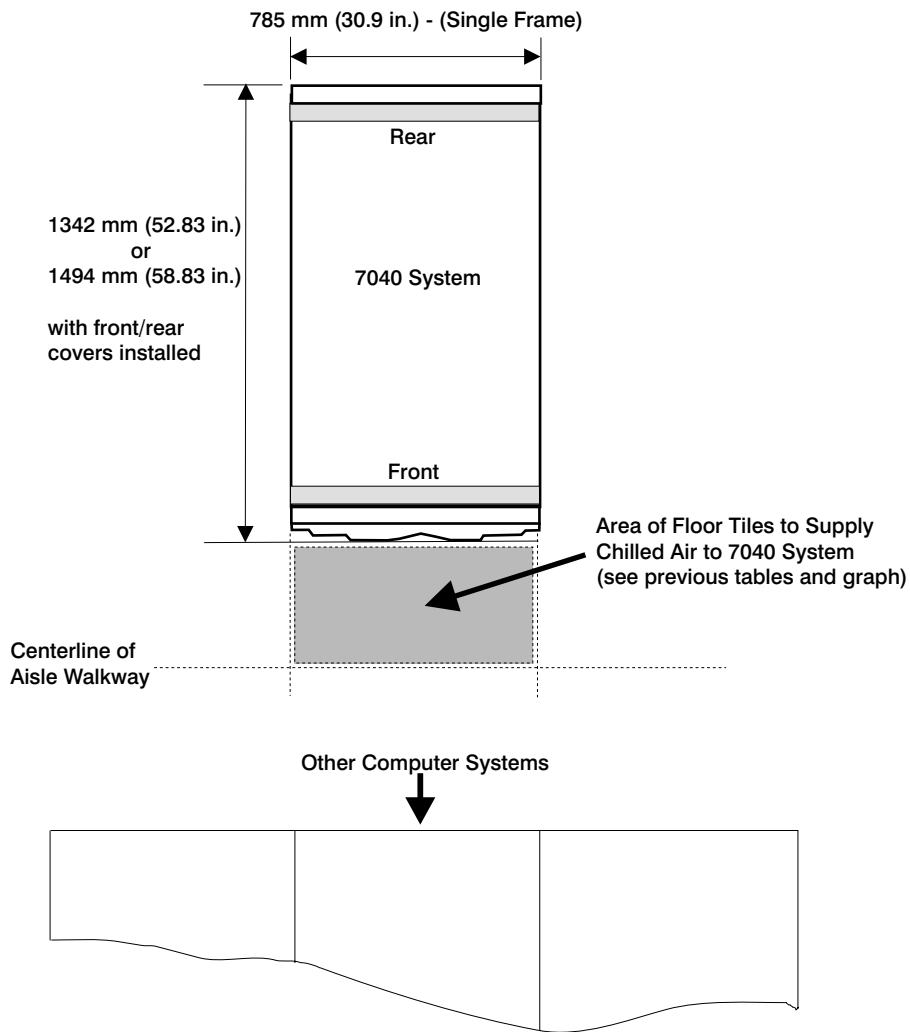
Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (Cooling Chart Reference)	
	8-way	16-way
1	A	A
2	A	B
3	B	C

Cooling Requirements Graph



Requirements for the Chilled Air Flow Area

The following illustration shows the chilled air flow area required for a system. Use the system cooling requirements tables and the preceding graph to determine the area of floor tiles to supply chilled air to the system.



6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC)

The 6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC) is a user interface that provides the functions needed to create and maintain a multiple-partitioned environment. The HMC is a feature of the @server pSeries 670. The interface allows you to directly manipulate HMC-defined objects and learn more about detected changes in hardware conditions. The HMC also provides service technicians with diagnostic information for the @server pSeries 670.

Dimensions		
Height	140 mm	5.5 in.
Width	425 mm	16.7 in.
Depth	425 mm	16.7 in.
Weight		
Minimum	9.4 kg (20 lbs.)	
Maximum	11.3 kg (25 lbs.)	
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.08 kVA to 0.30 kVA (as shipped)	
Frequency (sine-wave)	47 to 63 Hz	
Input Voltage (V ac)	90 V to 265 V ac	
Frequency (hertz)	47 to 63 Hz	
Thermal output (minimum)	240 Btu/hr. (75 watts)	
Thermal output (maximum)	705 Btu/hr. (207 watts)	
Maximum altitude	2134 m (7,000 ft.)	
Air Temperature Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating
	10 to 35°C (50 to 95°F)	10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating
	8% - 80%	8% - 80%
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.1 bels	4.8 bels
L _{pAm}	4.3 bels	3.8 bels
<L _{pA} > _m	3.7 bels	3.3 bels
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Note: See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7040 @server pSeries 690

The @server pSeries 690 system consists of multiple components, as summarized in the following table.

Model	Description	Minimum per System	Maximum per System
7040-61R	Base Frame (Redundant power supplies as feature codes)	1	1
FC8691	Optional Expansion Frame	0	1
FC6070	Base Frame Universal Front Door	1	1
FC6071	Expansion Frame Universal Front Door	0	1
FC6074	Base/Expansion Frame Slimline Rear Door ²	1 ¹	2 ¹
FC6075	Base/Expansion Frame Acoustical Rear Door ²	1 ¹	2 ¹
FC6200 or FC6201	Optional Integrated Battery Feature (IBF)	0	6
7040-681	Managed Server (up to 32 processors, 4 GB to 256 GB memory)	1	1
FC7315	Hardware Management Console (HMC)	0	2
FC8692	Media Subsystem (Operation panel, 3.5-inch floppy drive, optional media devices)	1	1
7040-61D	IO Subsystem (20 PCI cards maximum, 16 DASD maximum)	1	8

Notes:

1. Either slimline doors or acoustical doors must be selected by the customer during the order process. Slimline doors will not meet acoustic limits for Category 1A.
2. Door options determine which doors are included with your @server pSeries 690. See "@server pSeries 690 Doors and Covers".

@server pSeries 690 Doors and Covers

Covers are an integral part of the @server pSeries 690 and are *required* for product safety and EMC compliance. The following rear door options are available for the @server pSeries 690:

- "Enhanced Acoustical" Cover Option

This feature provides a low-noise option for customers or sites with stringent acoustical requirements and where a minimal system footprint is not critical. The Acoustical cover option consists of a special rear door which is approximately 200-mm (8") in depth and contains acoustical treatment that lowers the noise level of the machine by approximately 6 dB compared to the non-acoustical rear door. With this option, the 7040 meets the acoustical *Specifications for Category 1A for Data Processing Areas*, with a declared A-weighted sound power level, $L_{WA,d}$ of 7.5 bels (B) for the most common system configuration.

- "Slimline" Cover Option

This feature provides a smaller-footprint and lower-cost option for customers or sites where space is more critical than acoustical noise levels. The Slimline cover option consists of rear door which is about 50-mm (2") in depth with no acoustical treatment. With this option, the 7040 has a declared A-weighted sound power level, $L_{WA,d}$, of 7.9 bels (B) for the most common system configuration.

Note: For declared levels of acoustical noise emissions, refer to "Acoustical Noise Emissions" on page 119.

System Movement to the Installation Site

The customer should determine the path that the system must take to be moved from the delivery location to the installation site. The customer should verify that the height of all doorways, elevators, and so on are sufficient to allow movement of the system to the installation site. The customer should also determine that the weight limitation of elevators, ramps, and so on are sufficient to allow movement of the system to the installation site. If it is determined that the height or weight of the system can cause a problem in movement to the installation site, contact your local site planning, marketing, or sales representative.

Power and Electrical Requirements

Redundant power and line cords are standard on the @server pSeries 690. The system uses dual A/C power cords. For maximum availability, each of the line cords should be fed from independent power grids.

The following table illustrates electrical and thermal characteristics for the @server pSeries 690.

Electrical/Thermal Characteristic			
Rated Voltage (V ac, 3 phase)	200 to 240	380 to 415	480
Rated Current (A, per phase)	45	25	20
Frequency (Hertz)	50 to 60	50 to 60	50 to 60
Power (Maximum in kW)	15.7	15.7	15.7
Typical, full load power factor (pf)	0.99	0.97	0.93
Inrush current (Amps)	162 max (see note 1 below)		
Thermal output (Maximum kBtu/hr)	53.3	53.3	53.3
Notes:			
1. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power (very short duration for charging capacitors). No inrush currents occur during the normal power off-on cycle.			
2. System will function normally with a nominal input voltage in the range of 200-480 V, AC, three phase.			

The following table illustrates the line cord options for the @server pSeries 690 with their geographic, breaker rating, and cord information.

3-Phase Supply Voltage (50/60 Hz)	200-240 V	380-415 V	480 V
Geography	United States, Canada, Japan	Europe, Middle East, Africa, Asia Pacific	United States, Canada
Customer Circuit Breaker Rating (see Note 1 below)	60 A	30 A	30 A
Cord Information	6 and 14 foot, 6 AWG line cord	14 foot, 6 or 8 AWG line cord, (electrician installed)	6 and 14 foot, 10 AWG line cord
Recommended Receptacle	IEC309, 60 A, type 460R9W (not provided)	Not specified, electrician installed	IEC309, 30 A, type 430R7W (not provided)
Notes:			
1. The exact circuit breaker ratings may not be available in all countries. Where the specified circuit breaker ratings are not acceptable, use the nearest available rating. Use of a time delayed circuit breaker is recommended.			
2. In two-frame systems, frame B receives its power from frame A. The power to frame B is 350 V DC fed from the BPD through UPIC cables.			

Phase Imbalance and BPR Configuration

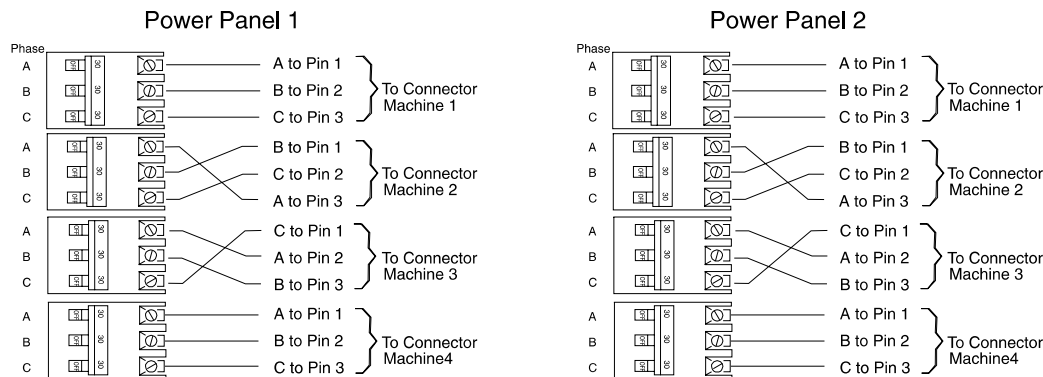
Depending on the number of Bulk Power Regulators (BPRs) in your system, phase imbalance can occur in line currents. All systems are provided with 2 bulk power assemblies (BPAs), with separate line cords. Phase currents will be divided between two line cords in normal operation. The following table illustrates phase imbalance as a function of BPR configuration.

Number of BPRs per BPA	Phase A Line Current	Phase B Line Current	Phase C Line Current
1	Power / Vline	Power / Vline	0
2	0.5 Power / Vline	0.866 Power / Vline	0.5 Power / Vline
3	0.577 Power / Vline	0.577 Power / Vline	0.577 Power / Vline

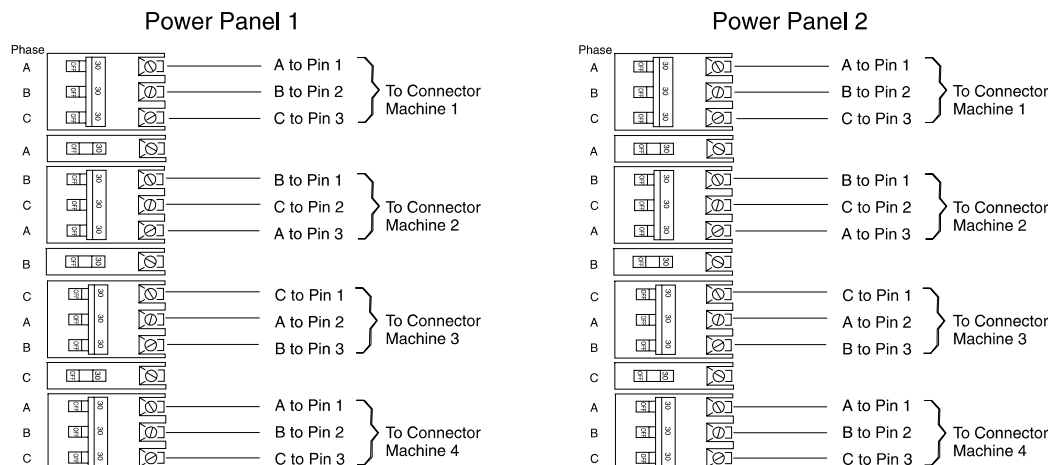
Note: Power is calculated from "Total System Power Consumption" on page 124. Vline is line-to-line nominal input voltage.

Balancing Power Panel Loads

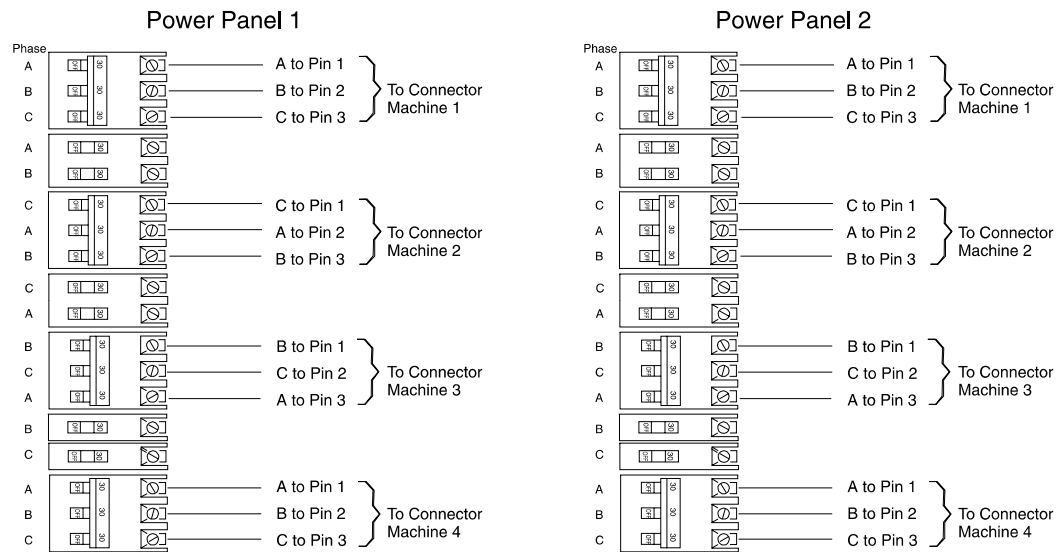
The @server pSeries 690 requires three-phase power. Depending on the system configuration, the phase currents can be fully balanced or unbalanced. System configurations with three BPRs per BPA have balanced power panel loads, while configurations with only one or two have unbalanced loads. With two BPRs per BPA, two of the three phases will draw an equal amount of current, and will be, nominally, 57.8% of the current on the third phase. With one BPR per BPA, two of three phases will carry an equal amount of current, with no current drawn on the third phase. The following figure is an example of feeding several loads of this type from two power panels in a way that balances the load among the three phases.



The method illustrated in the preceding figure requires that the connection from the three poles of each breaker to the three phase pins of a connector be varied. Some electricians may prefer to maintain a consistent wiring sequence from the breakers to the connectors. The following figure shows a way to balance the load without changing the wiring on the output of any breakers. The three-pole breakers are alternated with single-pole breakers, so that the three-pole breakers do not all begin on Phase A.

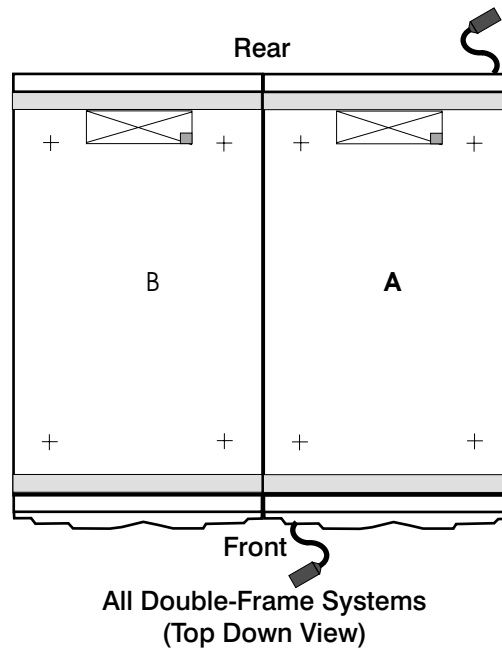
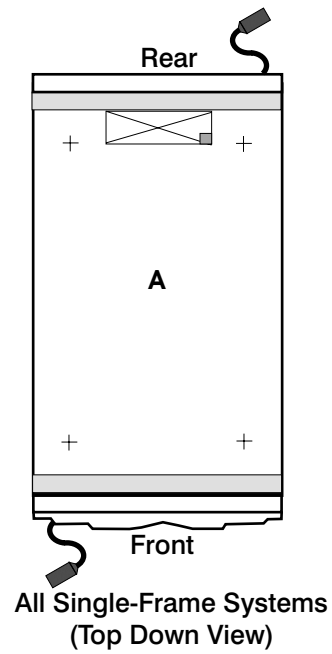


The following figure shows another way of distributing the unbalanced load evenly. In this case, the three-pole breakers are alternated with two-pole breakers.



Power Cord Configuration

The power cords exit the system from different points of the frame as indicated in the following illustration.



Checking the Facility Outlets and Power Source

CAUTION:

Do not touch the receptacle or the receptacle faceplate with anything other than your test probes before you have met the requirements in “Checking the Facility Outlets and Power Source” below.

Performing the following will ensure that appropriate power will be used by the @server pSeries 690. The following checklist is for reference purposes, and will likely be performed by a service engineer prior to installation.

- ___ 1. The @server pSeries 690 is equipped to use 200-240V / 380-415V / 480V AC, three-phase. Check that the correct power source is available.
- ___ 2. Before system installation, locate and turn off the branch circuit CB (circuit breaker). Attach tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”

Note: All measurements are made with the receptacle faceplate in the normally installed position.

- ___ 3. Some receptacles are enclosed in metal housings. On receptacles of this type, perform the following steps:
 - a. Check for less than 1 volt from the receptacle case to any grounded metal structure in the building, such as a raised-floor metal structure, water pipe, building steel, or similar structure.
 - b. Check for less than 1 volt from receptacle ground pin to a grounded point in the building.

Note: If the receptacle case or faceplate is painted, be sure the probe tip penetrates the paint and makes good electrical contact with the metal.

- ___ 4. Check the resistance from the ground pin of the receptacle to the receptacle case. Check resistance from the ground pin to building ground. The reading should be less than 1.0 ohm, which indicates the presence of a continuous grounding conductor.
- ___ 5. If any of the checks made in substeps 2 and 3 are not correct, remove the power from the branch circuit and make the wiring corrections; then check the receptacle again.

Note: Do not use the digital multimeter to measure grounding resistance.

- ___ 6. Check for infinite resistance between the phase pins. This is a check for a wiring short.

CAUTION:

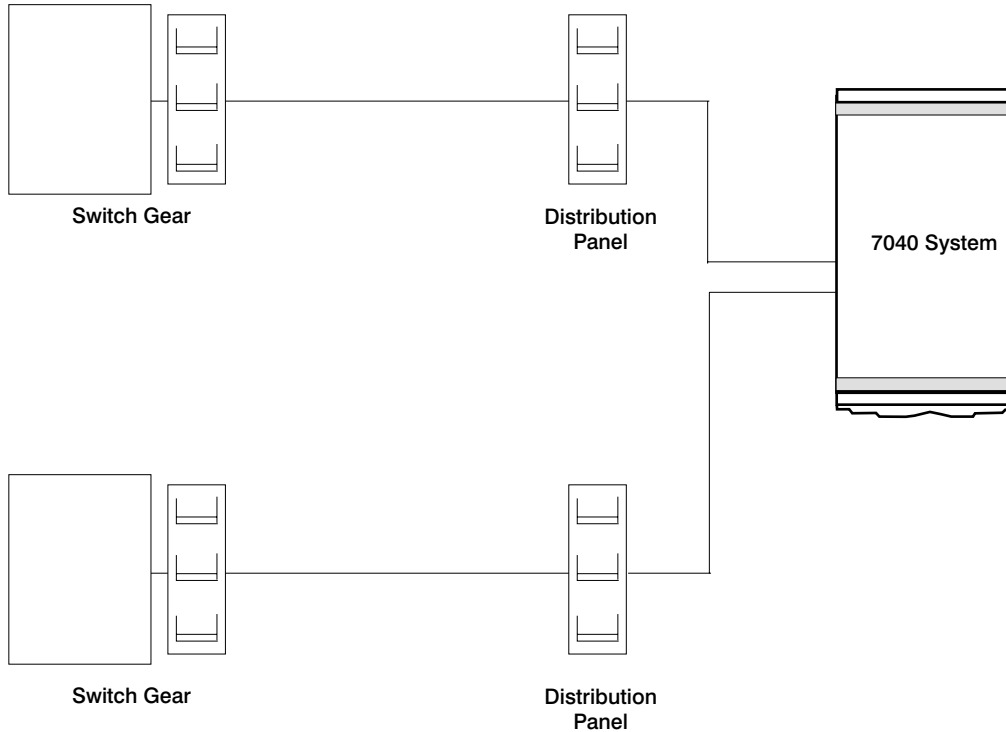
If the reading is other than infinity, do not proceed! You must make the necessary wiring corrections to satisfy the above criteria before continuing. Do not turn on the branch circuit CB until all the above steps are satisfactorily completed.

- ___ 7. Remove tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”
- ___ 8. Turn on the branch circuit CB. Measure for appropriate voltages between phases. If no voltage is present on the receptacle case or grounded pin, the receptacle is safe to touch.
- ___ 9. With an appropriate meter, verify that the voltage at the outlet is correct.
- ___ 10. Verify that the grounding impedance is correct by using the ECOS 1020, 1023, B7106, or an appropriately approved ground impedance tester.
- ___ 11. Turn off the branch circuit CB.
- ___ 12. Attach tag S229-0237, which reads “Do Not Operate.”
- ___ 13. You are now ready to install and connect the power cables to the @server pSeries 690. Please refer to Chapter 1 of the @server pSeries 690 Installation Guide for this procedure.

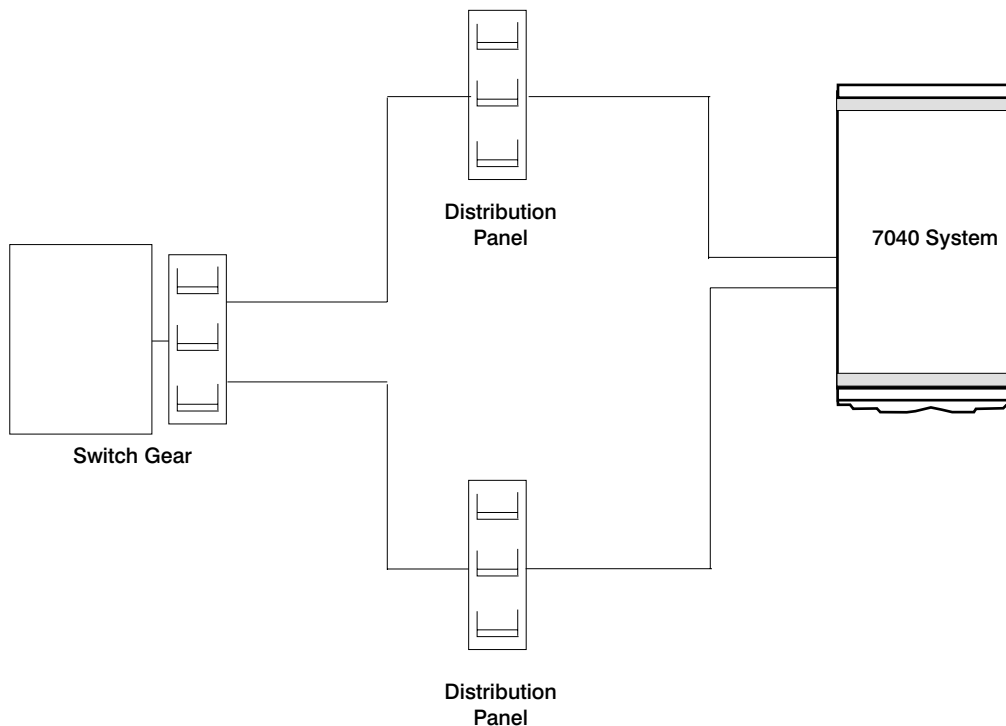
Dual Power Installation

The @server pSeries 690 is designed with a fully redundant power system. Each system has two line cords attached to two power input ports which, in turn, power a fully redundant power distribution system within the system. To take full advantage of the redundancy/reliability that is built into the computer system, the system must be powered from two distribution panels. The possible power installation configurations are described as follows.

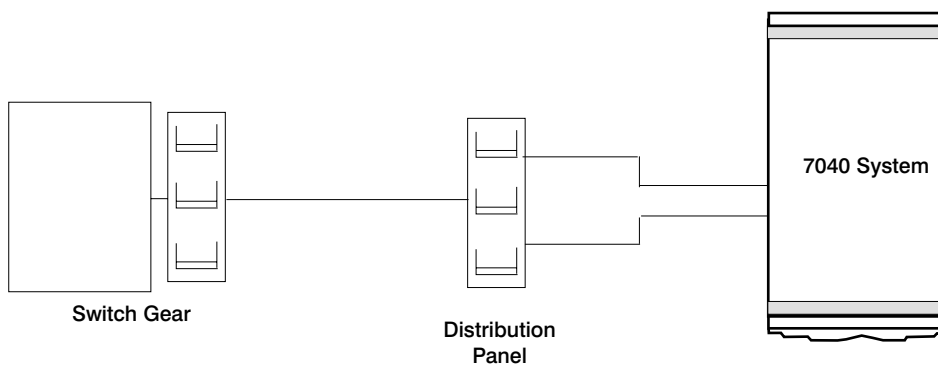
Dual Power Installation - Redundant Distribution Panel and Switch: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate power distribution panels. Each distribution panel receives power from a separate piece of building switch gear. This level of redundancy is not available in most facilities.



Dual Power Installation - Redundant Distribution Panel: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate power distribution panels. The two distribution panels receive power from the same piece of building switch gear. Most facilities should be able to achieve this level of redundancy.



Single Distribution Panel - Dual Circuit Breakers: This configuration requires that the system receives power from two separate circuit breakers in a single power panel. This configuration does not make full use of the redundancy provided by the processor. It is, however, acceptable if a second power distribution panel is not available.



Additional Installation Considerations

In the United States, installation must be made in accordance with Article 645 of the National Electric Code (NEC). In Canada, installation must be in accordance with Article 12-020 of the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC).

@server pSeries 690 Physical Specifications and Loads

The following tables illustrate the physical, electrical and thermal, as well as acoustical and environmental characteristics of various @server pSeries 690 system configurations.

Dimensions and Weight

Physical Characteristic	Slimline Doors		Acoustical Doors	
	1 Frame	2 Frames	1 Frame	2 Frames
Height	2025 mm (79.72 in.)	2025 mm (79.72 in.)	2025 mm (79.72 in.)	2025 mm (79.72 in.)
Width	785 mm (30.91 in.)	1575 mm (62.00 in.)	785 mm (30.91 in.)	1575 mm (62.00 in.)
Depth	1342 mm (52.83 in.)	1342 mm (52.83 in.)	1494 mm (58.83 in.)	1494 mm (58.83 in.)
Weight (maximum configuration)	1170 kg (2580 lbs.)	1973 kg (4349 lbs.)	1184 kg (2610 lbs.)	2000 kg (4409 lbs.)
Notes: - Doors are not installed during product shipment to the customer. A maximum configured system with batteries may exceed 1134 kg (2500 lbs.). - When moving or relocating certain configurations of the system, the Bulk Power Regulators (BPRs) must be removed from the top of the rack (front and rear) to ensure product stability. Specifically, removal of BPR's from frame A and B in the front and rear is required in systems that have a single I/O drawer, and more than 2 BPR's installed per BPA in the primary rack.				

System Weights by Configuration

	Total System Weight (Pounds)							
Number of I/O Subsystems	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Slimline Doors With IBF	2250	2415	2580	3633	3854	4019	4184	4349
Slimline Doors Without IBF	1865	2030	2195	2418	3266	3431	3596	3761
Acoustical Doors With IBF	2280	2445	2610	3693	3914	4079	4244	4409
Acoustical Doors Without IBF	1923	2088	2253	2506	3326	3491	3656	3821
No Doors With IBF	2192	2357	2522	3517	3738	3903	4068	4233
No Doors Without IBF	1807	1972	2137	2302	3150	3315	3480	3645
Note: Italicized numbers indicate single-frame systems.								

	Total System Weight (Kilograms)							
Number of I/O Subsystems	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Slimline Doors With IBF	<i>1021</i>	<i>1095</i>	<i>1170</i>	1648	1748	1823	1898	1973
Slimline Doors Without IBF	<i>846</i>	<i>921</i>	<i>996</i>	<i>1097</i>	1481	1556	1631	1706
Acoustical Doors With IBF	<i>1034</i>	<i>1109</i>	<i>1184</i>	1675	1775	1850	1925	2000
Acoustical Doors Without IBF	<i>872</i>	<i>947</i>	<i>1022</i>	<i>1137</i>	1509	1583	1658	1733
No Doors With IBF	<i>994</i>	<i>1069</i>	<i>1144</i>	1595	1696	1770	1845	1920
No Doors Without IBF	<i>820</i>	<i>894</i>	<i>969</i>	<i>1044</i>	1429	1504	1579	1653
Note: Italicized numbers indicate single-frame systems.								

Acoustical Noise Emissions

Product Configuration	Acoustical Characteristic			
	Declared A-Weighted Sound Power Level, L_{WAd} (B)		Declared A-Weighted Sound Pressure Level, L_{pAm} (dB)	
	Operating	Idle	Operating	Idle
7040 Acoustical Doors	7.5	7.5	57	57
7040 Slimline Doors	7.9	7.9	62	62
Notes: - Noise levels cited are for a typical configuration (A-Frame: Bulk Power, CEC cage, battery option, media drawer, and two I/O drawers). - The 0.6-B (6-dB) reduction in noise emission levels with the acoustical rear door corresponds to a factor of 4 reduction. That is, the noise level of a single A-Frame with thin covers is about the same as the noise level of four A-Frames with acoustical covers. L_{WAd} is the upper-limit A-weighted sound power level; L_{pAm} is the mean A-weighted sound pressure level at the 1-meter bystander positions; 1 B = 10 dB. - All measurements made in conformance with ISO 7779 and declared in conformance with ISO 9296.				

Environmental Specifications

Environmental Specification	Operating	Non-Operating	Storage	Shipping
Temperature	10 to 32°C (50 to 90°F)	10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)	1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)	–40 to 60°C (–40 to 140°F)
	Max. of 24 ° C (75.2 ° F) with 4mm tape or DVD RAM in rear positions of the Media Subsystem			
Relative Humidity (Noncondensing)	8 to 80 %	8 to 80 %	5 to 80 %	5 to 100 %
Maximum Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (73°F)	29°C (84°F)	29°C (84°F)
Notes: - Storage and shipping specifications are valid for a maximum duration of two weeks each. - The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 189 m (619 ft.) above 1295 m (4250 ft.). Maximum altitude for 1.1 GHz modules is 3048 m (10,000 ft.) and for 1.3 GHz modules is 2134 m (7000 ft.)				

Weight Distribution

The following table shows dimensions and weights used to calculate floor loading for the @server pSeries 690. All floor-loading calculations are intended for a raised-floor environment.

	1 Frame with Slimming Covers	2 Frames with Slimming Covers	1 Frame with Acoustical Covers	2 Frames with Acoustical Covers
Weight	1170 kg (2580 lbs.)	1973 kg (4349 lbs.)	1184 kg (2610 lbs.)	2000 kg (4409 lbs.)
Width	750 mm (29.5 in.)	1539 mm (60.6 in.)	750 mm (29.5 in.)	1539 mm (60.6 in.)
Depth	1173 mm (46.2 in.)	1173 mm (46.2 in.)	1173 mm (46.2 in.)	1173 mm (46.2 in.)
Notes: - For 2 frame systems, widths of Frame A and Frame B. were added (the depth remains 1069 mm (42.1 in.), not including frame extenders). - For 2 frame systems, weights are based on maximum configuration (less than addition of maximum weights for each frame). - The values in the table may be used with the Floor Loading Calculation Program available on the IP Website. - All floor-loading calculations are intended for a raised-floor environment.				

The following table shows floor-loading specifications for systems with slimline covers. The values contained in the Condition column are described following the table.

Condition	a (sides) mm (in.)	b (front) mm (in.)	c (back) mm (in.)	1 Frame kg/m ² (lb./ft. ²)	2 Frames kg/m ² (lb./ft. ²)
1	25 (1.0)	135 (5.3)	135 (5.3)	1080.1 (221.2)	924.4 (189.3)
2	25 (1.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	702.2 (143.8)	607.9 (124.5)
3	25 (1.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	634.5 (129.9)	551.2 (112.9)
4	254 (10.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	491.2 (100.6)	499.4 (102.3)
5	254 (10.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	448.1 (91.8)	455.3 (93.3)
6	508 (20.0)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	385.0 (78.9)	424.4 (86.9)
7	508 (20.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	354.3 (72.6)	389.1 (79.7)
8	554 (21.8)	554 (21.8)	655 (25.8)	372.1 (76.2)	413.9 (84.8)
9	559 (22)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	341.7 (70.0)	378.9 (77.6)
10	762 (30.0)	521 (20.5)	521 (20.5)	341.7 (70.0)	393.3 (80.6)
11	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	302.4 (61.9)	344.8 (70.6)

Definition of Conditions:

- Condition 1 indicates maximum floor loading when systems are stored cover-to-cover on all four sides with covers installed.
- Conditions 2 and 3 indicate floor loading when the system has no side clearance (beyond side covers) on both sides while front/back distances varied.
- Conditions 4 through 8 indicate floor loading at various points below the maximum weight-distribution distance of 762 mm (30.0 in.) from each edge of the frame.
- Conditions 9 through 10 indicate floor-loading options when the installation is limited to 342.0 kg/m² (70.0 lb/ft²).
- Condition 11 is the minimum floor loading required, based on the maximum weight-distribution area (30.0 in. from each side of the base frame).

Notes:

1. Service clearance is independent from weight distribution distance and must be at least 45 in. for the front of the frame and 36 in. for the rear of the frame (measured from the base frame).
2. Weight-distribution areas should not be overlapped.
3. Floor-loading weight distribution distances should not exceed 762 mm (30 in.) in any direction when measured from the base frame.

The following table shows floor-loading specifications for systems with acoustical covers. The values contained in the Condition column are described following the table.

Condition	a (sides) mm (in.)	b (front) mm (in.)	c (back) mm (in.)	1 Frame kg/m ² (lb./ft. ²)	2 Frames kg/m. ² (lb./ft ²)
1	25 (1.0)	135 (5.3)	135 (5.3)	1091.9 (223.6)	936.2 (191.7)
2	25 (1.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	685.3 (140.4)	594.9 (121.8)
3	25 (1.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	640.8 (131.2)	557.5 (114.2)
4	254 (10.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	480.5 (98.4)	489.3 (100.2)
5	254 (10.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	452.2 (92.6)	460.3 (94.3)
6	508 (20.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	377.4 (77.3)	416.3 (85.3)
7	508 (20.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	357.2 (73.2)	393.0 (80.5)
8	569 (22.4)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	342.0 (70.0)	380.7 (78.0)
9	762 (30.0)	554 (21.8)	757 (29.8)	320.3 (65.6)	367.5 (75.3)
10	762 (30.0)	533 (21.0)	533 (21.0)	342.0 (70.0)	394.2 (80.7)
11	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	762 (30.0)	304.6 (62.4)	348.1 (71.3)

Definition of Conditions:

- Condition 1 indicates maximum floor loading when systems are stored cover-to-cover on all four sides with covers installed.
- Conditions 2 and 3 indicate floor loading when the system has no side clearance (beyond side covers) on both sides while front/back distances varied.
- Conditions 4 through 8 indicate floor loading at various points below the maximum weight-distribution distance of 762 mm (30.0 in.) from each edge of the frame.
- Conditions 9 through 10 indicate floor-loading options when the installation is limited to 342.0 kg/m² (70.0 lb/ft²).
- Condition 11 is the minimum floor loading required, based on the maximum weight-distribution area (30.0 in. from each side of the base frame).

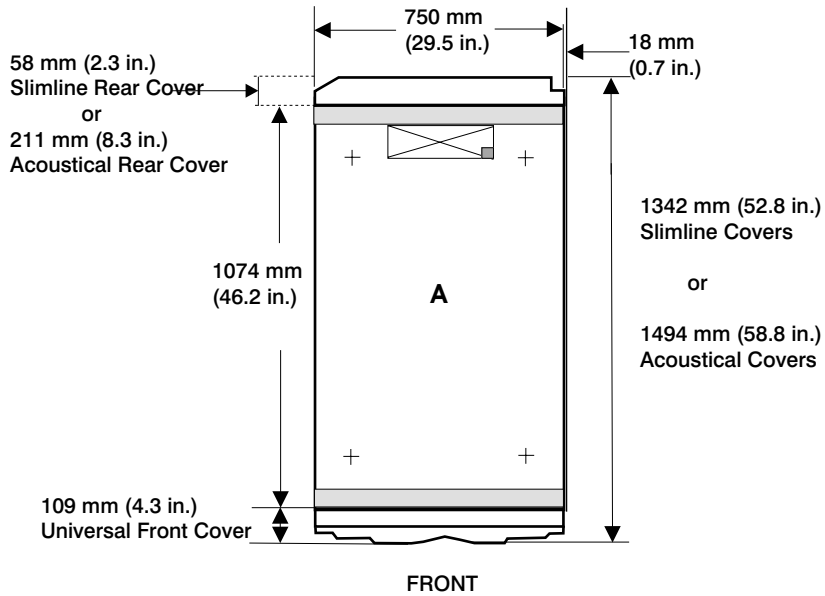
Notes:

1. Service clearance is independent from weight-distribution distance and must be at least 45 in. at the front of the frame and 36 in. at the rear of the frame (measured from the base frame).
2. Weight-distribution areas should not be overlapped.
3. Floor-loading weight distribution distances should not exceed 762 mm (30 in.) in any direction when measured from the base frame.

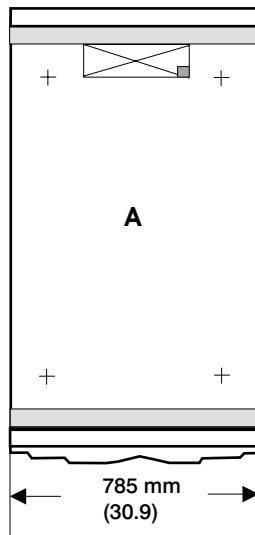
Floor loading for the system is illustrated in the Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems in "Considerations for Multiple System Installations" on page 140.

Plan Views

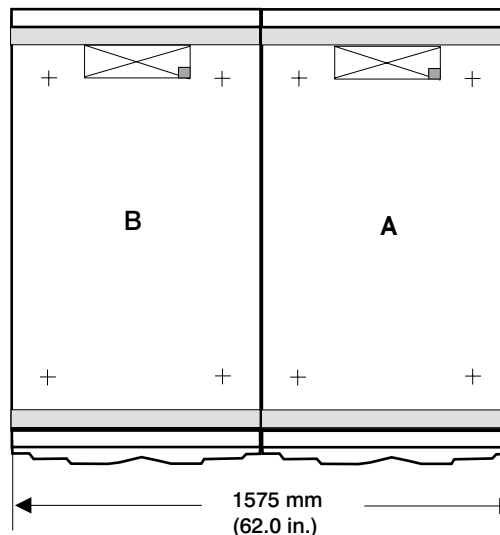
The following illustration shows dimensional planning information for single-frame systems and double-frame systems.



FRAME ENTRY/EXIT	DIMENSION	
	(mm)	(in.)
FRONT	117 by 403	4.6 by 15.9
REAR	117 by 403	4.6 by 15.9



Single -Frame Systems



Double-Frame Systems

Total System Power Consumption

The following tables contain minimum and maximum power consumption for the 1.1 and 1.3 GHz @server pSeries 690. Minimum power consumption is based on a configuration consisting of a single 4 GB memory card, 1 PCI card per I/O subsystem, and 1 DASD device per I/O subsystem.

Maximum power consumption is based on a configuration consisting of a two 32 GB memory cards per MCM module, maximum PCI cards (20 per I/O drawer), and maximum DASD (16 per I/O drawer).

Power consumption calculations are estimates. Actual values may vary.

Calculate heat load (Btu per hour) by multiplying the power (in watts) for the configuration by a factor of 3.4.

Note: Certain system configurations only support a maximum number of I/O drawers. If a system does not support a particular count of I/O drawers, it is indicated with "N/A".

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (minimum power consumption, in watts)					1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (maximum power consumption, in watts)			
	8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way		8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way
1	1911	2867	3823	4779		3042	4586	6130	7674
2	2279	3235	4191	5147		4090	5634	7178	8722
3	N/A	3603	4559	5515		N/A	6682	8226	9770
4	N/A	3971	4927	5883		N/A	7730	9274	10818
5	N/A	N/A	5295	6251		N/A	N/A	10322	11866
6	N/A	N/A	5663	6619		N/A	N/A	11370	12914
7	N/A	N/A	N/A	6987		N/A	N/A	N/A	13962
8	N/A	N/A	N/A	7355		N/A	N/A	N/A	15010

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.3 GHz 4-way Modules (minimum power consumption, in watts)			1.3 GHz 4-way Modules (maximum power consumption, in watts)	
	8-way	16-way		8-way	16-way
1	3213	5471		4932	8366
2	3581	5839		5980	9414
3	3949	6207		7028	10462
4	4317	6575		8076	11510
5	N/A	6943		N/A	12558
6	N/A	7311		N/A	13606
7	N/A	7679		N/A	14654
8	N/A	8047		N/A	15702

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.3 GHz 8-way Modules (minimum power consumption, in watts)				1.3 GHz 8-way Modules (maximum power consumption, in watts)			
	8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way	8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way
1	2084	3213	4342	5471	3215	4932	6649	8366
2	2452	3581	4710	5839	4263	5980	7697	9414
3	N/A	3949	5078	6207	N/A	7028	8745	10462
4	N/A	4317	5446	6575	N/A	8076	9793	11510
5	N/A	N/A	5814	6943	N/A	N/A	10841	12558
6	N/A	N/A	6182	7311	N/A	N/A	11889	13606
7	N/A	N/A	N/A	7679	N/A	N/A	N/A	14654
8	N/A	N/A	N/A	8047	N/A	N/A	N/A	15702

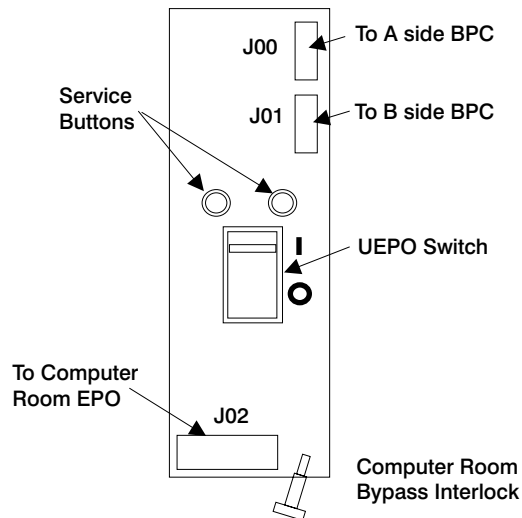
Wattage Addition/Subtraction for Minimum and Maximum Configurations

Minimum configurations are based on a single 4GB memory card and a single DASD/PCI card in each I/O subsystem. Maximum configurations are based on two 32GB memory cards per MCM module, sixteen DASD per I/O subsystem and twenty PCI cards per I/O subsystem. To determine the typical power consumption for a specific configuration, use the following typical power values:

- 4GB memory card - 137 Watts
- 8GB memory card - 151 Watts
- 16GB memory card - 235 Watts
- 32GB memory card - 294 Watts
- Each PCI card - 20 Watts Each
- DASD - 20 Watts

Unit Emergency Power Off

The server has a unit emergency power off (UEPO) switch on the front of the first frame (A Frame). Refer to the following illustration, which shows a simplified UEPO panel.



When the switch is tripped, the utility power is confined to the system power compartment. All volatile data will be lost.

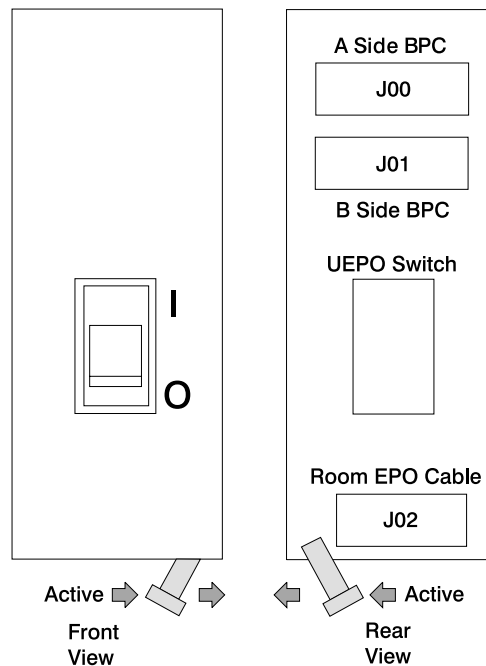
It is possible to attach the computer room emergency power off (EPO) system to the system UEPO. When this is done, tripping the computer room EPO disconnects all power from the line cords and the internal battery backup unit, if it is provided. All volatile data will be lost in this case also.

If the room EPO is not connected to the UEPO, tripping the computer room EPO removes ac power from the system. If the interlock bypass feature is used, the system remains powered for a short time based on system configuration.

Computer Room Emergency Power Off (EPO)

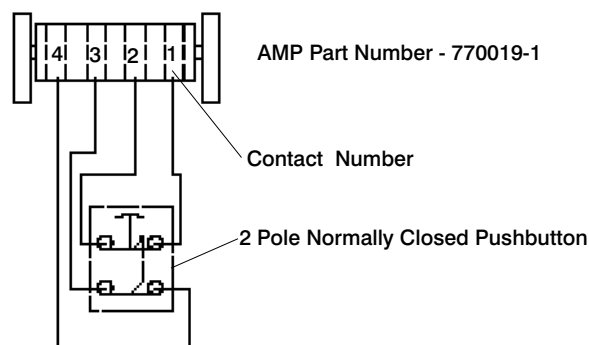
When the internal battery backup feature (IBF) is installed and the room EPO is tripped, the batteries will engage and the computer will continue to run. It is possible to attach the computer room EPO system to the machine EPO. When this is done, tripping the room EPO will disconnect all power from the line cords and the internal battery backup unit. In this event all volatile data will be lost.

To incorporate the IBF into the room Emergency Power Off systems (EPO), a cable must be made to connect to the back of the system EPO panel. The following diagrams illustrate how this connection is made.



The preceding figure illustrates the back of the machine UEPO panel with the room EPO cable plugging into the machine. Notice the switch actuator. After it is moved to make the cable connection possible, the room EPO cable must be installed for the machine to power on.

In the following figure, an AMP connector 770019-1 is needed to connect to the system EPO panel. For room EPO cables using wire sizes #20 AWG to #24 AWG use AMP pins part number 770010-4.



Battery Holdup Times

The following tables illustrate typical machine holdup time vs load in minutes for fresh and aged batteries. All times listed are in minutes. Machine load is listed in total AC input power (power for both line cords combined). A fresh battery is defined as 2.5 years old or less, while an aged battery as 6.5 years old. Capacity will gradually decay from fresh battery value to the aged battery value, with the amount of decay

shown being worst case. The system will diagnose a "failed battery" if the capacity falls below the aged battery level.

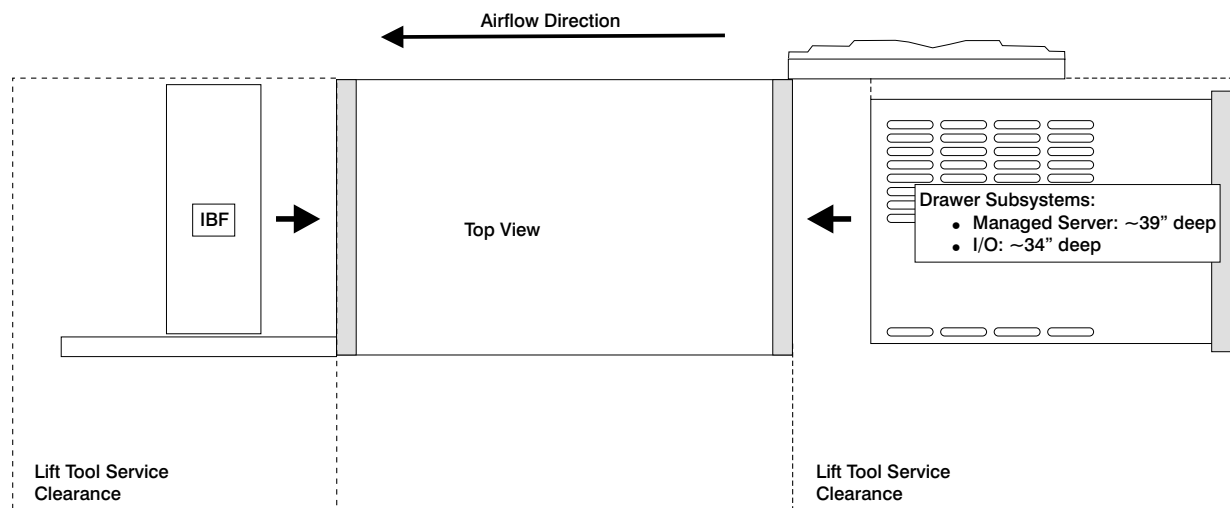
Typical Machine Holdup Time vs. Load in Minutes (Fresh Battery)														
Machine Load	3 kW		6 kW		9 kW		12 kW		15 kW		18 kW		19.5 kW	
IBF Configuration	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R
1 BPR	7.0	21	2.1	7.0										
2 BPR	21	50	7.0	21	4.0	11	2.1	7.0						
3 BPR	32	68	12	32	7.0	21	4.9	12	3.2	9.5	2.1	7.0	1.7	6.5
N = non-redundant, R = redundant														

Typical Machine Holdup Time vs. Load in Minutes (Aged Battery)														
Machine Load	3 kW		6 kW		9 kW		12 kW		15 kW		18 kW		19.5 kW	
IBF Configuration	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R	N	R
1 BPR	4.2	12.6	1.3	4.2										
2 BPR	12.6	30	4.2	12.6	2.4	6.6	1.3	4.2						
3 BPR	19.2	41	7.2	19.2	4.2	12.6	2.9	7.2	1.9	5.7	1.3	4.2	1.0	3.9
N = non-redundant, R = redundant														

Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation

A raised floor is not required for the @server pSeries 690 (except in Canada). However, it is recommended for optimum system cooling and cable management. Raised floor cutouts should be protected by electrically nonconductive molding, appropriately sized, with edges treated to prevent cable damage and to prevent casters from rolling into the floor cutouts.

Front-service access is necessary on the @server pSeries 690 to accommodate a lift tool for the servicing of large drawers (the managed server, IO drawer, and media subsystems). Front and rear service access is necessary to accommodate the lift tool for servicing of the optional integrated battery feature (IBF).



Floor Plan Considerations for Single Units

Cutting and Placement of Floor Panels

This section provides recommendations for making the necessary openings in the raised floor for installing the @server pSeries 690.

Note: The following illustration is intended only to show relative positions and accurate dimensions of floor cutouts. The illustration is not intended to be a machine template and is not drawn to scale.

The x-y alphanumeric grid positions are used to identify relative positions of cutout floor panels that may be cut in advance.

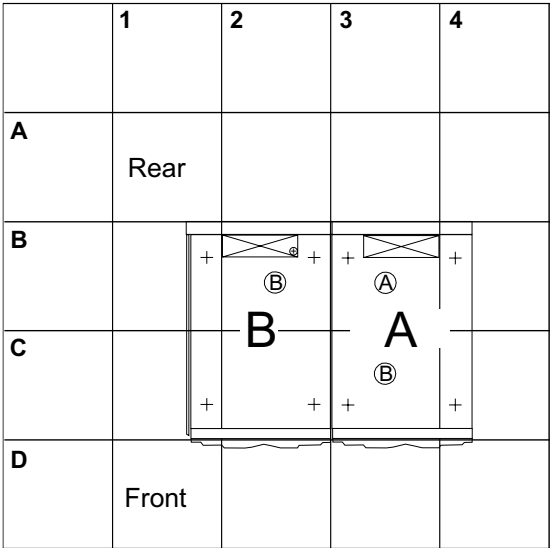
1. Determine whether the system you will be installing has one or two frames.
2. Measure the panel size of the raised floor.
3. Verify the floor panel size. The floor panel size illustrated is 600 mm (23.6 in.) and 610 mm (24 in.) panels.
4. Ensure adequate floor space is available to place the frames over the floor panels exactly as shown in the illustration. Refer to "Considerations for Multiple System Installations" on page 140 for front-to-back and side-to-side clearances. Use the plan view if necessary. Consider all obstructions above and below the floor.
5. Identify the panels needed, and list the total quantity of each panel required for the installation.
6. Cut the required quantity of panels. When cutting the panels, you must adjust the size of the cut for the thickness of the edge molding you are using. The dimensions shown in the illustrations are finished dimensions. For ease of installation, number each panel as it is cut, as shown in the following illustrations.

Note: Depending on the panel type, additional panel support (pedestals) may be required to restore structural integrity of the panel. Consult the panel manufacturer to insure that the panel can sustain a concentrated load of 900 lbs. For multiple frame installation it is possible that two casters will produce concentrated loads as high as 1800 lbs.

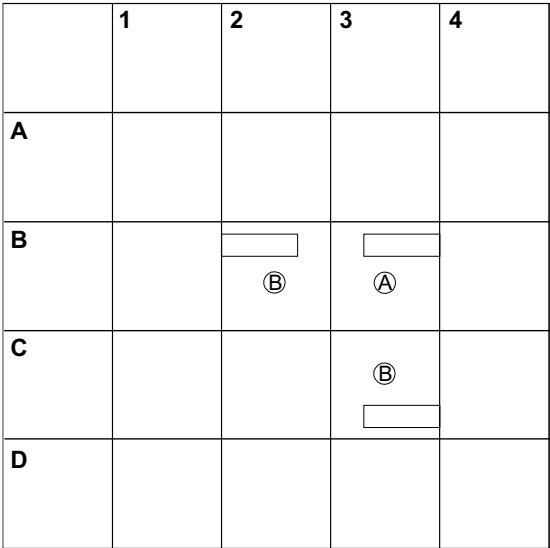
7. Use the raised floor diagram on the next page to install the panels in the proper positions.

Note: Panel cutout sizes are optimized for parallel-channel external cables.

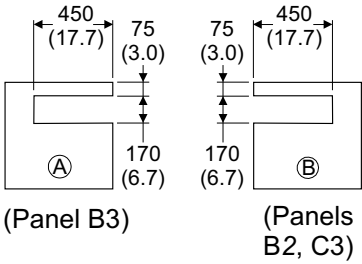
Rack Placement



Panel Cutout Dimensions



Rack Entry/Exit	Dimension	
	(mm)	(in)
Front	117 x 403	4.6 x 15.9
Rear	117 x 403	4.6 x 15.9



Raised Floor with 610-mm (24-inch) Floor Panels

Securing the Rack

The following can be ordered by the customer as additional rack securing options for the @server pSeries 690.

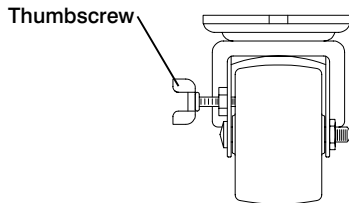
- RPQ 8A1183 for attaching the rack-mounting plates to the concrete floor (non-raised floor)
- RPQ 8A1185 to attach the rack to a concrete floor when on a raised floor (9 1/2 inches to 11 3/4 inches high)
- RPQ 8A1186 to attach the rack to a concrete floor when on a raised floor (11 3/4 inches to 16 inches high)

Positioning the Rack:

Note: The customer should unpack the rack and position it in the room. If this has not been done, consult the customer and the marketing representative as necessary.

To unpack and position the rack, do the following:

1. Remove all packing and tape from the rack.
2. Position the rack according to the customer floor plan.
3. Lock each caster wheel by tightening the thumbscrew on the caster.



Installing the Frame Kit: The following tables show the parts required for each of the tie-down kits (a non-raised floor, short-raised floor, and a long-raised floor).

Rack Tie-Down Kits:

11P4759 Frame tie-down Kit (Non-Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1183)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Item 3 in illustration on page 133.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 133.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 133.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 133.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 133.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration on page 133.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 133.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 133.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 133.	1622307	8	Washer (M8, hinge)
Item 1 in illustration on page 134.	11P3528	2	Plate lock-down
Item 2 in illustration on page 134.	05N6345	4	Spacer
Item 4 in illustration on page 134.	05N6344	4	Bushing
Item 5 in illustration on page 134.	21L4309	4	Washer
Item 3 in illustration on page 134.	0130985	4	Washer
Item 6 in illustration on page 134.	05N6346	4	Bolt

11P4757 Frame tie-down Kit (Short - Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1185)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Illustration on page 138.	44P0673	4	Turnbuckle Assembly (short)
Item 3 in illustration on page 133.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 133.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 133.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 133.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 133.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration on page 133.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 133.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 133.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 133.	1622307	8	Washer (M-8, hinge)

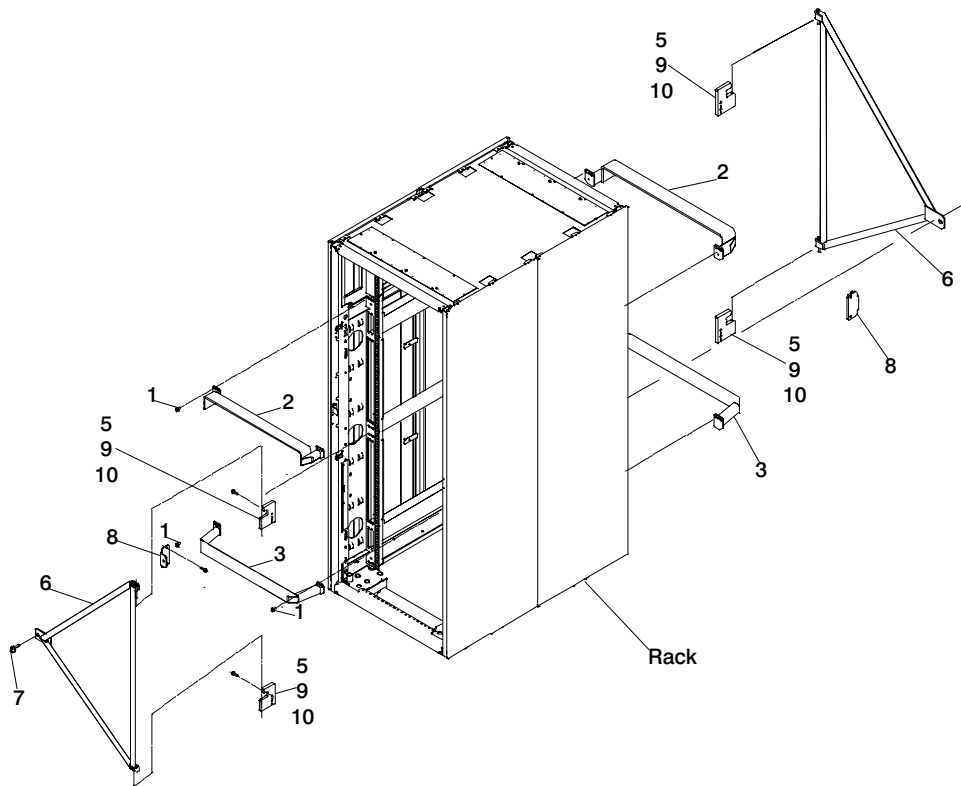
11P4758 Frame tie-down Kit (Long - Raised Floor) (RPQ 8A1186)			
Item	Part Number	Qty	Description
Illustration on page 138.	44P0674	4	Turnbuckle Assembly (long)
Item 3 in illustration on page 133.	11P3527	2	Shipping bar (lower)
Item 5 in illustration on page 133.	11P3529	4	Hinge plate
Item 8 in illustration on page 133.	11P3530	2	Latch plate
Item 6 in illustration on page 133.	11P3531	2	EQ support
Item 2 in illustration on page 133.	11P3532	2	Shipping bar (upper)
Item 7 in illustration 133.	76X4687	2	Latch bolt
Item 1 in illustration on page 133.	1624804	20	Screw (hex flange, 20mm, long)
Item 9 in illustration on page 133.	1621546	8	Screw (hex, 25mm, long, hinge)
Item 10 in illustration on page 133.	1622307	8	Washer (M8, hinge)

Mounting Internal Rack Components: To mount the internal rack components, do the following:

Attention: This procedure is performed by the service representative.

1. Using four M-8 (20 mm) screws (item 1 in illustration on page 133), install the top shipping bar (item 2 in illustration on page 133) at EIA unit location 32.

2. Using four M-8 screws (item 1 in illustration on page 133), install the bottom shipping bar (item 3 in illustration on page 133) at EIA unit location 18.
3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 to install shipping bars in the rear of the rack.
4. Attach the front top hinge (item 5 in illustration on page 133) on the vertical rail (located approximately at EIA unit 29-30 on the vertical rail) with two 25 mm screws (item 9 in illustration on page 133) and two washers (item 10 in illustration on page 133).
5. Attach the front bottom hinge (item 5 in illustration on page 133) on the vertical rail (located approximately on EIA unit 6-7 on the vertical rail) with two 25 mm screws (item 9 in illustration on page 133) and two washers (item 10 in illustration on page 133).
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 to install the hinges on the rear rail.
7. Attach the latch plate (item 8 in illustration on page 133) with two M-8 (20 mm) screws (item 1 in illustration on page 133).
8. Repeat step 7 to attach the latch plate in the rear of the rack.
9. Attach the triangular braces (item 6 in illustration on page 133) in both the front and rear of the rack.
10. Install the latch bolts (item 7 in illustration on page 133).



Determine Your Next Step: Use the following to determine your next step:

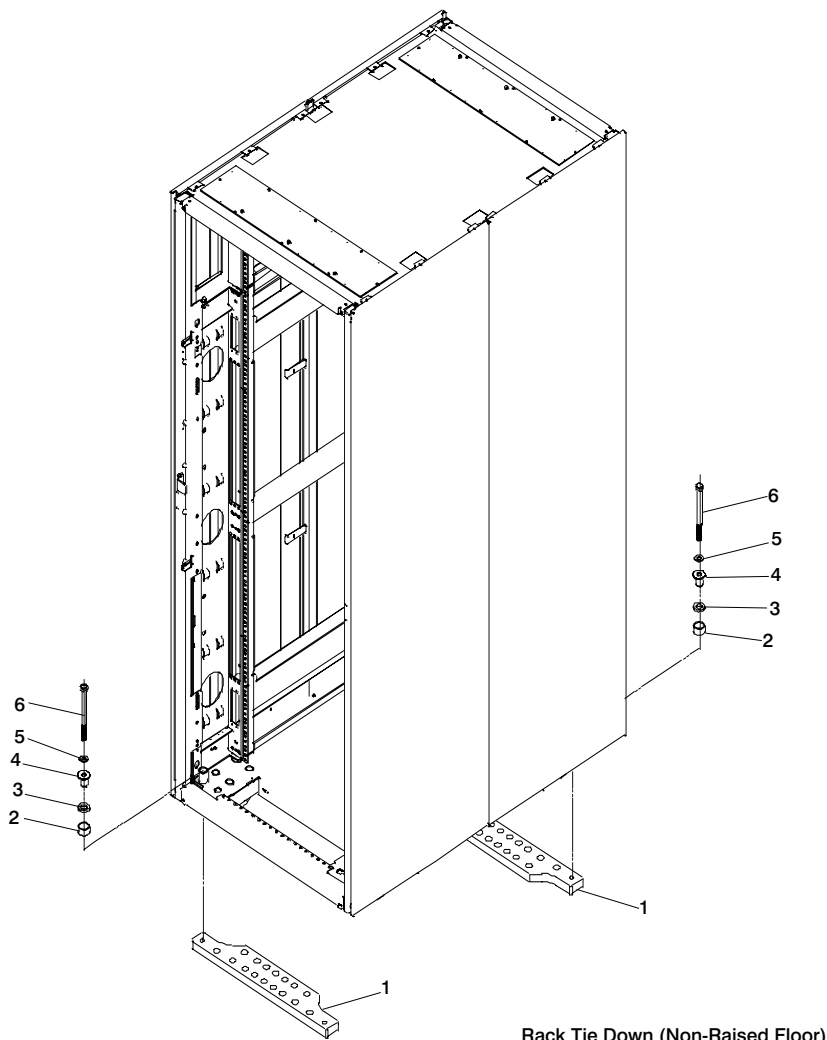
- If the rack is being attached to a concrete (non-raised) floor, proceed to “Attach the Rack to a Concrete (Non-Raised) Floor” on page 134.
- If the rack is being attached to a raised floor, proceed to “Attaching the Rack to a Short or Long Raised Floor” on page 136.

Attach the Rack to a Concrete (Non-Raised) Floor: Use this procedure to attach the rack to a concrete (non-raised) floor.

Attention: It is the customer's responsibility to ensure the following steps are completed before the service representative performs the tie-down procedure.

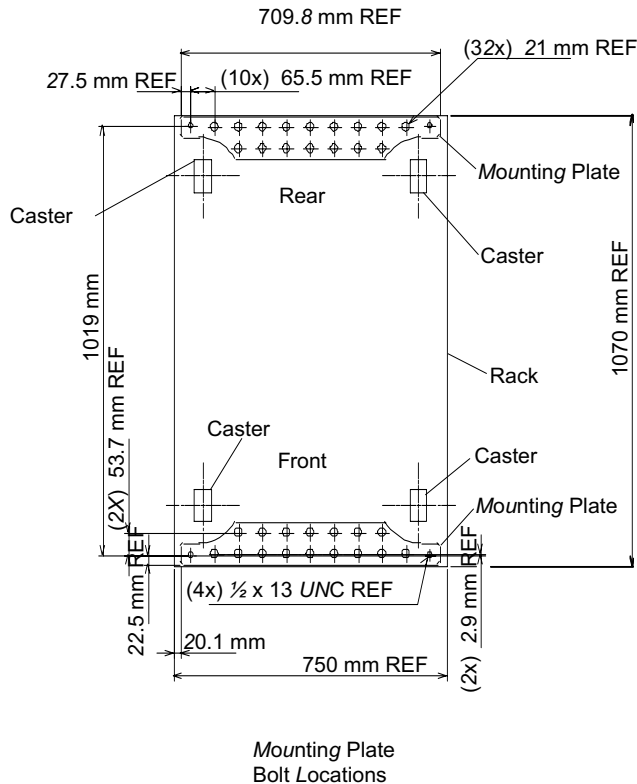
Note: The customer should obtain the service of a qualified structural engineer to determine appropriate anchoring of the mounting plates. A minimum of three anchor bolts for each mounting plate must be used to secure the plates to the concrete floor. Because some of the drilled holes may be aligned with concrete reinforcement rods below the surface of the concrete floor, additional holes must be drilled. Each mounting plate must have at least three usable holes, two that are on opposite sides and opposite ends of each other, and one hole at the center. The mounting plates should be able to withstand 2500 pounds pulling force on each end.

1. Be sure the rack is in the correct location.



2. Place the mounting plates (item 1 in illustration on page 134), front and rear, in the approximate mounting position under the system rack.
3. To align the mounting plates to the system rack, do the following:
 - a. Place the four rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 134) through the plate assembly holes at the bottom of the rack. Install the bushings and washers (item 4 and 5 in illustration on page 134) to ensure bolt positioning.

- b. Position the mounting plates (item 1 in illustration on page 134) under the four rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 134) so that the mounting bolts are centered directly over the tapped holes.
 - c. Turn the rack-mounting bolts (item 6 in illustration on page 134) three or four rotations into the tapped holes.
4. Mark the floor around the edge of the mounting plates, as shown in the following illustration:



5. Remove the mounting bolts from the threaded holes.
6. Move the rack away from the mounting plates.
7. Mark the floor at the center of each hole in the mounting plate (including tapped holes).
8. Remove the mounting plates from the marked locations.
9. At the marked location of the tapped mounting holes, drill two holes approximately 1 inch to allow clearance for the ends of the two rack-mounting bolts. The ends of the rack-mounting bolts may protrude past the thickness of the mounting plate. Drill one hole in each group of anchor bolt location marks as indicated on the marked floor.
10. Using at least three bolts for each mounting plate, mount the mounting plates to the concrete floor.

Attention: It is the service representative's responsibility to complete the following steps.

1. Reposition the system rack over the mounting plates.
2. Place the four rack-mounting bolts through the plate assemblies with the D-washer positioned so that the straight side of the washer is facing inward toward the system rack.
3. Place the isolator bushing (item 4 in illustration on page 134) inside the leveling foot with a washer between the isolator bushing and the floor plate.
4. Turn the rack-mounting bolts three or four rotations into the tapped holes.
5. Turn the leveling foot of the plate assembly down until it contacts the mounting plate, and then level the rack using the four leveling feet.
6. Lock the leveling feet by tightening the lock nut.
7. Tighten the four rack-mounting bolts into the mounting plates.

Attaching the Rack to a Short or Long Raised Floor: Attention: It is the customer's responsibility to ensure the following steps are completed before the service representative performs the tie-down procedure.

Note: To accommodate a floor with a depth of more than 16 inches, a steel beam or a steel channel adapter for mounting the subfloor eyebolts are required. The customer must supply the floor eyebolts.

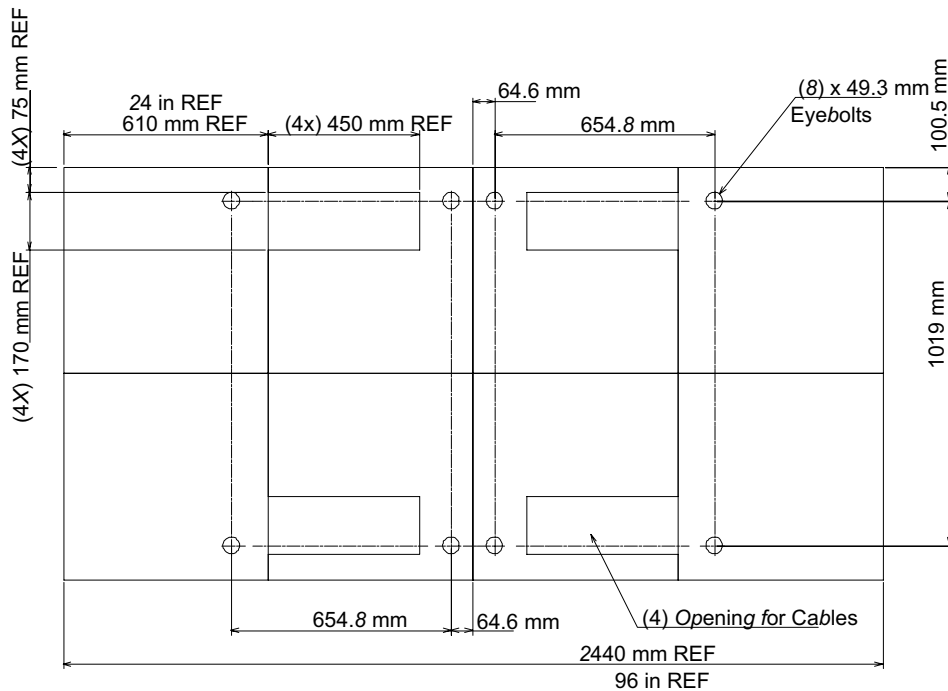
Consider the following when preparing the floor for tie-down:

- The hardware is designed to support a frame weighing no more than 2636 pounds.
- The estimated maximum concentrated load on one caster for a 2636 pound-system is 900 pounds. For a multiple system installation, it is possible that one floor tile will bear a total concentrated load of 1800 pounds.

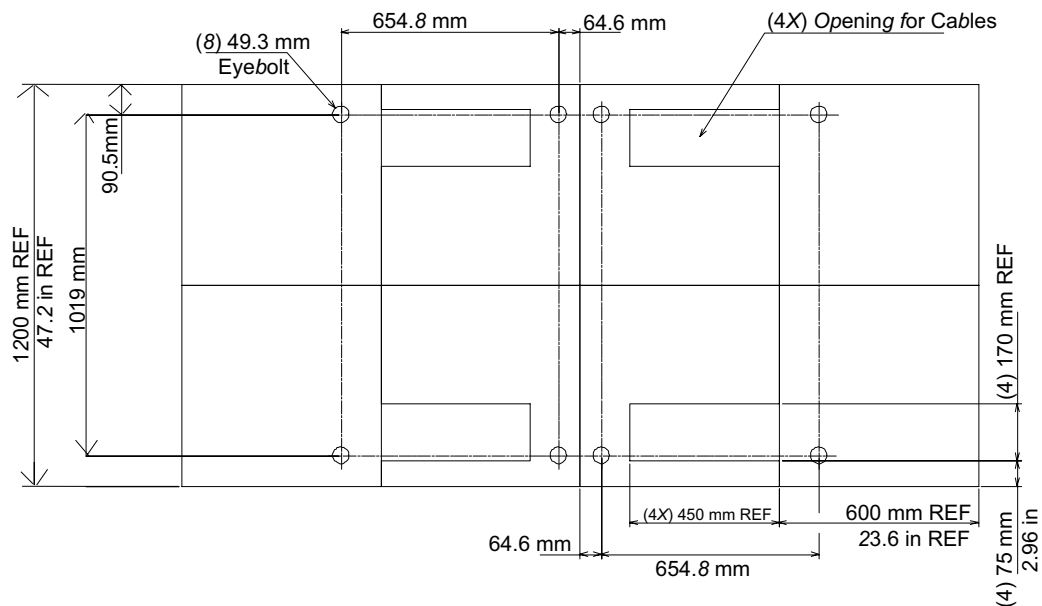
To install the eyebolts do the following:

1. Obtain the service of a qualified structural engineer to determine appropriate installation of the eyebolts.
2. Consider the following before installing the eyebolts:
 - Floor eyebolts must be securely anchored to the concrete floor.
 - The minimum height of the center of the internal diameter is 1 inch above the concrete floor surface.
 - The maximum is height 2.5 inches above the concrete floor surface. Higher than 2.5 inches can cause excessive lateral deflection to the tie-down hardware.
 - The eyebolt's internal diameter should be 1 3/16 inch, and each eyebolt should be able to withstand 2700 pounds. The customer should obtain the service of a qualified consultant or structural engineer to determine the appropriate anchoring method for these eyebolts and to ensure that the raised floor can support the floor-loading specifications.

3. Plan for installing four eyebolts positioned to match the dimensions given in the following illustrations.



24 Inch Floor Tile Layout



600 mm (23.6 Inch) Floor Tile Layout

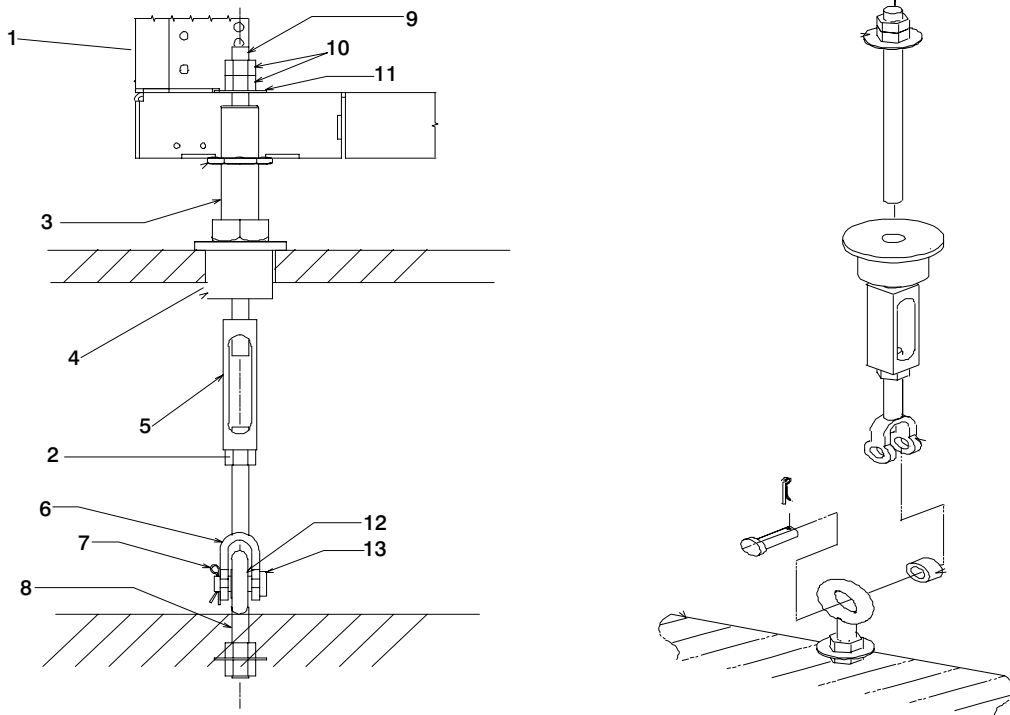
4. Install the eyebolts to the floor.

To install the frame, do the following:

Attention: It is the service representative's responsibility to complete the following steps.

1. Before starting the installation, check all cable openings in the floor panel and location of the rubber bushing holes so that they match the dimensions given in the illustrations on 137 and 137.
2. Power off the system and make sure all cables and connectors are disconnected and are not dangling around the frame. The frame should be free to roll.

3. The floor eyebolts should be already secured to the concrete floor. Verify the height of the center of the floor eyebolt to the concrete floor or the steel beam/channel adapter mounted to the concrete floor. Ensure that the turnbuckles can accommodate the total height of the raised floor.
4. Remove the floor tiles around the area where the frame(s) will be installed.
5. Remove the pin and the spacer from the lower jaw (see the following illustrations).



1	Frame	8	Floor Eyebolt (customer-supplied)
2	Jam Nut	9	Threaded Rod
3	Rack Leveler	10	Nut
4	Rubber Bushing	11	Washer
5	Turnbuckle (Short or Long)	12	Spacer
6	Lower Jaw	13	Shaft
7	Pin		

Note: The difference between the two turnbuckle assemblies is the length of the turnbuckle.

The Short Turnbuckle Assembly (part number 11P4755) is used for a 9 1/2 inches to 11 3/4 inches raised floor.

The Long Turnbuckle Assembly (part number 11P4756) is used for an 11 3/4 inches to 16 inches raised floor.

6. Place the spacer inside the floor eyebolt and place the floor eyebolt between the lower jaw. Reinstall the shaft, pin, and spacer.
7. Remove the threaded rod and rubber bushing from the turnbuckle assembly.
8. Install the floor tile that has the rubber bushing holes that are aligned with the eyebolt locations.
9. Install the rubber bushings in the floor tiles.
10. Move the frame so that the frame leveler is located over the rubber bushings.

Attention: To avoid a tipping hazard, make sure that the frame casters do not roll into the cable opening.

11. Turn the leveling foot of the plate assembly down until it contacts the bushing, and then level the rack using the four leveling feet by tightening the lock nuts.
12. Lock the leveling feet by tightening the lock nut.
13. Insert the threaded rod into the inner hole of the leveler and the rubber bushing.
14. Thread down the threaded rod until the tip of the rod is approximately 1 inch inside the turnbuckle.
15. Insert the nuts and hand-tighten the nuts.
16. Repeat the previous three steps so that all assemblies are completely installed, as shown in the previous illustration.
17. Tighten all the nuts to 40 ft-pounds.

The frame is now secured.

Considerations for Multiple System Installations

In a multi-frame installation, it is possible that a floor tile with cable cutouts (refer to “Cutting and Placement of Floor Panels” on page 129) will bear two concentrated static loads up to 900 lbs (per caster/leveler). Thus, the total concentrated load can be as high as 1800 lbs. Contact the floor tile manufacturer or consult a structural engineer to ensure that the raised floor assembly can support this load.

When you are integrating an @server pSeries 690 into an existing multiple-system environment, or when adding additional systems to an installed @server pSeries 690, consider the following factors:

- Minimum aisle width

For multiple rows of systems containing one or more @server pSeries 690, the minimum aisle width in the front of the system is 1041 mm (41 in.) and 838 mm (33 in.) in the rear of the system to allow room to perform service operations. The minimum aisle width is in addition to the front and rear service clearances of 1143 mm (45 in.) and 914 mm (36 in.) respectively. Service clearances are measured from the edges of the frame (with doors open) to the nearest obstacle.

- Thermal interactions

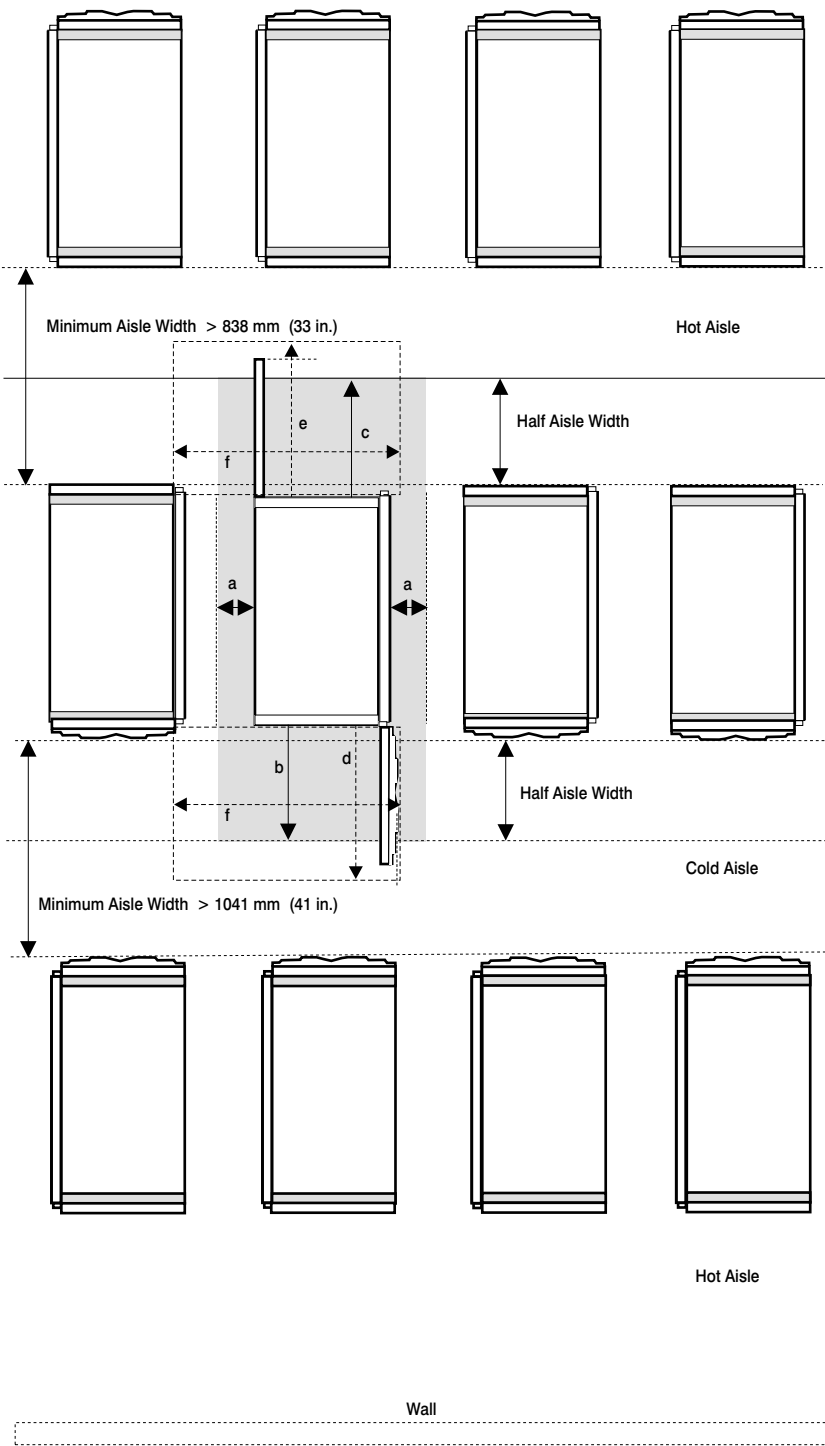
The minimum aisle width between rows on the computer room floor is 33 or 41 inches for optimal cooling. Aisle width is independent of which door or cover set is used. In addition, systems should be faced front-to-front and rear-to-rear to create “cool” and “hot” aisles to maintain effective system thermal conditions, as shown in the following illustration.

Cool aisles need to be of sufficient width to support the airflow requirements of the installed systems as indicated in Cooling Requirements on Page 90. The airflow per tile will be dependent on the underfloor pressure and perforations in the tile. A typical underfloor pressure of 0.025” of water will supply 300-400 cfm through a 25% open 2'x2' floor tile.

- Floor loading

The system can induce a concentrated load of 900 lbs per caster. It is possible that a panel structure has to sustain a total load as high as 1800 lbs. Consult the panel manufacturer and obtain the services of a qualified consultant or structural engineer to insure the concrete floor and the structure panel can support these loads.

Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems



- Load Shedding Area
(Weight Distribution)
- Service Clearance Area
- Weight Distribution Areas

a=side weight distribution difference

b=front weight distribution difference

c=rear weight distribution difference
- Service Clearance Areas

d=front service clearance

e=rear service clearance

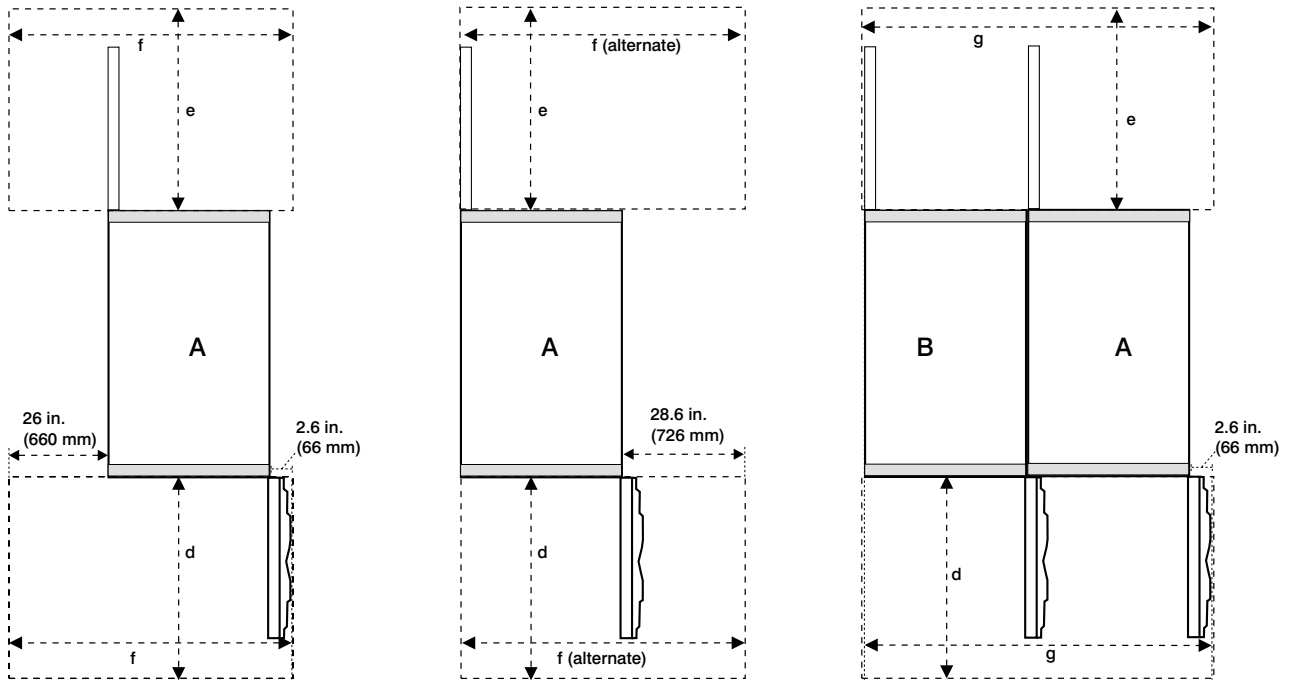
f=side service clearance

g=side service clearance

(two frame configuration, not shown)

Service Clearance

The minimum service clearance for single-frame and double-frame systems with thin doors is shown in the following illustration.



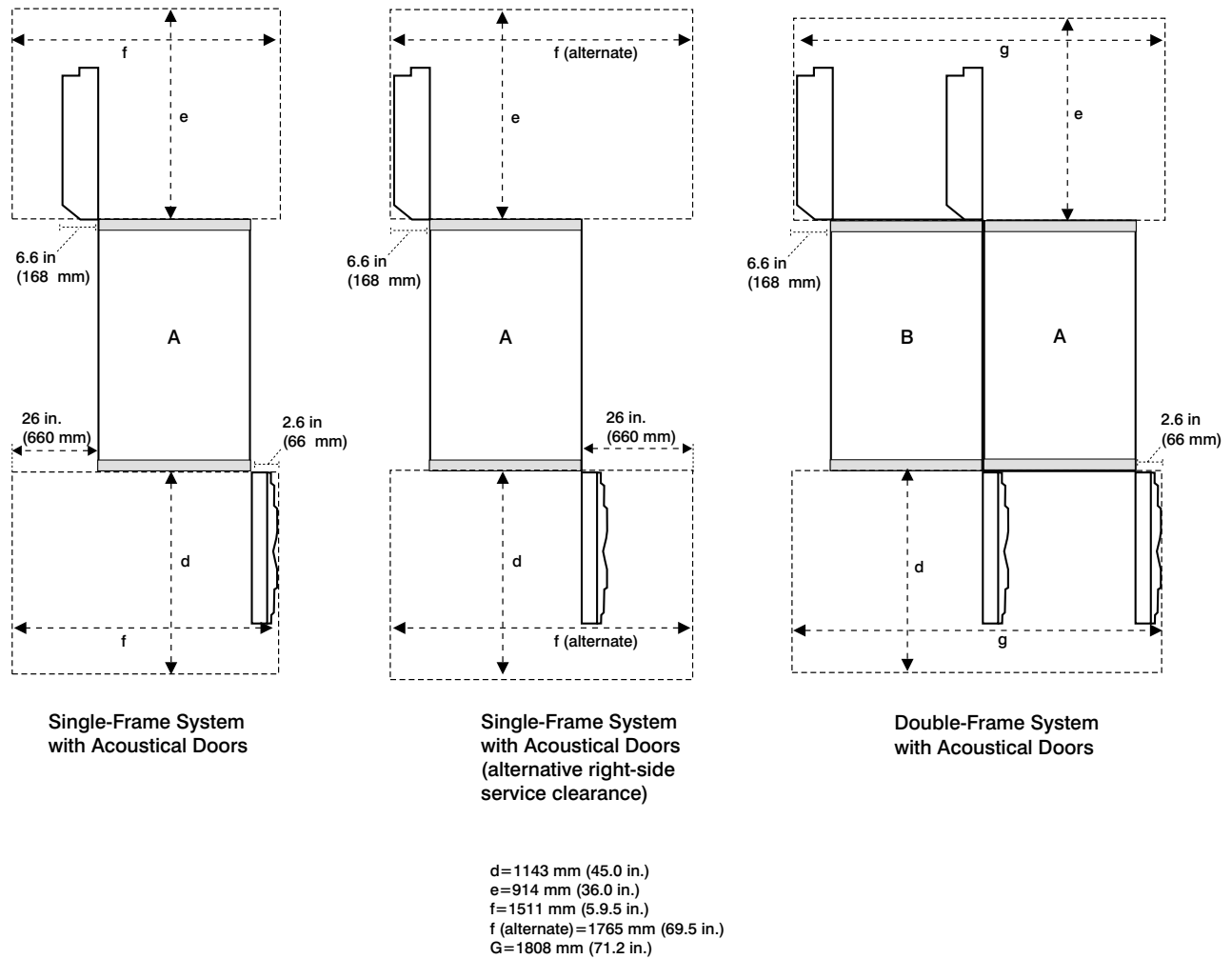
Single-Frame System
with Slimline Doors

Single-Frame System
with Slimline Doors
(with alternative right-side
service clearance)

Double-Frame System
with Slimline Doors

d=1143 mm (45.0 in.)
e=914 mm (36.0 in.)
f=1511 mm (59.5 in.)
f (alternate)=1577 mm (62.1 in.)
g=1640 mm (64.6 in.)

The minimum service clearance for single-frame and double-frame systems with acoustical doors is shown in the following illustration.



Refer to the illustration in “Guide for Raised-Floor Preparation” on page 129 for service clearances shown in a raised-floor installation.

Cooling Requirements

The @server pSeries 690 requires air for cooling. As shown in "Proposed Floor Layout for Multiple Systems" on page 141, rows of @server pSeries 690 systems must face front-to-front. The use of a raised floor is recommended to provide air through perforated floor panels placed in rows between the fronts of systems (the cold aisles shown in the figure on page 141).

Note: Do not place perforated tiles in the hot aisles. Heated exhaust air must exit the computer room through the ceiling air-return system.

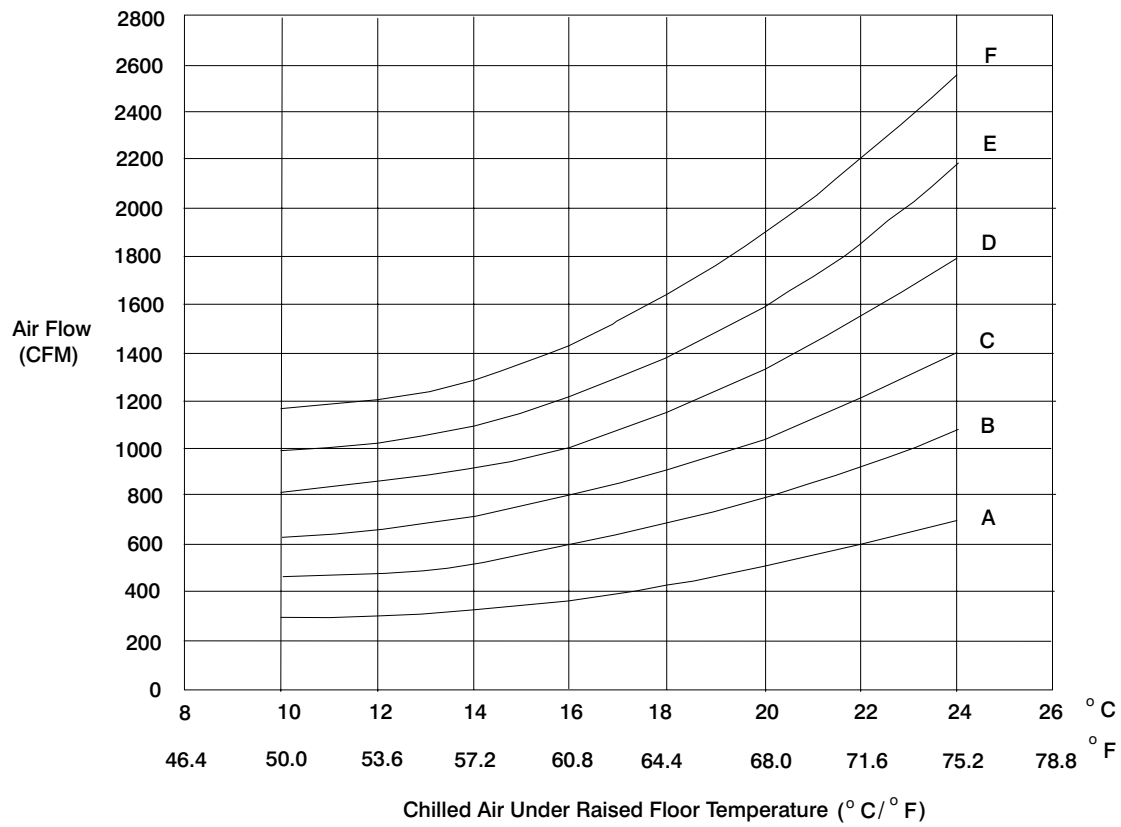
The following table provides system cooling requirements based on system configuration. The letter designations in the table correspond to the letter designations in the graph shown in "Cooling Requirements Graph" on page 145.

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.1 GHz 8-way Modules (Cooling Chart Reference)			
	8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way
1	A	B	B	C
2	B	B	C	C
3	N/A	C	C	D
4	N/A	C	D	E
5	N/A	N/A	D	E
6	N/A	N/A	D	E
7	N/A	N/A	N/A	E
8	N/A	N/A	N/A	F

Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.3 GHz 4-way Modules (Cooling Chart Reference)	
	8-way	16-way
1	B	C
2	B	D
3	C	D
4	C	D
5	N/A	E
6	N/A	E
7	N/A	F
8	N/A	F

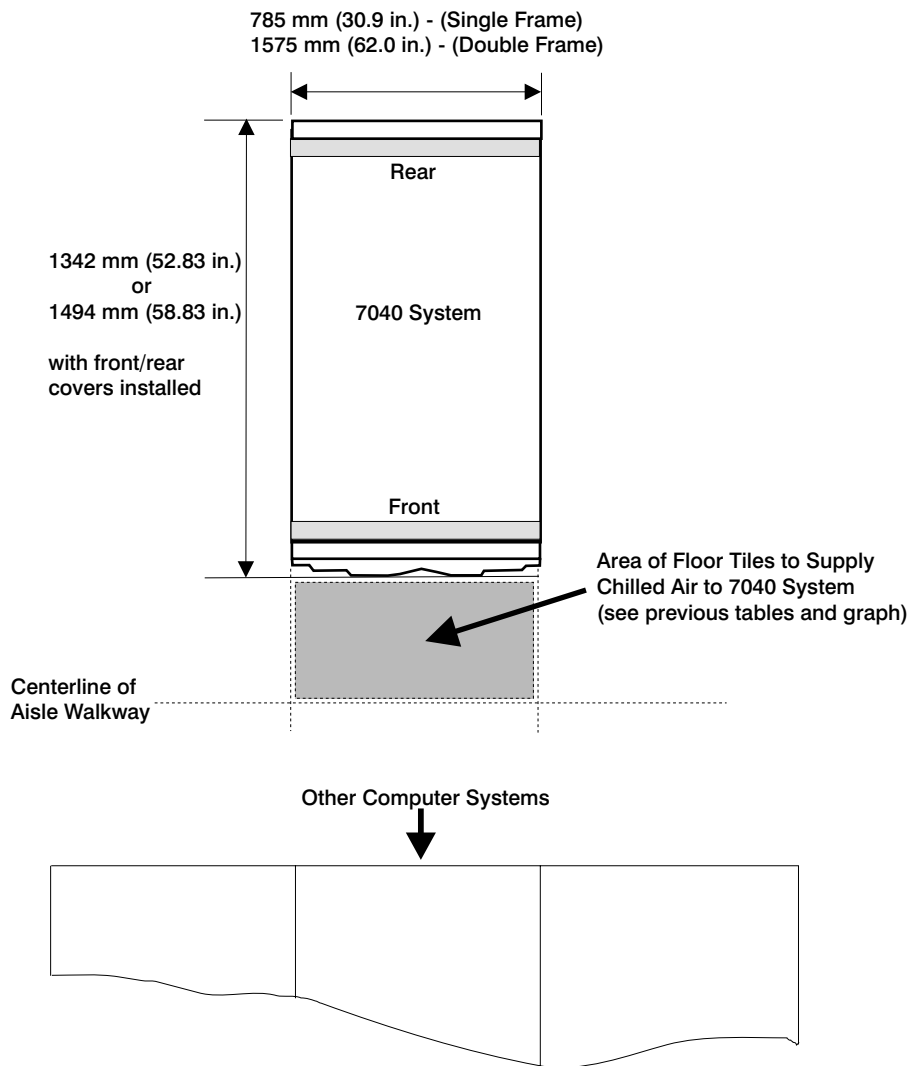
Number of I/O Drawers (7040-61D)	1.3 GHz 8-way Modules (Cooling Chart Reference)			
	8-way	16-way	24-way	32-way
1	A	B	C	C
2	B	B	C	D
3	N/A	C	C	D
4	N/A	C	D	D
5	N/A	N/A	D	E
6	N/A	N/A	D	E
7	N/A	N/A	N/A	F
8	N/A	N/A	N/A	F

Cooling Requirements Graph



Requirements for the Chilled Air Flow Area

The following illustration shows the chilled air flow area required for a system. Use the system cooling requirements tables and the preceding graph to determine the area of floor tiles to supply chilled air to the system.



6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC)

The 6578-D5U Hardware Management Console (HMC) is a user interface that provides the functions needed to create and maintain a multiple-partitioned environment. The HMC is a feature of the @server pSeries 690. The interface allows you to directly manipulate HMC-defined objects and learn more about detected changes in hardware conditions. The HMC also provides service technicians with diagnostic information for the @server pSeries 690.

Dimensions		
Height	140 mm	5.5 in.
Width	425 mm	16.7 in.
Depth	425 mm	16.7 in.
Weight		
Minimum	9.4 kg (20 lbs.)	
Maximum	11.3 kg (25 lbs.)	
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.08 kVA to 0.30 kVA (as shipped)	
Frequency (sine-wave)	47 to 63 Hz	
Input Voltage (V ac)	90 V to 265 V ac	
Frequency (hertz)	47 to 63 Hz	
Thermal output (minimum)	240 Btu/hr. (75 watts)	
Thermal output (maximum)	705 Btu/hr. (207 watts)	
Maximum altitude	2134 m (7,000 ft.)	
Air Temperature Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating
	10 to 35°C (50 to 95°F)	10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating	Non-Operating
	8% - 80%	8% - 80%
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.1 bels	4.8 bels
L _{pAm}	4.3 bels	3.8 bels
<L _{pA} > _m	3.7 bels	3.3 bels
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Note: See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7043 43P Series Model 140

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height	165 mm	6.5 in.	450 mm	17.7 in.	
Width	420 mm	16.5 in.	165 mm	6.5 in.	
Width ⁴			235 mm	9.25 in.	
Depth	460 mm	18.0 in.	460 mm	18.0 in.	
Weight					
Minimum configuration		14.5 kg 32 lbs.			
Maximum configuration		18.2 kg 40 lbs.			
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.2			
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		0.4			
Voltage range (V ac) - US and World Trade		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)			
Voltage range (V ac) - Japan		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)		425 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)		850 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)		125 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)		250 watts			
Power factor - US and World Trade		0.6			
Power factor - Japan		0.98			
Inrush current ³		less than 70 amps at 120 V ac and at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.3 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		43 dBA		43 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		40 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²		76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	50mm(2 in)
Service		Install so that it can be taken to an area providing 457mm(18 in) on the front and 457mm(18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint²		Width		Width	
Desktop		520mm(20.5 in)		610mm(24 in)	
Deskside		318mm(12.5 in)		610mm(24 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.					
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.					
4. Width measurement includes the optional verticle stand.					

7043 43P Series Model 150

Dimensions	Desktop		Deskside	
Height	165 mm	6.5 in.	450 mm	17.7 in.
Width	420 mm	16.5 in.	165 mm	6.5 in.
Width ⁴			235 mm	9.25 in.
Depth	460 mm	18.0 in.	460 mm	18.0 in.
Weight				
Minimum configuration			14.5 kg	32 lbs.
Maximum configuration			18.2 kg	40 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.2	
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)			0.4	
Voltage range (V ac)				
- US, World Trade, and Japan	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	425 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	850 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	125 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	250 watts			
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.98			
Inrush current ³	less than 70 amps at 120 V ac and at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.4 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}	43 dBA		43 dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m	40 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	50mm(2 in)	50mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be taken to an area providing 457mm(18 in) on the front and 457mm(18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint²	Width		Depth	
Desktop	520mm(20.5 in)		610mm(24.0 in)	
Deskside	318mm(12.5 in)		610mm(24.0 in)	
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. Width measurement includes the optional vertical stand.				

7043 43P Series Model 240

Dimensions		Desktop		Deskside	
Height	165 mm	6.5 in.	450 mm	17.7 in.	
Width	420 mm	16.5 in.	165 mm	6.5 in.	
Width ⁴			235 mm	9.25 in.	
Depth	460 mm	18.0in.	460 mm	18.0 in.	
Weight					
Minimum configuration		14.5 kg 32 lbs.			
Maximum configuration		18.2 kg 40 lbs.			
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.2			
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)		0.4			
Voltage range (V ac) - US and World Trade		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)			
Voltage range (V ac) - Japan		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)		425 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)		850 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)		125 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)		250 watts			
Power factor - US and World Trade		0.6			
Power factor - Japan		0.98			
Inrush current ³		less than 70 amps at 120 V ac and at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating		Non-Operating	
		16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating		Non-Operating	
Wet Bulb		8 to 80% 23°C (73°F)		8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.2 bels		5.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		Ukn dBA		Unk dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		39 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²		76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	50mm(2 in)	50mm(2 in)
Service		Install so that it can be taken to an area providing 457mm(18 in) on the front and 457mm(18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint²		Width		Depth	
Desktop		520mm(20.5 in)		610mm(24.0 in)	
Deskside		318mm(12.5 in)		610mm(24.0 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.					
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.					
4. Width measurement includes the optional verticle stand.					

7043 43P Series Model 260

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm 24.0 in.			
Width	222 mm 8.7 in.			
Width with Pedestal	340 mm 13.4 in.			
Depth	713 mm 28.1 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	37 kg 80 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	45 kg 97 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.41			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 to 60			
Thermal output (typical)	883 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1324 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	259 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	388 watts			
Power factor	0.89 to 0.98			
Inrush current ³	16 amps at 120 V ac, 21 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.4 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	37 dBA		36 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 324mm(12.7 in)		Depth 940mm(36.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7044 44P Series Model 170

Dimensions				
Height	490 mm 19.25 in.			
Width	200 mm 7.9 in.			
Width ⁴	235 mm 9.25 in.			
Depth	515 mm 20.25 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	17.7 kg 39 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	20.4 kg 45 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.23			
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.40			
Voltage range (V ac)				
- US, World Trade, and Japan	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 to 60			
Thermal output (typical)	752 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1368 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	220 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	400 watts			
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.98			
Inrush current ³	less than 60 amps at 120 V ac and at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements		Operating	Non-Operating Power off	
		16 to 32°C	10 to 43°C	
		(60 to 90°F)	(50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements		Operating	Non-Operating Power off	
(Noncondensing)		8 to 80%	8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.5 bels	5.4 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		38 dBA	37 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	0mm(0 in)	0mm(0 in)
Service	Install so that it can be taken to an area providing 457mm(18 in) on the front and 457mm(18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width		Depth	
	235mm(9.25 in)		667mm(26.25 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
4. Width measurement With feet extended.				

7044 44P Series Model 270

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm 24.0 in.			
Width	222 mm 8.7 in.			
Width with Pedestal	340 mm 13.4 in.			
Depth	713 mm 28.1 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	37 kg 80 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	45 kg 97 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.47			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 to 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1012 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	1518 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	297 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	445 watts			
Power factor	0.92 to 0.99			
Inrush current ³	30 amps at 120 V ac, 32 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.4 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	37 dBA	36 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	76mm(3 in)	152mm(6 in)	51mm(2 in)	51mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 457mm (18 in.) on the front and 457 mm (18 in) on the left side.			
Footprint ²	Width 324mm(12.7 in)		Depth 940mm(36.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7046 Model B50

Dimensions				
Height	88 mm 3.5 in. 2 EIA Units			
Width	447.0 mm 17.6 in.			
Depth	751.8 mm 29.6 in.			
Weight				
Minimum configuration	14.5 kg 32 lbs.			
Maximum configuration	15.9 kg 35 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.147			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	478 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (maximum)	140 watts			
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.95			
Inrush current ²	40 amps			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements ⁴ (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)		Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)	
Wet Bulb				
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.2 bels		4.7 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	35 dBA		30 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76mm(3 in)	76mm(3 in)	50mm(2 in)	50mm(2 in)
Service	Install so that it can be taken to an area providing 457mm(18 in) on the front and 457mm(18 in) on the left side.			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. See noise emissions note 4.				
2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				
3. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137m (450 ft.) above 915m (3000 ft.).				
4. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274m (900 ft.) above 305m (1000 ft.).				

7248 Model 43P

Dimensions	Desktop		Deskside	
Height	160 mm	6.3 in.	420 mm	16.5 in.
Width ¹	420 mm	16.5 in.	160 mm	6.3 in.
Depth	454 mm	17.7 in.	454 mm	17.7 in.
Weight				
Minimum	13.2 kg 29 lbs.			
Maximum	15.9 kg 35 lbs.			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.23			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (switchable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	510 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (minimum)	225 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (maximum)	150 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Inrush current ⁶	23 amps at 120 V ac, 23 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.2 bels	5.0 bels		
L _{pAm}	41 dBA	38 dBA		
<L _{pA} > _m	36 dBA	34 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances³	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow^{4 5}	35mm(1.5 in)	51mm(2 in)	25mm(1 in)	25mm(1 in)
Service	466mm(18 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint⁴	Width	Depth		
Desktop	470mm(18.5 in)	537mm(21.1 in)		
Deskside	211mm(8.3 in)	537mm(21.1 in)		
1. Width measurement includes the optional vertical stand. 2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 3. Left and right measurements apply only when the system is used in the desktop position. 4. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 5. When placed in the vertical position, the system requires 25 mm (1 in) at the bottom and top for proper air flow. The necessary bottom clearance is provided by the optional vertical stand. 6. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle.				

7317 Model D10

Dimensions				
Height	464 mm	18.3 in.		
Width	490 mm	19.3 in.		
Depth with device handles	289 mm	11.4 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	31.8 kg	70 lbs.		
Maximum	45.4 kg	100 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	N/A			
Voltage range (V dc)	-40 to -65			
Thermal output (typical)	360 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (maximum)	600 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	106 watts			
Power requirements (maximum)	176 watts			
Maximum altitude (operating) class c	0 to 2133 m (0 to 7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements Class C	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%			
Wet Bulb Requirements	27°C (80°F)			
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.0 bels	6.0 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A dBA	N/A dBA		
<L _{pA} > _m	47 dBA	47 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	None	None		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	150mm(6 in)	0	0	0
Service³	500mm(20 in)	0	0	0
Footprint²	Width 490mm(19.3 in)		Depth 440mm(17.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. All service is performed at the front of the machine.				

7317 Model F3L

Dimensions		w/o Media		with Media	
Height	746 mm		29.4 in.	823 mm	32.4 in.
Width	440 mm		17.3 in.	440 mm	17.3 in.
Depth with device handles	289 mm		11.4 in.	289 mm	11.4 in.
Weight		w/o Media		with Media	
Minimum	45.5 kg		100 lbs.	50 kg	110 lbs.
Maximum	72.6 kg		160 lbs.	72.6 kg	160 lbs.
Electrical					
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			N/A		
Voltage range (V dc)			-40 to -65		
Thermal output (typical)			770 Btu/hr		
Thermal output (maximum)			1100 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)			225 watts		
Power requirements (maximum)			322 watts		
Maximum altitude (operating)			0 to 2133 m (0 to 7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating		Non-Operating	
Class C		10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)	
Humidity (Noncondensing)		Operating		Non-Operating	
with tape		8 to 80%			
without tape		20 to 80%			
Wet Bulb Requirements		28°C (82°F)			
Noise Emissions ¹		Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.0 bels		6.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A dBA	
<L _{pA} > _m		47 dBA		47 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No		No	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²		150mm(6 in)	0	0	0
Service ³		500mm(20 in)	0	0	0
Footprint ²		Width		Depth	
		440mm(17.3 in)		440mm(17.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.					
3. All service is performed at the front of the machine.					

9112 Model 265

The Model 265 is either a 1–way or 2–way system. The system can accommodate two processor cards, one memory card with 16 DIMMs, and 5 PCI adapters. It supports six hot-swap DASD bays and one floppy drive.

Dimensions		
Height	426 mm (16.8 in.)	
Width	215 mm (8.5 in.)	
Depth	617 mm (24 in.)	
Weight		
Minimum configuration	35.5 kg 78 lbs.	
Maximum configuration	43.1 kg 94.8 lbs.	
Electrical		
Power source loading (maximum in kVA)	0.40	
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.30	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (maximum)	1306 Btu/hr	
Thermal output (typical)	979 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (maximum)	384 watts	
Power requirements (typical)	288 watts	
Power factor - US, World Trade, Japan	0.96	
Inrush current ²	70 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ³	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)
Humidity Requirements ⁴ (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.1 bels	6.1 bels
L _{pAm}	42 dBA	41 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.	
Service	See service clearances for the 7014 T00 Rack	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. See noise emissions note 4. 2. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during normal power off-on cycle. 3. The upper limit of the dry bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 137 m (450 ft.) above 915 m (3000 ft.). 4. The upper limit of the wet bulb temperature must be derated 1 degree C per 274 m (900 ft.) above 305 m (1000 ft.). 5. Levels are for a single system installed in a T00 32 EIA rack with the center of the unit approximately 1500 mm (59 in.) off the floor.		

Chapter 3. Physical Characteristics of Displays

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for some of the displays that can be used with the systems. The following information can help you plan for your displays. You need only do physical planning for the displays you have ordered.

POWERdisplay 17 and POWERdisplay 20

POWERdisplay 17 with a maximum viewable image size of 409 mm (16.1 inches) measured diagonally.

POWERdisplay 20 with a maximum viewable image size of 486 mm (19.1 inches) measured diagonally

Dimensions				
POWERdisplay 17				
Height	414 mm	16.3 in		
Width	404 mm	15.9 in		
Depth	450 mm	17.7 in		
POWERdisplay 20				
Height	474 mm	18.6 in		
Width	480 mm	18.9 in		
Depth	505 mm	19.9 in		
Weight				
POWERdisplay 17	22.5 kg	49.5 lbs		
POWERdisplay 20	30.0 kg	66.3 lbs		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	.38			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 120 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	480 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	140 watts			
Power factor	0.7			
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10,000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 60°C (35 to 140°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80 %	Non-Operating 8 to 80 %		
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}	Operating 3.5 bels	Idle 3.5 bels		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

6091 Color Display Model 19i

6091 Color Display Model 19i with a maximum viewable image size of 439 mm (17.3 inches) measured diagonally.

Dimensions				
Height	485 mm	19.1 in		
Width	480 mm	18.9 in		
Depth	506 mm	19.9 in		
Weight	34 kg	75 lbs		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	.38			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 120 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	480 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	185 watts			
Power factor	0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 60°C (35 to 140°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80 %	Non-Operating 8 to 80 %		
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}	Operating 3.5 bels	Idle 3.5 bels		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

9516 TFT LCD Color Display

9516 TFT LCD Color Display with a maximum viewable image size of 408 mm (16.1 inches) measured diagonally.

Dimensions				
Height (Display only)		431 mm	17.0 in	
(Display with Tilt/Swivel)		511 mm	21.1 in	
Width		408 mm	16.1 in	
Depth		250 mm	9.8 in	
Weight		9.9 kg	21.8 lbs	
Electrical				
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (maximum)		188 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (in active mode VESA Standby)		18 watts		
(in energy saving mode VESA off)		8 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 5 to 80 %		Non-Operating 5 to 80 %
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}		Operating 4.5 bels		Idle N/A bels
Clearances		Front	Back	Left Right
Service		Install so that air vents are not blocked.		
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

P50 15" Display, P70 17" Display, P200 and P201 20" Displays

P50 15" display with a maximum viewable image size of 345 mm (13.6 inches) measured diagonally.
P70 17" display with a maximum viewable image size of 403 mm (15.9 inches) measured diagonally.
P200 20" display with a maximum viewable image size of 486 mm (19.1 inches) measured diagonally.
P201 20" display with a maximum viewable image size of 486 mm (19.1 inches) measured diagonally.

Dimensions				
P50 display				
Height		374 mm		14.7 in
Width		368 mm		14.5 in
Depth		390 mm		15.3 in
P70 display				
Height		414 mm		16.3 in
Width		406 mm		15.9 in
Depth		453 mm		17.8 in
P200 and P201 display				
Height		474 mm		18.6 in
Width		474 mm		18.6 in
Depth		505 mm		19.9 in
Weight				
P50		14.0 kg		30.8 lbs
P70		23.0 kg		50.6 lbs
P200		30.0 kg		66.3 lbs
P201		31.5 kg		69.4 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			.38	
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 120 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			480 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)		P50=110 watts, P70=140 watts P200=140 watts, P201=150 watts		
Power factor			0.85	
Maximum altitude			3048 m (10000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 0 to 60°C (32 to 140°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80 %		Non-Operating 5 to 90 %
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}		Operating 3.5 bels		Idle 3.5 bels
Clearances	Front 152mm (6 in)	Back 152mm (6 in)	Left 152mm (6 in)	Right 152mm (6 in)
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

P72 17" Display, P92 19" Display, and P202 21" Display

P72 17" display with a maximum viewable image size of 407 mm (16.0 inches) measured diagonally.

P92 19" display with a maximum viewable image size of 456 mm (17.9 inches) measured diagonally.

P202 21" display with a maximum viewable image size of 503 mm (19.8 inches) measured diagonally.

Dimensions				
P72 display				
Height		441 mm	17.4 in	
Width		408 mm	16.1 in	
Depth		434 mm	17.1 in	
P92 display				
Height		478 mm	18.8 in	
Width		462 mm	18.2 in	
Depth		476 mm	18.7 in	
P202 display				
Height		513 mm	20.2 in	
Width		498 mm	19.6 in	
Depth		500 mm	19.7 in	
Weight				
P72		19.2 kg	43.2 lbs	
P92		25.0 kg	56.3 lbs	
P202		31.0 kg	70.0 lbs	
Electrical				
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Power requirements (typical)		P72=120 watts, P92=140 watts, P202=160 watts		
Maximum altitude		3048 m (10000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 0 to 60°C (32 to 140°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 10 to 80 %	Non-Operating 5 to 95 %	
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}		Operating 4.5 bels	Idle 4.5 bels	
Clearances	Front 152mm (6 in)	Back 152mm (6 in)	Left 152mm (6 in)	Right 152mm (6 in)
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

P76 17" Display, and P260 21" Display

P76 17" Max. Viewable Image Size 326.7 x 242.5 mm.

P260 21" Max. Viewable Image Size 403.8 x 302.2 mm.

Dimensions				
P76 display				
Height		416 mm	16.3 in	
Width		406 mm	15.9 in	
Depth		430 mm	16.8 in	
P260 Display				
Height		504 mm	19.7 in	
Width		498 mm	19.6 in	
Depth		509 mm	19.9 in	
Weight				
P76		19.2 kg	43.2 lbs	
P260		31.0 kg	70.0 lbs	
Electrical				
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Power requirements (typical)		P76=110 watts, P260=160 watts		
Maximum altitude		3048 m (10000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 0 to 40°C (32 to 104°F)	Non-Operating -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 10 to 80 %	Non-Operating 5 to 95 %	
Noise Emissions* L _{WAd}		Operating 4.5 bels	Idle 4.5 bels	
Clearances	Front 152mm (6 in)	Back 152mm (6 in)	Left 152mm (6 in)	Right 152mm (6 in)
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3153 Display Station

The 3153 is an ASCII display station that attaches to a system that supports ASCII displays. It operates on a serial communications port with a choice of RS232C or RS422A communications interface. For additional information, see *3153 Marketing Reference Guide*, order number G520–9415.

Dimensions		
Display with Tilt/Swivel ¹		
Height	330 mm	13.0 in
Width	318 mm	12.5 in
Depth	340 mm	13.4 in
Keyboard		
Height	38 mm	1.5 in
Width	451 mm	17.8 in
Depth	158 mm	6.3 in
Weight		
Display with Tilt/Swivel	7.7 kg	16.9 lbs
Keyboard	0.9 kg	2.0 lbs
Electrical		
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal Output	222 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical) ²	41 watts	
Power requirements (maximum)	65 watts	
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Power Off, Shipping, Storage 0 to 50°C (-32 to 122°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 30 to 80 %	Power Off, Shipping, Storage 10 to 95 %
Noise Emissions ^{3 4} L _{WAd}	Operating 4.8 bels or less	Idle —
Service	Install so that air vents are not blocked.	
1. The display tilt/swivel stand has a +15° to -3°of tilt, +/- 135° of swivel and is not detachable from the display. 2. Power consumption is reduced to less than 15 watts when power management feature is enabled. 3. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 4. The noise emission level stated is the declared (upper limit) A-weighted sound power level, in Bels, for a random sample of monitors.		

Chapter 4. Physical Characteristics of the 2100 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 2100 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale. Where a footprint is shown, the figure represents a top view of the device.

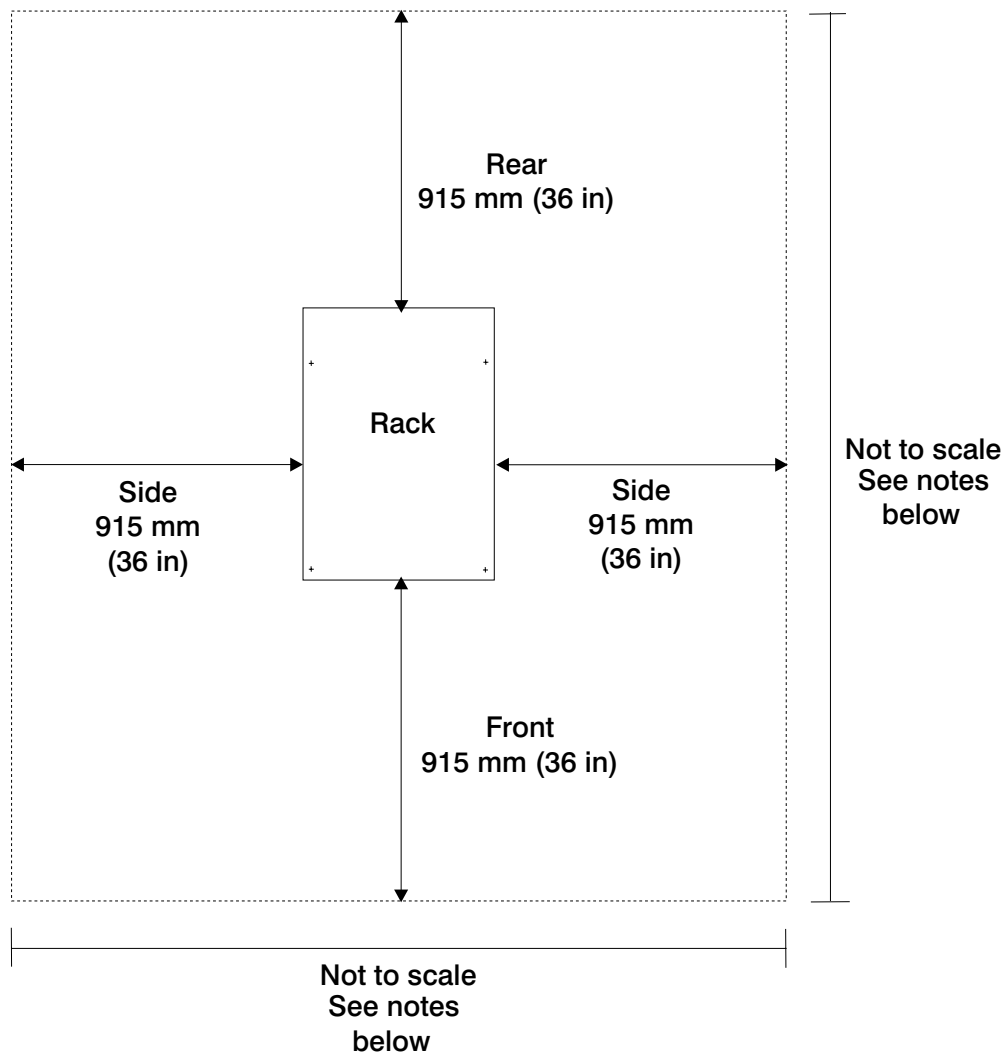
2101, 2102, and 2103 Fibre Channel RAID Storage Subsystem

2101 Model 100 Seascape Solution Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1580 mm	62.0 in.		
Width	650 mm	25.5 in.		
Depth	1030 mm	36.0 in.		
		40.5 in.		
Weight (empty)	160 kg	352 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading:				
Maximum operating	2.7 kVA			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	9250 Btu/hr			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.6 bels	NA bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	NA dBA	NA dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	N/A	N/A		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)	915mm(36 in)
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

2101 Model 100 Service Clearances

Note: For more information, see the following Website: <http://www.ibm.com/storage/>.



Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack. For five to six racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances need to be increased to 1525 mm (60 in). Having more than six racks side by side is not recommended.

2102 Model F10 Fibre Channel RAID Storage Server

Dimensions		
Height	175 mm	6.88 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	445 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	635 mm	25.0 in.
Weight	36 kg	79 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading:		
Maximum operating		0.329 kVA
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (Maximum)	731 Btu/hr	
Power Requirements	214 watts	
Inrush current	4 amps. at 120 Vac	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Humidity Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Noise Emissions	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Clearances	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	

2102 Model D00 Expandable Storage Unit

For more information on the 2102 Model D00 Expandable Storage Unit see page 168.

Dimensions		
Height	132 mm	5.2 in. (3 EIA units)
Width	480 mm	18.9 in.
Depth	575 mm	22.6 in.
Weight		
Minimum	31 kg	69 lbs.
Maximum	42 kg	92 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.39	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	1315 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	385 watts	
Inrush current	2.52 amps	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Humidity Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Noise Emissions	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Clearances	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	

2103 Model H07 Fibre Channel Storage Hub

For more information on the 2103 Model H07 Fiber Channel Storage Hub see page 168.

Dimensions		
Height	44 mm	1.7 in. (1 EIA unit)
Width	219 mm	8.6 in.
Depth	367 mm	14.4 in.
Weight	4 kg	8 lbs.
Electrical		
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Power requirements (typical)	30 watts	
Inrush current	1 amp at 120 Vac	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Humidity Requirements	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Noise Emissions	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	
Clearances	(see specifications for rack on page 2101 Model 100 Seascope Solution Rack on page 167)	

2104 Model DL1 Expandable Storage Plus

Dimensions					
Height	128 mm	5 in.	(3 EIA units)		
Width	445 mm	17.5 in.			
Depth	552 mm	21.7 in.			
Weight ¹					
Minimum	21 kg	47 lbs.			
Maximum	32 kg	71 lbs.			
Electrical (For each drawer)					
Power source loading	N/A				
Power factor	not less than 0.97 at 25% maximum load				
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240				
Frequency (hertz)	50 to 60				
Thermal output (Maximum) ¹	921 Btu/hr				
Power Requirements (Maximum)	270 watts				
Inrush current	71 amps				
Maximum altitude	2133 m (7000 ft.)				
Temperature Requirements ²		Operating	Non-Operating		
		10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating	Non-Operating		
		8% to 80%	8% to 80%		
Wet Bulb		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ³		Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}		6.15 bels	6.1 bels		
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m		N/A	N/A		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		N/A	N/A		
Clearances		Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ¹		1140 mm(45 in)	810 mm (32 in)	N/A	N/A
Service		1140 mm(45 in)	810 mm (32 in)	When mounted in a rack	
1. Each 2104 rack-mounted unit requires an air flow of 1.1 cubic meters/minute (40 Cubic feet per minute (CFM)). When racks containing many 2104 units are to be installed together, the following requirements must be met to ensure that the 2104 units are adequately cooled: • The airflow is in at the front of the rack and out at the back. To avoid moving exhaust air to the intake of another piece of equipment, racks should be positioned in alternate rows, back-to-back and front-to-front. • The front of racks should be positioned on floor-tile seams, with a full line of perforated tiles immediately in front of the racks. • Where racks are in rows front-to-front or back-to-back, there should be a gap of at least 1220 mm (48 in) separating the rows. • To ensure proper air flow within each rack, the rack filler plates must be installed in unused positions. Also, all the gaps in the front of the racks must be sealed, including the gaps between the 2104 units. 2. The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes. 3. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.					

2104 Model DU3 Expandable Storage Plus

Dimensions				
Height		128 mm	5 in.	
			(3 EIA units)	
Width		447 mm	17.6 in.	
Depth		563 mm	22.2 in.	
Weight¹				
Minimum		22 kg	49 lbs.	
Maximum		36 kg	80 lbs.	
Electrical (For each drawer)				
Power source loading		N/A		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 to 60		
Thermal output (Maximum)		1126 Btu/hr		
Power Requirements (Maximum)		330 watts		
Power factor		not less than 0.95 at 50% maximum load		
Inrush current		40 amps		
Maximum altitude		2133 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements²		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%	
Wet Bulb		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.5 bels	6.1 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		N/A	N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		N/A	N/A	
Clearances		Front	Back	Left Right
Install/Air Flow²		1140 mm(45 in)	810 mm (32 in)	N/A N/A
Service		1140 mm(45 in)	810 mm (32 in)	When mounted in a rack
- See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. - The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

2104 Model TL1 Expandable Storage Plus

Dimensions				
Height	529 mm	21.0 in.		
Width (at pedestal)	281 mm	11.0 in.		
Depth	594 mm	23.5 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	43.5 kg	96 lbs.		
Maximum	54.5 kg	120 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading	N/A			
Power factor	not less than 0.97 at 25% of maximum load			
Voltage range (V ac)	88 to 264			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	921 Btu/hr			
Maximum altitude	2133 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements (See note)	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating 6.6 bels	Idle 6.5 bels		
L _{WAd}	N/A	N/A		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A	No		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones				
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)
Footprint²	Width 281mm(11 in)		Depth 898mm(35.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
Note: The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

2104 Model TU3 Expandable Storage Plus

Dimensions				
Height	539 mm		21.2 in.	
Width (at pedestal)	281 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	585 mm		23.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	39 kg		86 lbs.	
Maximum	52 kg		114 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading	N/A			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	1126 Btu/hr			
Power Requirements (Maximum)	330 watts			
Power factor	not less than 0.95 at 50% of maximum load			
Maximum altitude	2133 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements (See note)	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating 6.6 bels		Idle 6.5 bels	
L _{WAd}	N/A		N/A	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		No	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones				
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)	1000 mm(39 in)
Footprint ²	Width 281mm(11 in)		Depth 898mm(35.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
Note: The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

2105 Model B09 Versatile Storage Server™

Dimensions				
Height		1780 mm		70.0 in.
Width		840 mm		33.0 in.
Depth		1305 mm		51.0 in.
Weight		746 kg		1640 lbs.
Electrical				
Power source loading			3.4 kVA	
Power factor			0.9	
Voltage range (V ac)			200 to 480	
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (Maximum)			11600 Btu/hr	
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements (See note)		Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions¹ L _{WAd}			Operating 7.6 bels	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service	1145 mm(45 in)	810 mm (32 in)	N/A	N/A
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
Note: The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

2105 Models E10, F10, E20 and F20 Enterprise Storage Servers

For more information on the 2105 Models E10, F10, E20, F20 and E20 or F20 with the expansion enclosure, see note 1 below.

Dimensions				
Height	1915 mm		75.3 in.	
Width E10, F10, E20, F20	1383 mm		54.4 in.	
E20 or F20 with Expansion Enclosure	2938 mm		115.7 in	
Depth	909 mm		35.8 in.	
Weight				
various configurations		See table on page 2105 Enterprise Storage Server Clearances on page 178		
Electrical				
Power source loading for Max. E10, F20	3.5 kVA			
Power source loading for Max. E20, F20	5 kVA			
Voltage low range (V ac)	200 to 240			
high range (V ac)	380 to 480			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum) E10, F10	11000 Btu/hr			
Thermal output (Maximum) E20, F20	16000 Btu/hr			
Power factor	0.9			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements ²	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ³ L _{WAd} All Models	Operating 7.5 to 7.75 bels			
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service ⁴ and Floor loading	1145 mm (45 in)	1145 mm (45 in)	Note ⁴	Note ⁴
1. For more information see <i>Enterprise Storage Server Introduction and Planning Guide</i>, order number GC26-7294. 2. The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes. 3. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 4. Floor loading at 342 kg/m (70 lbs/sqft).				

2105 Enterprise Storage Server Clearances

For more information on the 2105 Models E10, F10, E20, F20 see the table “2105 Models E10, F10, E20 and F20 Enterprise Storage Servers” on page 177.

Service clearances are 1145 mm (45 in) front and 1145 mm (45 in) back.

The following table shows service clearances, floor loading, and side clearance requirements.

Configuration and Weight kg (lbs.)	Service Clearance		Floor Loading See notes 1 and 3	Side Clearances (both Sides) See note 4	
	Front mm (in)	Rear mm (in)	kg/sq m (lbs/sq ft)	mm	inches
Model E10 of F10 980 (2160)	1145 (45)	1145 (45)	522 (107)	0	0
			488 (100)	76	3
			440 (90)	178	7
			342 (70)	559	22
Models E20 and F20 1175 (2590)	1145 (45)	1145 (45)	610 (125)	0	0
			488 (100)	229	9
			440 (90)	356	14
			342 (70)	762	30
Models E20 and F20 with Expansion Enclosure 2495 (5500)	1145 (45)	1145 (45)	586 (120)	0	0
			488 (100)	406	16
			440 (90)	686	27
			342 (70)	See notes 2 and 5	See notes 2 and 5

Notes:

1. It is recommended that the Enterprise Storage Server (ESS) be installed on a floor with a minimum of 342 kilograms per square meter (kg/sq m) (70 pounds per square foot (lbs/sq ft)) strength.
2. If you install a Model E20 or F20 with an expansion enclosure, the minimum floor strength must be 440 kg/sq m (90 lbs/sq ft). At 342 (kg/sq m) (70 (lbs/sq ft)), the side clearance exceeds the 762 mm (30 in.) maximum allowed. Consult a structural engineer if you are unsure about correct placement and clearances of these machines for floor loading distribution. You need to install a 28 mm (11 in) spacer between a Model E20 or a Model F20 and an expansion enclosure.
3. Floor loadings are calculated for maximum weight of the storage server.
4. Side clearances are for both sides of an ESS expansion enclosure. Clearances on both sides are dedicated to the ESS. Adjoining expansion enclosures must have their own floor loading clearance.
5. Multiple expansion enclosures are bolted together using 28 mm (11 in) spacers. Move the side cover of the E20 or F20 to the side of the expansion enclosure.

2108 Model G07 Storage Area Network Data Gateway

Dimensions		
Height	89 mm	3.5 in. 2 EIA
Width	425 mm	16.73 in.
Depth	280 mm	11.0 in.
Weight		
Minimum	4.1 kg	9.0 lbs.
Maximum	4.1 kg	9.0 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading in active mode (typical in kVA)	0.2	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	205 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	60 watts	
Power factor	0.65 120Vac - 0.53 240 Vac	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements ¹	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing) Wet Bulb	Operating 8 to 80% 23°C (73°F)	Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions ²	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	N/A bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA	N/A dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
Install/Air Flow.	When mounted in an enclosed rack, provision must be made to allow for a minimum of 24 cubic feet per minute of air flow to the exterior of the rack.	
1. The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. 2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

2109 SAN Fiber Channel Switch

Model S08

Dimensions		
Height — Rack Mount	43.4 mm	1.71 in.
Height — Table Top	47.2 mm	1.86 in.
Width	428.6 mm	16.88 in.
Depth	450 mm	17.72 in.
Weight		
Single Power Supply	6.36 kg	14.0 lbs.
Dual Power Supply	7.73 kg	17.0 lbs.
Electrical		
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Maximum altitude	3000 m (9,800 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating –35 to 60°C (–31 to 147°F)
Humidity Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating
	5 to 80% Noncondensing @ 40°C	

Model S16

Dimensions		
Height — Rack Mount	87.3 mm	3.44 in.
Height — Table Top	91.2 mm	3.59 in.
Width	428.6 mm	16.88 in.
Depth	450 mm	17.72 in.
Weight		
Single Power Supply	11.59 kg	25.5 lbs.
Dual Power Supply	12.94 kg	28.5 lbs.
Electrical		
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Maximum altitude	3000 m (9,800 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating –35 to 60°C (–31 to 147°F)
Humidity Requirements	Operating	Non-Operating
	5 to 80% Noncondensing@ 40°C	

Chapter 5. Physical Characteristics of the 3000 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 3000 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale.

3490E Enhanced Magnetic Tape Subsystem C11 and C22

Dimensions				
Height		622 mm		24.5 in
Width		479 mm		18.6 in
Depth		885 mm		34.9 in
Weight				
C11		90 kg		198 lbs
C22		118 kg		260 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)				
C11			0.57	
C22			0.90	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 20 to 80 %	Non-Operating 20 to 80 %	
Wet Bulb		25.6°C (78°F)	25.6°C (78°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}				
C11		6.1 bels	5.8 bels	
C22		6.4 bels	6.3 bels	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.				
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3490E Enhanced Magnetic Tape Subsystem E01 and E11

Dimensions E01 (Table Top)				
Height		268 mm		10.8 in
Width		220 mm		8.8 in
Depth		801 mm		32.0 in
Dimensions E01 (Rack Mounted)				
Height		336 mm		13.5 in
Width		220 mm		8.8 in
Depth		758 mm		30.3 in
Weight				
E01		25.9 kg		57 lbs
E11		36.0 kg		80 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)				
E01			0.39	
E11			0.39	
Thermal Output (max)			540 Btu/hr	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80 % 27°C (80.6°F)	Non-Operating 8 to 80 % 27°C (80.6°F)	
Wet Bulb				
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
E01		58 dBA		53 dBA
E11		58 dBA		53 dBA
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3514 Models 212 and 213

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm		24 in	
Width				
Enclosure	260 mm		10.3 in	
Base	345 mm		13.5 in	
Depth	800 mm		31.5 in	
Weight				
Minimum	58 kg		128 lbs	
Maximum	64 kg		140 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	.33			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1024 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	300 watts			
Power factor	0.91			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements**	Operating 16 to 32°C (50 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.7 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	38 dBA		36 dBA	
Impulsive noise or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	1 mm(40 in)	50 mm(2 in)	25 mm(1 in)	25 mm(1 in)
Service	Must provide reasonable service access to front and rear of unit. Recommended clearance provides enough room to slide unit forward for access to rear.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
**(Below 914 m (3000 ft) altitude, operating range is extended to 35°C(95°F)				

3570 Models B00 and C00

Dimensions	Horizontal	Vertical		
Height	112 mm 4.4 in.	320 mm 12.6 in.		
Width	320 mm 12.6 in.	112 mm 4.4 in.		
Depth	338 mm 13.3 in.	338 mm 13.3 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	8.4 kg 18.5 lbs.	8.4 kg 18.5 lbs.		
Maximum (with stand)	8.5 kg 18.7 lbs.	8.5 kg 18.7 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	205 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	60 watts			
Power factor	0.99 (100 V ac) or 0.95 (200 V ac)			
Inrush current	30 amps at 100 V ac, 40 amps at 220 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)	27°C(81°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	37dBA	37dBA		
Impulsive noise	None	None		
Prominent discrete tones	None	None		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install Air Flow²	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	None	None
Service	No additional clearance is needed for service.			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Air flow is 25 CFM				

3570 Models B01 and C01

Dimensions				
Height		217 mm		8.5 in.
Height (with stand)		242.4 mm		9.5 in.
Width		483 mm		19.0 in.
Depth		771 mm		30.4 in.
Weight				
Maximum		35.0 kg		77.1 lbs
Maximum (with stand)		39.8 kg		87.7 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.07	
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		239 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		70 watts		
Power factor		0.99 (100 V ac) or 0.95 (200 V ac)		
Inrush current		30 amps at 120 V ac, 40 amps at 240 V ac		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		26°C(79°F)	27°C(81°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.7 bels	5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		41dBA	36dBA	
Impulsive noise		None	None	
Prominent discrete tones		None	None	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install Air Flow²	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	None	None
Service	No additional clearance is needed for service.			
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Air flow is 25 CFM				

3570 Model B02 and C02

Dimensions				
Height	217 mm	8.5 in.		
Height (with stand)	242.4 mm	9.5 in.		
Width	483 mm	19.0 in.		
Depth	771 mm	30.4 in.		
Weight				
Maximum	40.0 kg	88.2 lbs		
Maximum (with stand)	44.8 kg	98.7 lbs		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.13			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	444 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	130 watts			
Power factor	0.99 (100 V ac) or 0.95 (200 V ac)			
Inrush current ¹	30 amps at 120 V ac, 40 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)	27°C(81°F)		
Noise Emissions²	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	43dBA	38dBA		
Impulsive noise	None	None		
Prominent discrete tones	None	None		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow³	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	None	None
Service	No additional clearance is needed for service.			
1. Inrush current for each line cord. This model has two line cords.				
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
3. Air flow is 50 CFM.				

3570 Models B11 and C11

Dimensions				
Height	217 mm		8.5 in. (5EIA units)	
Width	444 mm		17.5 in.	
Depth	714 mm		28.1 in.	
Weight				
Maximum	24.0 kg		52.8 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	239 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	70 watts			
Power factor	0.99 (100 V ac) or 0.95 (200 V ac)			
Inrush current	30 amps at 120 V ac, 40 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)		27°C(81°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5bels		5.1bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		34 dBA	
Impulsive noise	None		None	
Prominent discrete tones	None		None	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3570 Models B12 and C12

Dimensions				
Height	217 mm	8.5 in. (5EIA units)		
Width	444 mm	17.5 in.		
Depth	714 mm	28.1 in.		
Weight				
Maximum	29.0 kg	63.9 lbs		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.13			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	444 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	130 watts			
Power factor	0.99 (100 V ac) or 0.95 (200 V ac)			
Inrush current ¹	30 amps at 120 V ac, 40 amps at 240 V ac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (61 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 109°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)	27°C(81°F)		
Noise Emissions²	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.6bels	5.3bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA	36 dBA		
Impulsive noise	None	None		
Prominent discrete tones	None	None		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	See service clearances for the “7015 System Rack R00” on page 39.			
1. Inrush current for each line cord. This model has two line cords.				
2. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Magstar® MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L06

Dimensions				
Height	991 mm		39 in.	
Width	355 mm		14 in.	
Depth	836 mm		37.9 in.	
Weight				
Maximum	71 kg		157 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.175			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	600 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	175 watts			
Power factor	0.99			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.6 bels		5.6 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	47dBA		34dBA	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L12

Dimensions				
Height	1029 mm		40.5 in.	
Width	1009 mm		39.7 in.	
Depth	861 mm		33.9 in.	
Weight				
Maximum	127 kg		280 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.28			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	850 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	250 watts			
Power factor	0.89			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.7 bels		5.9 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	47dBA		34dBA	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L18

Dimensions				
Height		1029 mm		40.5 in.
Width		1009 mm		39.7 in.
Depth		861 mm		33.9 in.
Weight				
Maximum		132 kg		290 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.45	
Voltage range (V ac)			100 to 127 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			1200 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)			350 watts	
Power factor			0.78	
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		26°C(79°F)	27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.8 bels	6.2 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		47dBA	34dBA	
Impulsive noise		Yes	Yes	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.				
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L24

Dimensions				
Height	1480 mm		58.3 in.	
Width	1009 mm		39.7 in.	
Depth	861 mm		33.9 in.	
Weight				
Maximum	195 kg		428 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.45			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	1200 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	350 watts			
Power factor	0.78			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	26°C(79°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.8 bels		6.2 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	47dBA		34dBA	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Magstar MP 3575 Tape Library Dataserver Model L32

Dimensions				
Height		1480 mm		58.3 in.
Width		1009 mm		39.7 in.
Depth		861 mm		33.9 in.
Weight				
Maximum		203 kg		446 lbs
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.45	
Voltage range (V ac)			100 to 127 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			1200 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)			350 watts	
Power factor			0.78	
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		26°C(79°F)	27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.8 bels	6.2 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		47dBA	34dBA	
Impulsive noise		Yes	Yes	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.				
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3590 Magstar Tape System

3590 Magstar Tape System Models B11 and B1A

Dimensions	B11 Rack	B1A Library
Height	522 mm 20.6 in.	262 mm 10.5 in.
Width	230 mm 9.1 in.	221 mm 8.8 in.
Depth	988 mm 39.0 in.	750 mm 29.8 in.
Weight	49.5 kg 109 lbs.	28.6 kg 63 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.3	
Thermal output (typical)	1024 Btu/hr	
Temperature Requirements (media in use)	16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	

3590 Magstar Tape System Model C12 Frame

Dimensions	
Height	1803 mm 71.0 in.
Width	724 mm 28.5 in.
Depth	775 mm 30.5 in.
Weight	400 kg 880 lbs.
Electrical	
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	1.2
Thermal output (typical)	7830 Btu/hr *
Temperature Requirements (media in use)	16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	26°C (79°F)

Note: * Includes four B1A or E1A drives and associated cables

3590 Magstar Tape System Models E11 and E1A

Dimensions	E11 Rack	E1A Library
Height	522 mm 20.6 in.	262 mm 10.5 in.
Width	230 mm 9.1 in.	221 mm 8.8 in.
Depth	988 mm 39.0 in.	750 mm 29.8 in.
Weight	46.7 kg 103.0 lbs.	30.0 kg 66.0 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.225	
Thermal output (typical)	770 Btu/hr	
Temperature Requirements (media in use)	16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	25°C (78°F)	

3995 Model 063

Dimensions				
Height		681 mm	26.8 in.	
Width		375 mm	14.8 in.	
Depth		805 mm	31.7 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		93 kg	205 lbs	
Maximum		N/A	N/A	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.16		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (selectable)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		350 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		100 watts		
Power factor		0.63		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb		23°C(73°F)		27°C(80°F)
Noise Emissions*		Operating		Idle
L _{WAd}		6.0 bels		5.5 bels
L _{pAm}		N/A		N/A
<L _{pA} > _m		43 dBA		37 dBA
Impulsive noise		Yes		No
Prominent discrete tones		No		No
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	1020mm(40 in)	1020mm(40 in)	559mm(22 in)	559mm(22 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm(30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model 163

Dimensions				
Height		1800 mm	70.9 in.	
Width		692 mm	27.3 in.	
Depth		943 mm	37.1 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		408 kg	900 lbs	
Maximum		N/A	N/A	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)			0.25	
Voltage range (V ac)			200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)			50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)			750 Btu/hr	
Power requirements			220 watts	
Power factor			0.89	
Inrush current			10 amps	
Maximum altitude			2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C 10 to 43°C	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80% 23°C(73°F)	Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C(80°F)	
Wet Bulb				
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.5 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		46 dBA	42 dBA	
Impulsive noise		Yes	No	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	1020mm(40 in)	1020mm(40 in)	559mm(22 in)	559mm(22 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm(30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model A63

Dimensions				
Height		492 mm	19.38 in.	
Width		220 mm	8.70 in.	
Depth		711 mm	28.00 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		32.2 kg	75.5 lbs	
Maximum		N/A	N/A	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.11		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		250 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		60 watts		
Power factor		0.6 (100-127 V ac) or 0.55 (200-240 V ac)		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C(73°F)	27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.4 bels	5.1 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		47dBA	34dBA	
Impulsive noise		Yes	Yes	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model C60

Dimensions				
Height		457 mm	18.0 in.	
Width		216 mm	8.5 in.	
Depth		737 mm	29.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (w/o cartridges)		28.0 kg	61 lbs	
Maximum (with 20 cartridges)		34.1 kg	75 lbs	
Typical weight of cartridge		0.32 kg	0.7 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA) @ 120 V ac		0.14		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		275 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		80 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100.4°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	25.8°C(78.4°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air flow	leave open for operator panel	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model C62

Dimensions				
Height		991 mm	39.0 in.	
Width		355 mm	14.0 in.	
Width (with stabilizers)		464 mm	18.3 in.	
Depth		737 mm	29.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (w/o cartridges)		69 kg	152 lbs	
Maximum (with 52 cartridges)		85.6 kg	188.4 lbs	
Typical weight of cartridge		0.32 kg	0.7 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA) @ 120 V ac		0.16		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		310 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		90 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100.4°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		25.8°C(78.4°F)	27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		N/A	N/A	
Impulsive noise		Yes	Yes	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air flow	leave open for operator panel	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model C64

Dimensions				
Height		1029 mm	40.5 in.	
Width		813 mm	32.0 in.	
Depth		762 mm	30.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (w/o cartridges)		125 kg	275 lbs	
Maximum (with 104 cartridges)		158 kg	348 lbs	
Typical weight of cartridge		0.32 kg	0.7 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA) @ 120 V ac		0.17		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		340 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		100 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100.4°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	25.8°C(78.4°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air flow	leave open for operator panel	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model C66

Dimensions				
Height		1029 mm	40.5 in.	
Width		813 mm	32.0 in.	
Depth		762 mm	30.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (w/o cartridges)		125 kg	275 lbs	
Maximum (with 156 cartridges)		175 kg	384 lbs	
Typical weight of cartridge		0.32 kg	0.7 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA) @ 120 V ac		0.31		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		475 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		140 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100.4°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		25.8°C(78.4°F)	27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		N/A	N/A	
Impulsive noise		Yes	Yes	
Prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air flow	leave open for operator panel	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

3995 Model C68

Dimensions				
Height		1480 mm	58.3 in.	
Width		813 mm	32.0 in.	
Depth		762 mm	30.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum (w/o cartridges)		193 kg	425 lbs	
Maximum (with 258 cartridges)		275 kg	606 lbs	
Typical weight of cartridge		0.32 kg	0.7 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA) @ 120 V ac		0.31		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		475 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		140 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100.4°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125.6°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	25.8°C(78.4°F)		27°C(80°F)	
Noise Emissions*	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive noise	Yes		Yes	
Prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air flow	leave open for operator panel	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)	76 mm (3 in)
Service	Install so that it can be moved to an area providing 760 mm (30 in) on each side.			
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				

Chapter 6. Physical Characteristics of the 7100 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 7100 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale. Where a footprint is shown, the figure represents a top view of the device.

7131 Model 105 SCSI Multi-Storage Tower

Dimensions				
Height	407 mm	16.0 in.		
Width (at pedestal)	197 mm	7.8 in.		
Depth	483 mm	19.0 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	15.4 kg	34 lbs.		
Maximum	20.0 kg	44 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.76 to 0.96			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (max)	1638 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (max)	480 watts			
Power factor	0.5			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd} (5 devices)	6.0 bels	5.6 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	50 dBA	46 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	25 mm(1 in)	25 mm(1 in)
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	25 mm(1 in)
Footprint²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 790mm(31 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7131 Model 405 SSA Multi-Storage Tower

Dimensions				
Height	407 mm		16.0 in.	
Width (at pedestal)	197 mm		7.8 in.	
Depth	483 mm		19.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	15.4 kg		34 lbs.	
Maximum	18.0 kg		40 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.39			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (max)	785 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (max)	230 watts			
Power factor	0.5			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd} (5 devices)	6.0 bels		5.6 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	50 dBA		46 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	25 mm(1 in)	25 mm(1 in)
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	25mm(1in)
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 790mm(31 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7133 Models 010 and 020 Rack-Mounted SSA Subsystem

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	444 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	665 mm	26.2 in.
Weight		
Minimum	36 kg	79 lbs.
Maximum	50 kg	110 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading:		
Maximum start-up	0.657 kVA	
Maximum operating	0.499 kVA	
Maximum idling	0.45 kVA	
Power factor	greater than 0.95	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240	
Voltage optional (V dc)	240 to 375	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
DC Power Supply -48 V dc (Model 020 only)	-40 to -60	
Thermal output (Maximum)	2074 Btu/hr (See note 1)	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements (See note 2)	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
$L_{WA,d}$	6.15 bels	6.1 bels
$L_{pA,m}$	N/A	N/A
$<L_{pA}>_m$	48 dBA	45 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		
- Each 7133 rack-mounted unit requires an air flow of 2.46 cubic meters/minute (87 CFM). When racks containing many 7133 units are to be installed together, the following requirements must be met to ensure that the 7133 units are adequately cooled: - The airflow is in at the front of the rack and out at the back. To avoid moving exhaust air to the intake of another piece of equipment, racks should be positioned in alternate rows, back-to-back and front-to-front. - The front of racks should be positioned on floor-tile seams, with a full line of perforated tiles immediately in front of the racks. Each perforated tile should have an air flow of at least 11.34 m³/min (400 CFM). The underfloor temperature must be at most 15°C (60°F). - Where racks are in rows front-to-front or back-to-back, there should be a gap of at least 1220 mm (48 in) separating the rows. - To ensure proper air flow within each rack, the rack filler plates must be installed in unused positions. Also, all the gaps in the front of the racks must be sealed, including the gaps between the 7133 units. - The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.		

7133 Model D40 Rack-Mounted SSA Subsystem

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	444 mm	17.5 in.
Depth	665 mm	26.2 in.
Weight		
Minimum	36 kg	79 lbs.
Maximum	50 kg	110 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading:		
Maximum start-up	0.756 kVA	
Maximum operating	0.636 kVA	
Maximum idling	0.532 kVA	
Power factor	greater than 0.95	
Voltage range (V ac)	88 to 264	
Voltage optional (V dc)	N/A	
Frequency (hertz)	50 to 60	
Thermal output (Maximum)	1880 Btu/hr (See note 1)	
Maximum altitude	2133 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements (See note 2)	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.15 bels	6.1 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A	N/A
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	N/A	N/A
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		
- Each 7133 rack-mounted unit requires an air flow of 2.46 cubic meters/minute (87 CFM). When racks containing many 7133 units are to be installed together, the following requirements must be met to ensure that the 7133 units are adequately cooled: - The airflow is in at the front of the rack and out at the back. To avoid moving exhaust air to the intake of another piece of equipment, racks should be positioned in alternate rows, back-to-back and front-to-front. - The front of racks should be positioned on floor-tile seams, with a full line of perforated tiles immediately in front of the racks. Each perforated tile should have an air flow of at least 11.34 m³/min (400 CFM). The underfloor temperature must be at most 15°C (60°F). - Where racks are in rows front-to-front or back-to-back, there should be a gap of at least 1220 mm (48 in) separating the rows. - To ensure proper air flow within each rack, the rack filler plates must be installed in unused positions. Also, all the gaps in the front of the racks must be sealed, including the gaps between the 7133 units. - The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.		

7133 Model T40 Deskside SSA Subsystem

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm	24.0 in.		
Width (at pedestal)	210 mm	8.3 in.		
Depth	820 mm	32.3 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	58.5 kg	129 lbs.		
Maximum	72.5 kg	160 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading:				
Maximum start-up	0.756 kVA			
Maximum operating	0.636 kVA			
Maximum idling	0.532 kVA			
Power factor	greater than 0.95			
Voltage range (V ac)	88 to 264			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	1880 Btu/hr			
Maximum altitude	2133 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements (See note)	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.6 bels	6.5 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A	N/A		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow *	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
Note: * The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

7133 Models 500 and 600 Deskside SSA Subsystem

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm	24.0 in.		
Width (at pedestal)	210 mm	8.3 in.		
Depth	820 mm	32.3 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	58.5 kg	129 lbs.		
Maximum	72.5 kg	160 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading:				
Maximum start-up	0.657 kVA			
Maximum operating	0.499 kVA			
Maximum idling	0.45 kVA			
Power factor	greater than 0.95			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (Maximum)	2074 Btu/hr			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements (See note)	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating Avg. Max. 6.0 bels 6.8 bels N/A 50 dBA 59 dBA No	Idle Avg. Max. 5.5 bels 6.6 bels N/A 45 dBA 56 dBA No		
L _{WAd}				
L _{pAm}				
<L _{pA} > _m				
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones				
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
- See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. - The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by broken lines on the footprint.				
Note: The recommended operating temperature is 22°C (72°F) or lower. At lower temperatures, the risk of failure in the unit is reduced. If the operating temperature is above 22°C (72°F) for long periods of time, the unit will be exposed to a greater risk of failure from external causes.				

7134 Model 010 High-Density SCSI Disk Subsystem

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4EIA units)
Width	444 mm	17.4 in.
Depth	665 mm	26.2 in.
Weight		
Minimum	69 kg	31.5 lbs.
Maximum	129 kg	58.5 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.021 plus 0.024 for each 2GB Disk Drive, or 0.028 for each 4.5GB Disk Drive	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (max)	68 Btu/hr plus 77 Btu/hr for each 2GB Disk Drive, or 90 Btu/hr for each 4.5 GB Disk Drive	
Power requirements	20 watts plus 22.5 watts for each 2GB Disk Drive, or 26.5 watts for each 4.5GB Disk Drive	
Power factor	0.95 minimum	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels	5.6 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	46 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7135 RAIDiant Array

Dimensions		
Height (control unit)	82 mm	3.4 in. (2 EIA units)
Height (disk drive units)	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	444 mm	17.4 in.
Depth	665 mm	26.2 in.
Weight		
Empty	50.0 kg	110 lbs.
Maximum Configuration	128.5 kg	283 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.2 plus 0.03 for each disk drive	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	648 Btu/hr plus 92 Btu/hr each disk drive	
Power requirements	190 watts plus 27 watts each disk drive	
Power factor	0.95	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 52°C (34 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.35 bels	6.05 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	47.5 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7135 RAIDiant Array Deskside Mini-Rack

Dimensions				
Height		610 mm		24.0 in.
Width		560 mm		23.1 in.
Depth		750 mm		29.5 in.
Weight				
Empty		54.5 kg		120 lbs.
Maximum Configuration		177.0 kg		390 lbs.
Electrical^{1,3}				
Power source loading (kVA)		0.2 plus 0.03 for each disk drive		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (max)		648 Btu/hr plus 92 Btu/hr for each disk drive		
Power requirements (max)		190 watts plus 27 watts for each disk drive		
Power factor		0.95		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 20% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions^{2,3}		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		N/A	0 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		N/A	0 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	1 m(39.4 in)	1 m(39.4 in)	N/A	1 m(39.4 in)
1. The Mini-Rack has a 10A fuse, these values indicate the maximum values for the Mini-Rack with installed devices. The actual values depend on which devices are installed. 2. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 3. Dependant on the devices installed in the 7135 Mini-Rack.				

7137 Disk Array Subsystem Models 412, 413, 414, and 415

Dimensions		
Height	610 mm	24.0 in.
Width		
Enclosure	210 mm	8.3 in.
Base	310 mm	12.2 in.
Depth	820 mm	32.3 in.
Weight		
Empty	49 kg	109 lbs.
Maximum Configuration	54 kg	119 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.33	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	1050 Btu/hr	
Power requirements	308 watts	
Power factor	0.9	
Maximum altitude	2134m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 52°C (34 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	37 dBA	37 dBA
(4.5GB)	43 dBA	No
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7137 Disk Array Subsystem Models 512, 513, 514, and 515

Dimensions		
Height	178 mm	7.0 in.
Width		
Enclosure	483 mm	19.0 in.
Depth	716 mm	28.2 in.
Weight		
Empty	32 kg	70 lbs.
Maximum Configuration	35 kg	76 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.33	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	1050 Btu/hr	
Power requirements	308 watts	
Power factor	0.9	
Maximum altitude	2134m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 1 to 52°C (34 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8% to 80%	Non-Operating 8% to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions^{1,2}	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA	38 dBA
(4.5GB)	44 dBA	(See Note 2)
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
1. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions. 2. The value for <L _{pA} > _m not available at the time of publishing.		

Chapter 7. Physical Characteristics of the 7200 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 7200 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. This section also gives the physical characteristics for the 4869 Model 002 5 1/4-inch 1.2MB external diskette drive. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale. Where a footprint is shown, the figure represents a top view of the device.

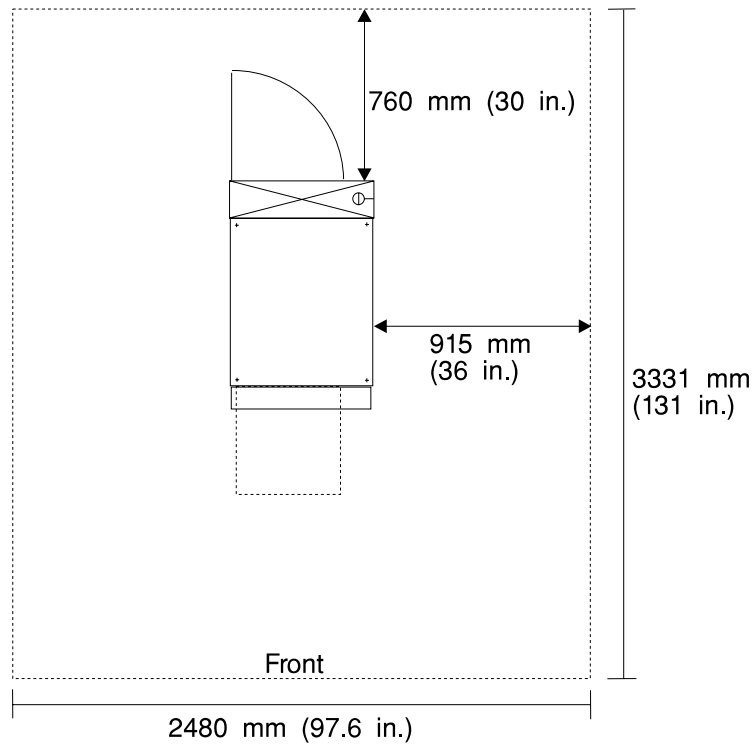
7202 Model 900 Expansion Rack

Dimensions				
Height	1578 mm	62.0 in.		
Width	650 mm	25.5 in.		
Depth	921 mm	36.0 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	136 kg	300 lbs.		
Maximum	470 kg	1035 lbs.		
Electrical¹				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0 .004			
Voltage range (V ac)	200 to 240 or -48V dc			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	15 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	4 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions^{2,3}	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	6.0 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	48 dBA	46 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	Maintenance of a proper service clearance should allow proper air flow.			
Service	1650 mm(65 in)	760 mm(30 in)	915 mm(36 in)	915 mm(36 in)
1. No features installed. 2. See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions. 3. Noise emissions data for the 7202 Model 900 is based on the following configuration: • two 9334 Model 10 Drawers with two disk drives in each and • two 9334 Model 10 Drawers with three disk drives in each.				

7202 Model 900 Service Clearances

The broken lines of the footprint indicate the amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation.

For multiple racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances apply only to the leftmost and rightmost rack. For five to six racks placed side by side, the left and right clearances need to be increased to 1525 mm (60 in). Having more than six racks side by side is not recommended.



Footprint for the 7202 Model 900

Note: Rack units are large and heavy, and they are not easily moved. Because maintenance activities require access at both the front and back, extra room must be allowed. The footprint shows the radius of the swinging door on the rear of the rack and a drawer in the extended position. The illustration shows the minimum space required.

7203 Model 001 External Portable Disk Drive

Dimensions				
Height	160 mm		6.3 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	345 mm		13.6 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	6.12 kg 13.5 lbs.(without module)			
Maximum	10.3 kg 22.6 lbs.(with a 355 or 670MB module)			
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.08			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	155 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	45 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels		5.6 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	42 dBA		41 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 649mm(25.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7204 Model 010 1GB External Disk Drive

Dimensions				
Height	79 mm		3.13 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	287 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.9 kg		8.45 lbs.	
Maximum	3.9 kg		8.45 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	110 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	32 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.3 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA		44 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm (6 in)	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 591mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7204 Models 112, 113, 114, 317, and 325 External Disk Drives

Dimensions				
Height	60 mm		2.36 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.84 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.3 kg		7.3 lbs.	
Maximum	3.3 kg		7.3 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.02			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	225 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	46 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.3 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA		44 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm (6 in)	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.84 in)		Depth 580mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7204 Models 118 and 418 18.0GB External Disk Drives

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.5 kg		7.8 lbs.	
Maximum	3.5 kg		7.8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.05 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	95 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	28 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Inrush Current ³	51 amps at 120 Vac, 99 amps at 208 Vac			
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (81°F)	
Noise Emissions¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.52 bels		5.48 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		38.9 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 575mm(22.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during a normal power off-on cycle.				

7204 Models 139, and 339 9.1GB External Disk Drives

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.5 kg		7.8 lbs.	
Maximum	3.5 kg		7.8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.05 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	95 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	28 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Inrush Current ³	51 amps at 120 Vac, 99 amps at 208 Vac			
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (81°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.52 bels		5.48 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA		38.9 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 575mm(22.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during a normal power off-on cycle.				

7204 Models 215 and 315 External Disk Drives

Dimensions				
Height	79 mm	3.13 in.		
Width	280 mm	11.0 in.		
Depth	287 mm	11.3 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	4.2 kg	9.25 lbs.		
Maximum	4.2 kg	9.25 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	110 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	32 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.3 bels	5.3 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA	44 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm (6 in)	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm (6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 591mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7204 Models 402 and 404 External Disk Drives

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.0 kg		6.6 lbs.	
Maximum	3.4 kg		7.5 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	107 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	31.5 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.6			
Inrush Current ³	47.6 amps at 120 Vac, 85.7 amps at 208 Vac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	38 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions. 3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during a normal power off-on cycle.				

7204 Models 409 and 419 External Disk Drives

7204 model 404 external

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.0 kg		6.6 lbs.	
Maximum	3.4 kg		7.5 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	107 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	31.5 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.6			
Inrush Current ³	47.6 amps at 120 Vac, 85.7 amps at 208 Vac			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	38 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Inrush currents occur only at initial application of power, no inrush occurs during a normal power off-on cycle.				

7205 Model 311 External DLT Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	114 mm		4.8 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	292 mm		11.5 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	6.63 kg		15 lbs.	
Maximum	6.63 kg		15 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.135			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	208 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	61 watts			
Power factor	0.8			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.8 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	42 dBA		39 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 597mm(23.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7205 Model 440 External DLT Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	122 mm		4.8 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	290 mm		11.5 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	6.0 kg		13 lbs.	
Maximum	6.0 kg		13 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.047			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	150 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	44 watts			
Power factor	0.9			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.6 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	41 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 255mm(10 in)		Depth 597mm(23.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7206 Model 005 External 4-mm Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	80 mm		3.3 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	285 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	5 kg		11 lbs.	
Maximum	5 kg		11 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.08			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	110 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	32 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 432mm(17 in)		Depth 589mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7206 Model 110 External 4-mm DDS-3 Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.7 kg		8 lbs.	
Maximum	3.7 kg		8 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (average)	100 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	30 watts			
Power factor	0.3 to 0.5			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7206 Model 220 External 4-mm DDS-4 Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.7 kg		8 lbs.	
Maximum	3.7 kg		8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	120 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	35 watts			
Power factor	0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	<5.9 bels		<5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7207 Model 012 1.2GB External 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	80 mm		3.3 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	285 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	4.5 kg		10.0 lbs.	
Maximum	4.5 kg		10.0 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	140 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	40 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.6 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 589mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7207 Model 122 4GB External SIRS 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight	3.4kg		7.5 lbs	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.03 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	76 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	22 watts			
Power Factor	0.3 to 0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 5 to 45°C (41 to 113°F)		Non-Operating -40 to 60°C (-40 to 140°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 10 to 90%	
Wet Bulb	26°C (79°F)		29°C (84°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.6 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7207 Model 315 13GB External 1/4-Inch Cartridge Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.6 kg		7.9 lbs.	
Maximum	3.6 kg		7.9 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.029 @ 120 V ac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	50 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	16 watts			
Power Factor	0.3 to 0.5			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.48 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	37.4 dBA		37 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Width 575mm(22.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7208 Model 001 2.3GB External 8-mm Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	123 mm		4.8 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	285 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	6 kg		13.3 lbs.	
Maximum	6 kg		13.3 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	120 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	35 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	152 mm(6 in)
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 432mm(17 in)		Depth 589mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7208 Model 011 5/10GB External 8-mm Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	80 mm		3.3 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	285 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	4.7 kg		10.3 lbs.	
Maximum	4.7 kg		10.3 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	120 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	35 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA		40 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 589mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7208 Model 341 20/40GB External 8-mm Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	5 kg		11 lbs.	
Maximum	5 kg		11 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.041			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	67 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	20 watts			
Power factor	0.58			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.6 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	38 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 575mm(22.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7208 Model 345 External 8-mm Tape Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	3.7 kg		8 lbs.	
Maximum	3.7 kg		8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.023			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	44 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	30 watts			
Power factor	0.58			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 20 to 95%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.9 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	38 dBA		38 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 575mm(22.6 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7209 Model 002 External Re-writable Optical Disk Drive

Dimensions				
Height	123 mm		4.8 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	290 mm		11.5 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	6.3 kg		14 lbs.	
Maximum	6.3 kg		14 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.053			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	110 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	33 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 1 to 60°C (34 to 140°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 10 to 80%		Non-Operating 10 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA		45 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 597mm(23.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7209 Model 003 External 2.6GB Re-writable Optical Disk Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.5 in.	
Weight				
	4.0 kg		8.8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (kVA)	0.045 @ 120 Vac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (auto-ranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	100 Btu/hr @ 230 Vac			
Thermal output (typical)	55 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	16 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80% 27°C (80°F)		Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)	
Wet Bulb				
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	45 dBA		45 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 001 External CD-ROM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	80 mm		3.3 in.	
Width	280 mm		11.0 in.	
Depth	285 mm		11.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	4.9 kg		10.8 lbs.	
Maximum	4.9 kg		10.8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.05			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	85 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	25 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 10 to 80%		Non-Operating 10 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.1 bels		5.1 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	36 dBA		36 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	52 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 280mm(11 in)		Depth 590mm(23.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 005 External CD-ROM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	50 mm		1.94 in.	
Width	183 mm		7.2 in.	
Depth	312 mm		12.3 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	2.0 kg		4.4 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.03			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (max)	50 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (max)	18 watts			
Power factor (minimum)	0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 10 to 80%		Non-Operating 10 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.7 bels		4.7 bels	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 183mm(7.2 in)		Depth 464mm(18.3 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 010 External Quad Speed CD-ROM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
		3.6 kg	7.9 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.07			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	110 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (max)	18 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 10 to 80%		Non-Operating 10 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.1 bels		5.1 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	36 dBA		36 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 015 External 8X to 20X Speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
		3.2 kg	7.1 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (kVA)	0.023 @ 120 Vac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (auto-ranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	42 Btu/hr @240 Vac			
Power requirements (typical idle)	06 watts			
Power requirements (typical seek/read)	18 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.8 bels		4.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 020 External 32X Speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
		3.2 kg	7.1 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (kVA)	0.023 @ 120 Vac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (auto-ranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	42 Btu/hr @240 Vac			
Power requirements (typical idle)	06 watts			
Power requirements (typical seek/read)	18 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80% 27°C (80°F)		Non-Operating 8 to 80% 27°C (80°F)	
Wet Bulb				
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.8 bels		4.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7210 Model 025 External SCSI-2 DVD-RAM Drive

Dimensions				
Height	55 mm		2.2 in.	
Width	250 mm		9.8 in.	
Depth	275 mm		10.8 in.	
Weight				
		3.6 kg	8 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (kVA)	0.023 @ 120 Vac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (auto-ranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	42 Btu/hr @240 Vac			
Power requirements (typical idle)	06 watts			
Power requirements (typical seek/read)	12.5 watts			
Power factor	0.4 to 0.6			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		23°C (73°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	4.8 bels		4.5 bels	
L _{pAm}	46 dBA		41 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 250mm(9.8 in)		Depth 579mm(22.8 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7212 Model 102 External Storage Device

Dimensions				
Height	44 mm		1.7 in.	
Width	430 mm		16.8 in.	
Depth	485 mm		19.0 in.	
Weight ³				
		8.3 kg	18.2 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (kVA)	0.047 @ 120 Vac			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (auto-ranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (maximum)	206 Btu/hr @240 Vac			
Power requirements (typical)	60 watts			
Power factor	0.8 to 0.9			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 126°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		23°C (73°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	51 dBA		47 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 430mm(16.8 in)		Depth 789mm(31 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				
3. Weight with two DDS-4, 4 mm tape drives installed.				

7235 POWER GTO™ Models 01i and 02i Graphics Subsystem

Dimensions		Desktop	Deskside	
Height		160 mm 6.3 in.	466 mm 18.3 in.	
Width		460 mm 18.0 in.	160 mm 6.3 in.	
Width at pedestal (deskside)			241 mm 9.5 in.	
Depth		525 mm 21.0 in.	525 mm 21.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum		16 kg 35 lbs.	16 kg 35 lbs.	
Maximum		16 kg 35 lbs.	16 kg 35 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.5		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output (typical)		850 Btu/hr		
Power requirements (typical)		250 watts		
Power factor		0.5 to 0.7		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		5.8 bels	5.5 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		54 dBA	N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width	Depth		
Desktop	460mm(18 in)	830mm(33 in)		
Deskside	241mm(9.5 in)	830mm(33 in)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

7250 POWER GXT1000 Graphics Accelerator

Dimensions	Desktop	Deskside		
Height	160 mm 6.3 in.	466 mm 18.3 in.		
Width	460 mm 18.0 in.	160 mm 6.3 in.		
Width (at pedestal for deskside)		241 mm 9.5 in.		
Depth	525 mm 21.0 in.	525 mm 21.0 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	13.6 kg 30 lbs.	13.6 kg 30 lbs.		
Maximum	13.6 kg 30 lbs.	13.6 kg 30 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.5			
Voltage range (Vac) ²	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (Hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	850 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	250 Watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.2 bels	5.2 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Noise Emissions¹ <L _{pA} > _m	36.8 dBA			
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow³	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint³	Width	Depth		
Desktop	460mm(18 in)	830mm(33 in)		
Deskside	241mm(9.5 in)	830mm(33 in)		
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The power supply may be autoranging or switchable. The switchable type has a red voltage selection switch near the power cord connector. 3. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

4869 Model 002 5 1/4-Inch 1.2MB External Diskette Drive

Dimensions				
Height	62.5 mm		2.5 in.	
Width	227.0 mm		8.9 in.	
Depth	408.0 mm		16.0 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	2.1 kg		4.6 lbs.	
Maximum	2.1 kg		4.6 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.02			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	35 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	10 watts			
Power factor	N/A			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating		Non-Operating	
ANSI Media	8 to 80%		5 to 95%	
ISO Media	20 to 80%		5 to 95%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	6.0 bels		N/A	
L _{pAm}	54 dBA		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	42 dBA		N/A	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	Yes		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 227mm(8.9 in)		Depth 712mm(28 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

Chapter 8. Physical Characteristics of the 7300 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 7300 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale.

7318 Serial Communications Network Server Models P10 and S20

Dimensions		
Height	44 mm	1.73 in.
Width	381 mm	15.00 in.
Depth	229 mm	9.00 in.
Weight		
Maximum	2.6 kg	5.7 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.085	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	170 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (max)	50 watts	
Maximum altitude	2135 meters (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 50°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	4.9 bels	4.9 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	54 dBA	54 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7319 Models 100 and 110 Fibre Channel Switches

Dimensions		
Height	86 mm	3.39 in.
Width	483 mm	19.00 in.
Depth	495 mm	19.50 in.
Weight		
Maximum	12.2 kg	27 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.18	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	570 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	170 watts	
Power factor	0.98	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 0 to 40°C (32 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 0 to 50°C (32 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 0 to 90%	Non-Operating 0 to 90%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	4.9 bels	4.9 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
1. * See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

7329 Model 308 QIC 1/4 Tape Autoloader

Dimensions		
Height	174 mm	6.8 in.
Width	224 mm	8.8 in.
Depth	578 mm	22.8 in.
Weight	15.5 kg	34 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.07	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	208 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	23.1 watts	
Power factor	0.6	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	<5.8 bels	<5.0 bels
L _{pAm}	54 dBA	48 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7331 Model 205 140/280GB or Model 305 400/800GB 8-mm Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	637.0 mm	25.1 in.
Width	322.5 mm	12.7 in.
Depth	723.0 mm	28.5 in.
Weight		
Minimum	45 kg	92.5 lbs.
Maximum	45 kg	92.5 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	580 Btu/hr for two drives	
Power requirements	340 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10,000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 5 to 40°C (41 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 5 to 32°C (41 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20% to 80%	Non-Operating 20% to 80%
Wet Bulb	26°C (79°F)	26°C (79°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	5.5 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions		

7332 Model 005 4-mm DDS-2 Autoloading Tape

Dimensions		
Height	122 mm	4.8 in.
Width	280 mm	11.0 in.
Depth	290 mm	11.5 in.
Weight	6.4 kg	14 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.07	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (average)	120 Btu/hr	
Power requirements	35 watts	
Power factor	0.3 to 0.6	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.3 bels	5.3 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA	39 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7332 Model 110 4-mm DDS-3 Autoloading Tape

Dimensions		
Height	122 mm	4.8 in.
Width	280 mm	11.0 in.
Depth	290 mm	11.5 in.
Weight	6.4 kg	14 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.07	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (average)	120 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	35 watts	
Power factor	0.3 to 0.6	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.3 bels	5.3 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	39 dBA	39 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7332 Model 220 4-mm DDS-4 Autoloading Tape

Dimensions		
Height	122 mm	4.8 in.
Width	280 mm	11.0 in.
Depth	290 mm	11.5 in.
Weight	6.4 kg	14 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.07	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	208 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	61 watts	
Power factor	0.6	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L_{WA_d}	<5.3 bels	<5.3 bels
L_{pA_m}	N/A	N/A
$\langle L_{pA} \rangle_m$	N/A	N/A
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7334 Model 410 8-mm Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	220.0 mm	8.7 in.
Width	438.0 mm	17.2 in.
Depth	612.0 mm	24.1 in.
Weight		
Minimum	34.5 kg	76 lbs.
Maximum	34.5 kg	76 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.03	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	427 Btu/hr	
Power requirements	125 watts	
Power factor	0.3 to 0.6	
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10,000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 5 to 35°C (41 to 95°F)	Non-Operating –20 to 60°C (–4 to 140°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20% to 80%	Non-Operating 10% to 90%
Wet Bulb	26°C (79°F)	29°C (84°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.3 bels	5.8 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions		

7336 Model 205 4-mm Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	637.0 mm	25.1 in.
Width	322.5 mm	12.7 in.
Depth	723.0 mm	28.5 in.
Weight		
Minimum	45 kg	92.5 lbs.
Maximum	45 kg	92.5 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	580 Btu/hr for two drives	
Power requirements	340 watts	
Power factor	0.95	
Maximum altitude	3048 m (10000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 5 to 40°C (41 to 110°F)	Non-Operating 5 to 32°C (41 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80% 26°C (79°F)	Non-Operating 20 to 80% 26°C (79°F)
Wet Bulb		
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.2 bels	5.5 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7337 Model 305 DLT Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	23.5 mm	9.25 in.
Width	47.9 mm	18.9 in.
Depth	67.3 mm	26.5 in.
Weight		
Minimum	41.8 kg	92 lbs.
Maximum	41.8 kg	92 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	445 Btu/hr for two drives	
Power requirements	130 watts	
Power factor	TBD	
Maximum altitude	2438 m (6000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 35°C (50 to 95°F)	Non-Operating 5 to 32°C (40 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%
Wet Bulb	23°C (73.4°F)	46°C (114°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.14 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7337 Model 306 DLT Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	22.2 mm	8.75 in.
Width	48.0 mm	18.9 in.
Depth	67.3 mm	26.5 in.
Weight		
Maximum	33 kg	72 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	445 Btu/hr for two drives	
Power requirements	130 watts	
Power factor	TBD	
Maximum altitude	1828 m (6000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 35°C (50 to 95°F)	Non-Operating 5 to 32°C (40 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80% 23°C (73.4°F)	Non-Operating 20 to 80% 46°C (114°F)
Wet Bulb		
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
$L_{WA,d}$	5.3 bels	6.0 bels
$L_{pA,m}$	N/A	N/A
$<L_{pA}>_m$	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

7337 Model 360 DLT Tape Library

Dimensions		
Height	68.5 cm	27.0 in. (w/casters)
Width	48.1 cm	18.9 in.
Depth	73.5 cm	28.9 in.
Weight		
Minimum	65.8 kg	145 lbs.
Maximum	116.6 kg	257 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (kVA)	0.72	
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 240 (autoranging)	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output	1920 Btu/hr	
Power requirements	562 watts	
Power factor	0.55 - 0.8	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 38°C (50 to 100°F)	Non-Operating 5 to 32°C (40 to 90°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80% 26°C (79°F)	Non-Operating 20 to 80% 46°C (114°F)
Wet Bulb		
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L _{WAd}	6.8 bels	6.6 bels
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A
<L _{pA} > _m	46 dBA	43 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of emissions positions.		

Chapter 9. Physical Characteristics of the 9000 Series

This chapter provides the physical characteristics for the 9000 series of external devices. The following information can help you plan for your external devices. You need only do physical planning for the devices you have ordered.

Note: Footprints are not drawn to scale. Where a footprint is shown, the figure represents a top view of the device.

9291 Models 010, and 020 Single Digital Trunk Processors

Dimensions				
Height	110 mm	4.33 in.		
Width	220 mm	8.66 in.		
Depth	430 mm	16.9 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	7.5 kg	16.5 lbs.		
Maximum	7.5 kg	16.5 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.06			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	170 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	50 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.8			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	4.8 bels	4.8 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	40 dBA	40 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width 220mm(8.66 in)	Depth 734mm(28.9 in)		

1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.

9295 Multiple Digital Trunk Processor With AC Power Supply

Dimensions	Base Unit	Each T1 or CEPT feature	Second Power Supply feature	
Height	266 mm 10.5 in.	264 mm 10.3 in.	264.0 mm 10.3 in.	
Width	449 mm 17.6 in.	50 mm 1.9 in.	69.5 mm 2.7 in.	
Depth	400 mm 15.7 in.	373 mm 14.6 in.	373.0 mm 14.6 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	13.2 kg 29.2 lbs.	2.1 kg 4.6 lbs.	5.0 kg 11.0 lbs.	
Maximum	13.2 kg 29.2 lbs.	2.1 kg 4.6 lbs.	5.0 kg 11.0 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading per power supply (typical in kVA)		0.40		
Voltage range (V ac)		100 to 127 or 200 to 240 (autoranging)		
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60		
Thermal output per power supply		1030 Btu/hr		
Power requirements per power supply		300 watts		
Power factor		0.5 to 0.8		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.0 bels	6.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		42 dBA	42 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width 449mm(17.6 in)		Depth 704mm(27.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

9295 Multiple Digital Trunk Processor With DC Power Supply

Dimensions	Base Unit	Each T1 or CEPT feature	Second Power Supply feature	
Height	266 mm 10.5 in.	264 mm 10.3 in.	264.0 mm 10.3 in.	
Width	449 mm 17.6 in.	50 mm 1.9 in.	69.5 mm 2.7 in.	
Depth	400 mm 15.7 in.	373 mm 14.6 in.	373.0 mm 14.6 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	13.2 kg 29.2 lbs.	2.1 kg 4.6 lbs.	5.0 kg 11.0 lbs.	
Maximum	13.2 kg 29.2 lbs.	2.1 kg 4.6 lbs.	5.0 kg 11.0 lbs.	
Electrical				
Voltage range (V dc)		-48 to -60 Vdc		
Thermal output per power supply		1030 Btu/hr		
Power requirements per power supply		300 watts		
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)		
Temperature Requirements		Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)		Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb		27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions¹		Operating	Idle	
L _{WAd}		6.0 bels	6.0 bels	
L _{pAm}		N/A	N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m		42 dBA	42 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones		No	No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width 449mm(17.6 in)		Depth 704mm(27.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

9333 Models 010 and 011 Drawer High-Performance Subsystem

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	443 mm	17.4 in.
Depth	686 mm	27.0 in.
Weight		
Minimum	25 kg	55 lbs.
Maximum	49 kg	108 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)		0.36
Voltage range for Model 010 (V ac)		200 to 240
Voltage range for Model 011		200 to 240 V ac or -48 V dc
Frequency (hertz)		50 or 60
Thermal output (typical)		680 Btu/hr
Power requirements (typical)		200 watts
Power factor		0.5 to 0.7
Maximum altitude		2135 m (7000 ft.)
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L_{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.2 bels
L_{pAm}	N/A	N/A
$<L_{pA}>_m$	42 dBA	40 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

9333 Models 500 and 501 Deskside High-Performance Subsystem

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm		24.0 in.	
Width (at pedestal)	270 mm		10.6 in.	
Depth	780 mm		30.7 in.	
Weight				
Minimum	39 kg		85 lbs.	
Maximum	63 kg		138 lbs.	
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.37			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	680 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	200 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)		Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)	
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%		Non-Operating 8 to 80%	
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)		27°C (80°F)	
Noise Emissions ¹	Operating		Idle	
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels		5.3 bels	
L _{pAm}	N/A		N/A	
<L _{pA} > _m	44 dBA		42 dBA	
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No		No	
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow ²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint ²	Width 270mm(10.6 in)		Depth 1085mm(42.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions. 2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

9334 Models 010 and 011 Drawer Expansion Units

Dimensions		
Height	171 mm	6.7 in. (4 EIA units)
Width	443 mm	17.4 in.
Depth	686 mm	27.0 in.
Weight		
Minimum	25 kg	55 lbs.
Maximum	43 kg	95 lbs.
Electrical		
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.34	
Voltage range for Model 010 (V ac)	200 to 240	
Voltage range for Model 011	200 to 240 V ac or -48 V dc	
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60	
Thermal output (typical)	580 Btu/hr	
Power requirements (typical)	170 watts	
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7	
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)	
Temperature Requirements	Operating 10 to 40°C (50 to 104°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 52°C (50 to 125°F)
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 5 to 80%
Wet Bulb	27°C (80°F)	27°C (80°F)
Noise Emissions*	Operating	Idle
L_{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.2 bels
L_{pAm}	N/A	N/A
$<L_{pA}>_m$	42 dBA	40 dBA
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No
* See "Noise Emission Notes" on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.		

9334 Models 500 and 501 Deskside Expansion Units

Dimensions				
Height	610 mm	24.0 in.		
Width (at pedestal)	270 mm	10.6 in.		
Depth	780 mm	30.7 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	39 kg	85 lbs.		
Maximum	65 kg	142 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.4			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	650 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	190 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 8 to 80%	Non-Operating 8 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	5.5 bels	5.3 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	44 dBA	42 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow²	152 mm(6 in)	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152 mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A	N/A
Footprint²	Width 270mm(10.6 in)		Depth 1085mm(42.7 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

9348 Model 012 Magnetic Tape Unit

Dimensions				
Height	222 mm	8.75 in.		
Width	483 mm	19.0 in.		
Depth	673 mm	26.5 in.		
Weight				
Minimum	48.2 kg	105 lbs.		
Maximum	48.2 kg	105 lbs.		
Electrical				
Power source loading (typical in kVA)	0.27			
Voltage range (V ac)	100 to 125 or 200 to 240 (selectable)			
Frequency (hertz)	50 or 60			
Thermal output (typical)	410 Btu/hr			
Power requirements (typical)	120 watts			
Power factor	0.5 to 0.7			
Maximum altitude	2135 m (7000 ft.)			
Temperature Requirements	Operating 16 to 32°C (60 to 90°F)	Non-Operating 10 to 43°C (50 to 110°F)		
Humidity Requirements (Noncondensing)	Operating 20 to 80%	Non-Operating 20 to 80%		
Wet Bulb	23°C (73°F)	27°C (80°F)		
Noise Emissions¹	Operating	Idle		
L _{WAd}	7.0 bels ²	6.8 bels		
L _{pAm}	N/A	N/A		
<L _{pA} > _m	51 dBA ²	50 dBA		
Impulsive or prominent discrete tones	No	No		
Clearances	Front	Back	Left	Right
Install/Air Flow³	152mm(6 in)	152mm(6 in)	N/A	N/A
Service	152mm(6 in)	N/A	305mm(12 in)	305mm(12 in)
Footprint³	Width 483mm(19 in)		Depth 977mm(38.5 in)	
1. See “Noise Emission Notes” on page 272 for definitions of noise emissions positions.				
2. Data applies when the tape unit is in streaming operating mode.				
3. The amount of space needed by the unit during normal operation is indicated by the footprint dimensions.				

Noise Emission Notes

1. $L_{WA,d}$ is the declared sound power emission level for a production series of machines.
2. $L_{pA,m}$ is the mean value of the sound pressure emission levels at the operator position (if any) for a production series of machines.
3. $\langle L_{pA} \rangle_m$ is the mean value of the space-averaged sound pressure emission levels at the one-meter positions for a production series of machines.
4. N/A = Not Applicable (no operator position).
5. All measurements are made in accordance with ISO DIS 779 and reported in conformance with ISO DIS 7574/4.
6. N/A - not available.

Chapter 10. Power Cords and Electrical Needs

In planning for your electrical needs, consider the following:

- You must have adequate power to meet the requirements of the devices.
- Electrical receptacles must be near enough to be reached by the power cords supplied with the devices.
- Electrical outlets must be compatible with the electrical plugs supplied with the devices.
- Electrical outlets must be functional and properly grounded.
- Paths of power cords should be arranged to prevent damage to power cords or tripping hazards to personnel.
- Depending on the computing environment, you may need surge-protection devices.
- Radio, radar, or other strong radio frequency transmitters close to your location may cause computer malfunctions. Consult your marketing representative if abnormally high radio frequency noise is anticipated.
- Functionality and capacity of uninterruptible power source (UPS)
- Varying magnetic fields from high current electrical power-distribution systems, elevators, or equipment employing high currents or magnets may cause annoying motion on video displays. Check for acceptable operation of video displays if varying magnetic fields may be encountered.

Power Cords

Power cords with attached plugs are provided for most ac powered systems. Power cords are 1.8 m (6 ft.) minimum length. Rack-mounted products are normally supplied with 4.3 m (14 ft) power cords. All products shipped to Chicago are provided with 1.8 m (6 ft.) power cords to comply with local electrical standards.

The power cord that is supplied with the system has an attached plug. The plug that is provided corresponds to the power-outlet receptacle most commonly used in the country to which the product is being shipped. A different plug may be selected by specifying its feature code from “Desktop and Deskside System Unit Power Plugs” on page 275 when the product is ordered. The customer must supply the corresponding power outlet receptacles.

Plugs

“Desktop and Deskside System Unit Power Plugs” on page 275 presents information concerning system unit plugs for various countries. The plugs are listed in order of feature code. Consult your marketing representative for information on which type of plug is used in your area or country.

Notes:

1. Feature codes 6173, 6174, 9173 and 9174 are for a rack-mounted power distribution and include a power cord and plug that attaches to the power distribution bus (PDB). It is not necessary to order a power cord when one of these feature codes is selected.
Single phase PDBs 6171, and 9171 must have a power cord specified.
2. In the United States, raised floor installations involving racks may require a Russell and Stoll (R & S) watertight plug/connector/receptacle (feature code 9801 or 9987).
3. A combination of ac power distribution buses and dc power distribution panels (PDPs) in one rack will only be provided on a special-order basis.

System Input Power

Most of the following input power considerations apply to all system units, except for the "Power Phase Imbalance" and "Power Phase Rotation" sections, which apply only to the rack-mounted or large systems.

Electrical Considerations

These topics should be considered before you install a system.

Primary Computer Power Service

While a dedicated power supply is not necessary, for maximum reliability, the computer power panel should connect to feeders that do not serve other loads. Connect electrical noise-producing devices to panels separate from those feeding the system units.

Grounding

A system unit or device must be properly grounded. It is recommended that an insulated green wire ground, the same size as the phase wire, be installed between the branch circuit panel and the receptacle.

To ensure proper grounding, a licensed electrician should check the grounding and receptacles for conformance with the country electrical codes.

Computer Room Emergency Power-Off Controls

As a safety precaution, you should provide room emergency power-off controls for disconnecting the main service wiring that supplies the computer equipment. Install these controls at a convenient place for the operator and next to the main exit doors of the room.

Lightning Protection

You should install lightning protection devices when:

- An overhead power service supplies the primary power.
- The area is subject to electrical storms or equivalent-type power surges.

Power Phase Imbalance

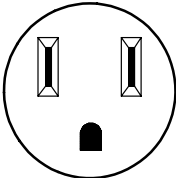
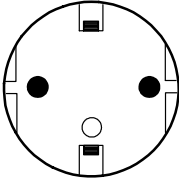
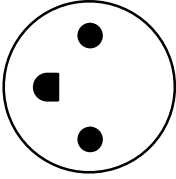
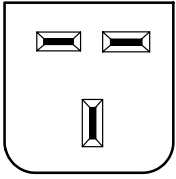
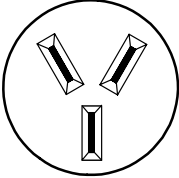
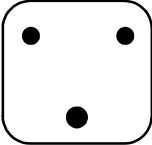
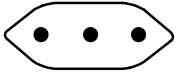
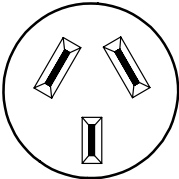
Three versions of rack power distribution units are available. The single-phase PDB, has a detachable line cord and can accept single-phase power or power from one phase of a three-phase source. Multiphase PDBs connect to two and three phases of a three-phase power source.

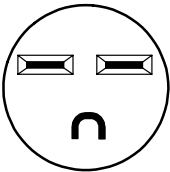
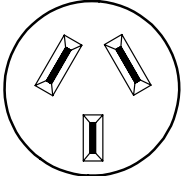
Systems with any of the power distribution units can cause a load imbalance when connected to a three-phase power source. You should consult a licensed electrician to properly balance the loads when new or additional systems are to be connected to a three-phase source.

Power Phase Rotation

The phase rotation (sequence) is not critical for the rack multiphase power distribution units. The system will operate correctly with a multiphase distribution unit connected to a 200- to 240-volt single-phase power source (all phases connected to one side of the power source, neutral to the other).

Desktop and Deskside System Unit Power Plugs

Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
9116 9800 9986		NEMA WD-1 5-15P 125 V, 15 A
9820		CEE7 VII 250 V, 16 A
9821		Afsnit 107 250 V, 10 A
9825		BS 1363 250 V, 13 A
9827		SII-32-1971 250 V, 16 A
9828		SEV 1011.1959 250 V, 10 A
9829		SABS 164, BS 546 250 V, 16 A
9830		CEI 23-16/VII 250 V, 10 A
9831		AS 3122-1981 250 V, 10 A

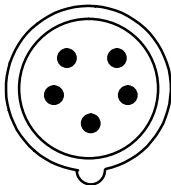
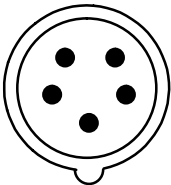
Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
9833		NEMA WD-1 6#15P 250 V, 15 A
9834		IEC 83-A5 1957 250 V, 10 A

Rack-Type System Unit Power

The racks for rack-type system units are supplied with a power distribution bus (PDB) and a pluggable power cord. One to three PDBs may be added to the rack. Each PDB will have a power cord, and the customer must provide a power outlet for each PDB.

Multiphase PDBs and Power Cords

The feature codes in the following table have a power distribution bus (PDB) and a system power cord. The PDB and system power cord have the same plug as shown in the table. The system power cord has a receptacle for connection to the PDB plug.

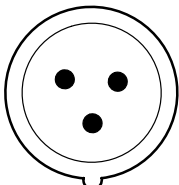
PDB and System Power Cord Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
6173 9173 Except for S70, S7A, and S80 CEC Racks. See notes.		IEC 309 380-415 V, 32 A
6174 9174 For S70, S7A, and S80 Racks. See Notes.		IEC 309 380-415 V, 16 A

Notes:

1. When an S70, S7A, S80, or S85 CEC is ordered with feature code (FC) 9173, it is supplied with a 16 amp IEC 309 plug. All other racks ordered with FC 9173 are supplied with a 32 amp IEC 309 plug.
2. For power cord information on the @server pSeries 690, refer to "Power and Electrical Requirements" on page 111.

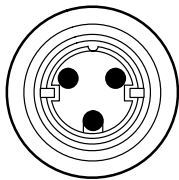
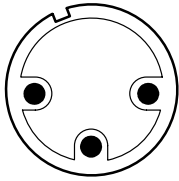
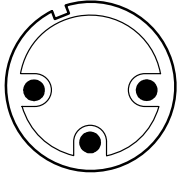
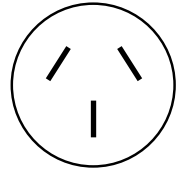
Single Phase PDB with Feature Code 9823

System Power cord feature code 9823 may be ordered with a single phase PDB 9171 or 6171. For this feature code, the plug on the PDB will be a 32 Amp IEC 309 identical to the plug on the system power cord. The system power cord has a compatible IEC 309 receptacle for connection to the PDB.

PDB and System Power Cord Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
9823		IEC 309 220 to 240 V, 32 A

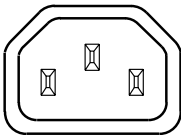
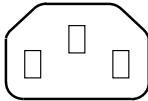
Single Phase PDBs and Power Cords

The feature codes in the following table may be specified with a 6171, or 9171 single phase PDB. For feature codes in the table below, the PDB will have a NEMA WD-5 L6-30 style plug as shown in feature code 9800. The system power cord has a NEMA WD-5 L6-30 style receptacle that plugs on to the PDB on one end. The other end of the system power cord has a plug as shown in the drawing with the feature code in the following table.

System Power Cord Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
9800 9824 9986		NEMA WD-5 L6-30P 250 V, 30 A
9801 9987		R & S 3750 250 V, 30 A
9822		Wilco Weatherproof WIP130 250 V, 30 A
9826		PDL Insulated 56PA330 250 V, 30 A
9835		Korean Standard KS C 8305-1990 250 V, 30 A

Rack-Type System Internal Power Distribution Cable

The ac power distribution from PDBs to system components is accomplished with cords using IEC 320/C14 plugs. Additional cords for customer-installed equipment can be provided by feature code 6095. Each outlet on the PDB is limited to 8 amps. The PDB is limited to a total of 24 amps. The cable is 2.8 m (9 ft.) in length. Voltage from the PDB will be 200 to 240 volts as provided by the customer's ac power system. The plug and output connector for power cable feature code 6095 are shown in the following table.

Feature Code	Plug	Standard Compliance or Type
6095		IEC 320/C14 250 V, 10 A This plug is used for all power outlets from a PDB.
		IEC 320/C13 250 V, 10 A For connection to customer installed equipment

-48 Volt DC Rack Power Distribution

System Racks with -48V DC power distribution (feature codes 6115, 6116, or 6117) have provision for ring terminal connection of power to the power distribution panel (PDP) at the top of the rack. The PDP has two independent sections for power input and output. Each section of the PDP has a -48 Volt bus bar and a -48 Volt Return bus bar. Two holes are provided in each bus bar for input power connection. The input power connection holes are sized for 3/8-inch bolts that are approximately 10 mm in diameter. Bolts, ring terminals, and wire for -48 volt input power connection are not provided with the rack.

Properly sized circuit breakers, connectors, and cables to distribute the -48 volts from the PDP to the drawers in the rack are provided with the drawers.

Chapter 11. Cable Planning

Before shipment, the customer is asked to provide specific planning information concerning the physical layout of the installation.

This chapter can help you plan your layout by presenting planning information on some cables used to interconnect the system units and devices. The chapter includes information on cable length and measuring techniques and some sample cable-planning charts. Other cable planning charts can be laid out as necessary. The *Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Micro Channel Bus Systems*, order number SA23-2764 or *Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems*, order number SA23-2778 has detailed information on cable feature codes, part numbers, and pin-out charts for cables available to be purchased and customer-supplied cables.

You must plan the type of cable, cable path, and cable length. Consider not only your current needs, but also your anticipated growth and the relocation of personnel.

To assist with the installation of your system, you should note cable paths on your office layout.

The customer is responsible for planning for the installation of interconnecting cables, including the proper lightning and surge protection as necessary and should contact the appropriate contractor for guidance and assistance as required. If the cables discussed in the cable publication do not meet your needs, talk to your marketing representative or cabling vendor about custom-cabling alternatives.

General Considerations

In preparing for cabling, consider the following:

- Where applicable, electrical and physical specifications of cables you currently have and plan to use with the new system must be compatible with the standards mentioned in this book. If no standard is specifically mentioned in this book, the standards for the interface on that adapter must be met.
- Lengths and paths of cables. See “Cable Measuring” on page 282.
- Communication signal cables should be installed away from power lines or other sources of electrical interference.
- Toroid and shielding considerations. Shielded cables should be used in applications where a shielded connection is provided. Toroid kits should be applied to cables when provided.
- Labeling of cables and ports you currently have in order to indicate which devices you want attached to them. See “Cable Labeling Reference Information” on page 297.
- Electrostatic discharge (ESD) considerations. In particular, unprotected patch panels, punch blocks, or other intermediate routing or switching devices used in cabling can allow ESD into the network.

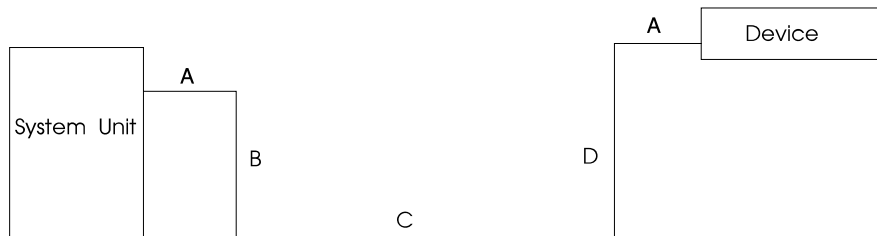
Note: Lightning protection must be provided on any cable which travels outside of the building in which the system or device, such as a terminal or printer, is installed. Contact a cabling vendor about providing lightning protection for those cables. Fiber-optic cables do not require lightning protection.

Cable Measuring

Accurate measuring of cables is critical to a successful and efficient installation. Do not guess or estimate your cable lengths.

In determining the cable lengths you need, be sure to consider the following:

- A=length allowed for service access, 51 mm (2 ft.) on both system unit and device ends.
- B=length from system unit to floor.
 - Tabletop to floor for desktop models.
 - 46 mm (1.5 ft.) for deskside units.
 - See "7015 Considerations" for rack-mounted system units.
- C=horizontal and vertical cable runs. Be sure to route cables around furniture to avoid tripping hazards.
- D=distance from floor to device. (This can include distance between floors, between buildings, and so on, depending on complexity of installation.)

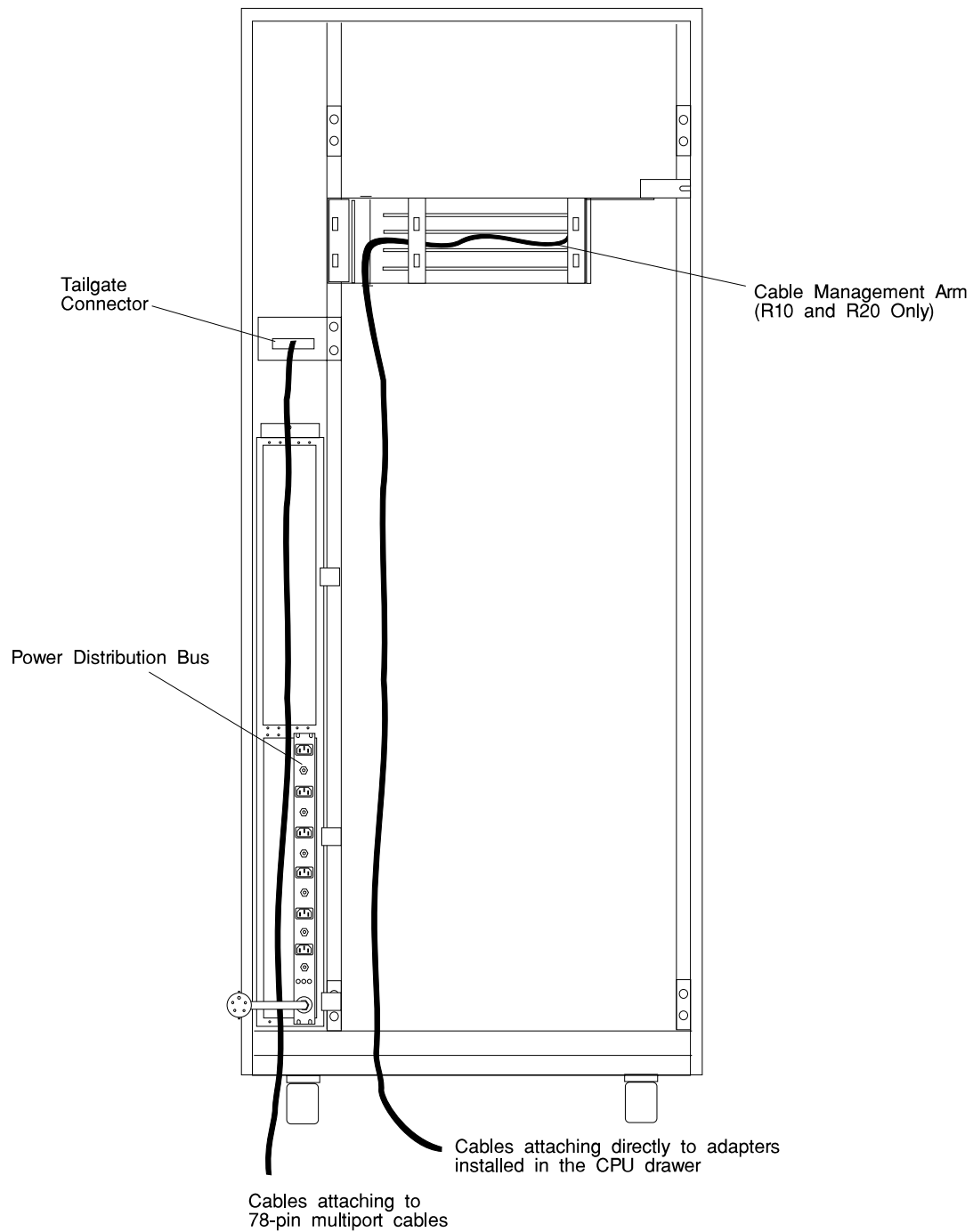


7015 Considerations

The 78-pin multiport interface cables for the 8-or 16-port Async Adapters when used with the 7015 Models R10 and R20 attach to the system tailgate connect rather than to the adapter itself. Internal cables not shown in the following cable diagram run from the adapter through the cable management arm to the tailgate connector. You should begin your cable-measurements at the tailgate connector for the 8-or 16-port Async Adapter multiport cables.

Other cables used with the 7015 Models R10 and R20 are routed through a cable management arm. The management arm is designed to ensure that the cables do not kink, stretch, or accidentally disconnect when a drawer is pulled out for service.

When planning the necessary lengths of cables routed through this arm, add 2.3 m (7.5 ft.) to the measured distance from the base of the rack.



Rear view of a 7015 system unit, showing system tailgate connector and cable management arm (Models R10 and R20). The EIA scale, which provides a standard unit of measure, is located on the inside right of the rack.

Cable Planning Charts

Cable planning charts help your electrician or cable vendor understand your master plan for cabling. These charts are particularly useful for large, complex installations.

For information about the cables, see the following publications:

- *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information, for Micro Channel Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2764
- *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information, for Multiple Bus Systems* , order number SA23-2778

For more information on asynchronous communications software, hardware, and cabling see the *AIX Asynchronous Communications Guide*.

The planning responsibilities are as follows:

- Fill in each chart, except for the shaded areas, which will be completed by the electrician or cable vendor installing your system. You can make copies of the charts as needed. To help you complete the charts, samples are provided on the following pages.
- Verify that the proper cabling has been ordered and installed.
- Prepare and attach cable labels, using the information from the completed charts.
- After you have completed your sections, give the charts to your electrician or cable vendor who can use them to understand your cabling needs.

Note: Following the installation, retain the charts to help you remember the cabling scheme. These charts, in addition to the cable labels that are available (see “Cable Labeling Reference Information” on page 297), will be invaluable in the future if you move system units or devices and need to keep cabling in order.

The following cable planning charts are described in this section, one for each of the following adapters or adapter types:

- Asynchronous adapters
- Standard I/O adapters
- 4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller
- Other adapters

Asynchronous Adapter Planning Charts: Example

Async Adapter Cable Planning Chart

Computer Room Location Rm 3-001

Shaded areas to be filled in by the installation person

Adapter Type <u>3-1</u>	Length <u>25 ft.</u> ID <u>A1</u>	Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID <u>A</u>				Device ID
EIA				Location
Slot				Telephone
Connector		Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Tailgate				Device ID
				Location
				Telephone
		Port	Length <u>100 ft.</u> ID _____	Device Type <u>ASCII terminal</u>
				Device ID <u>tty48</u>
				Location <u>RM 3-487</u>
				Telephone <u>5-3822</u>

An example of an Async Cable Planning Chart for the 8 port async adapter complete for an ASCII terminal. In this example, the terminal is attached to Port 2. Use this chart for 8-port or 16-port asynchronous adapters.

Async Adapter Cable Planning Chart

Computer Room Location _____

Shaded areas to be filled in by the installation person

Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____	Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID				Device ID
EIA				Location
Slot				Telephone
Connector				
Tailgate				

Fan-Out Box No. _____
Location _____

Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		Device ID
		Location
		Telephone
Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		Device ID
		Location
		Telephone
Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		Device ID
		Location
		Telephone
Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		Device ID
		Location
		Telephone
Port	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		Device ID
		Location
		Telephone

128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart: Example

128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart Controller Line Interface

Adapter Type <u>3-7</u>	Line No. <u>1</u>	
System ID <u>A</u>		
EIA		
Slot		
Connector		
Tailgate		

Interface No. 1 Interface No. 2 Interface No. 3 Interface No. 4

Remote Async Node No. 1 Remote Async Node No. 2 Remote Async Node No. 3 Remote Async Node No. 4

Shaded areas to be filled in by the installation person

Interface No. 1 ☒ 8-Wire Direct or ☐ 4-Wire Direct Length <u>750 feet</u> ID <u>A11</u> Cable Letter <u>NB</u> ☐ EIA-422 Modems or ☐ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length <u> </u> <u> </u> ID <u> </u> <u> </u> Cable Letter <u> </u> <u> </u>	Interface No. 2 ☐ 8-Wire Direct or ☐ 4-Wire Direct Length <u> </u> ID <u> </u> Cable Letter <u> </u> ☒ EIA-422 Modems or ☐ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length <u>25 feet</u> <u>25 feet</u> ID <u>A11</u> <u>A12</u> Cable Letter <u>NG</u> <u>NH</u>
Interface No. 3	Interface No. 4

An example of a 128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart, Controller Line Interface, completed for two interfaces. In this example, interface number 1 uses a 750-foot 8-wire cable, and interface number 2 uses two EIA-422 synchronous modems and associated cables. Cable IDs are assigned by the customer. For information about the cables represented by the cable letters shown in the example above, see "Adapters and Cabling Chapters" for the 128-Port Async Controller in the *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information for Micro Channel Bus Systems*, order number SA23-2764 or *Adapters, Devices and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems*, order number SA23-2778.

128-Port Async Controller Cable Planning Chart Controller Line Interface

Adapter Type _____	Line No. _____				
System ID _____		Remote Async Node No. 1	Remote Async Node No. 2	Remote Async Node No. 3	Remote Async Node No. 4
EIA _____		Interface No. 1	Interface No. 2	Interface No. 3	Interface No. 4
Slot _____		Shaded areas to Be filled in by the installation person			
Connector _____					
Tailgate _____					

Interface No. 1		Interface No. 2	
_____ 8-Wire Direct or _____ 4-Wire Direct Length ← _____ → ID _____ Cable Letter _____		_____ 8-Wire Direct or _____ 4-Wire Direct Length ← _____ → ID _____ Cable Letter _____	
or _____ EIA-422 Modems or _____ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length ID Cable Letter		or _____ EIA-422 Modems or _____ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length ID Cable Letter	
Interface No. 3		Interface No. 4	
_____ 8-Wire Direct or _____ 4-Wire Direct Length ← _____ → ID _____ Cable Letter _____		_____ 8-Wire Direct or _____ 4-Wire Direct Length ← _____ → ID _____ Cable Letter _____	
or _____ EIA-422 Modems or _____ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length ID Cable Letter		or _____ EIA-422 Modems or _____ EIA-232 Modems System Modem Modem System Length ID Cable Letter	

128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart: Example

128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart																																				
Remote Async Node No.		1																																		
Location		Room 231																																		
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td>2381 Proprinter</td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td>LP44</td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td>Room 522</td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td>5-7152</td></tr> </table>	Device Type	2381 Proprinter	Device ID	LP44	Location	Room 522	Telephone	5-7152	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td>200 ft.</td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td>B</td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length	200 ft.	ID	B	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Port</td><td>Port</td></tr> <tr><td>0</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Port	Port	0		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length		ID		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Device Type		Device ID		Location		Telephone	
Device Type	2381 Proprinter																																			
Device ID	LP44																																			
Location	Room 522																																			
Telephone	5-7152																																			
Cable:																																				
Length	200 ft.																																			
ID	B																																			
Port	Port																																			
0																																				
Cable:																																				
Length																																				
ID																																				
Device Type																																				
Device ID																																				
Location																																				
Telephone																																				
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td>3151 ASCII Term.</td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td>TTY45</td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td>Room 487</td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td>5-8317</td></tr> </table>	Device Type	3151 ASCII Term.	Device ID	TTY45	Location	Room 487	Telephone	5-8317	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td>100 ft.</td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td>A</td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length	100 ft.	ID	A	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Port</td><td>Port</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Port	Port	1		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length		ID		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Device Type		Device ID		Location		Telephone	
Device Type	3151 ASCII Term.																																			
Device ID	TTY45																																			
Location	Room 487																																			
Telephone	5-8317																																			
Cable:																																				
Length	100 ft.																																			
ID	A																																			
Port	Port																																			
1																																				
Cable:																																				
Length																																				
ID																																				
Device Type																																				
Device ID																																				
Location																																				
Telephone																																				
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Device Type		Device ID		Location		Telephone		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length		ID		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Port</td><td>Port</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Port	Port			<table border="1"> <tr><td>Cable:</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Length</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ID</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Cable:		Length		ID		<table border="1"> <tr><td>Device Type</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Device ID</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Location</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Telephone</td><td></td></tr> </table>	Device Type		Device ID		Location		Telephone	
Device Type																																				
Device ID																																				
Location																																				
Telephone																																				
Cable:																																				
Length																																				
ID																																				
Port	Port																																			
Cable:																																				
Length																																				
ID																																				
Device Type																																				
Device ID																																				
Location																																				
Telephone																																				

An example of a 128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart, Remote Async Node, completed for a 2381 Proprinter® and a 3151 ASCII terminal. In this example, the terminal is attached to Port 1 on Remote Async Node number 1, and the printer is connected to port 0. Cable IDs are assigned by the customer.

128-Port Async Device Cable Planning Chart

Remote Async Node No. _____

Location _____

Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone
Device Type	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Port	Port	Cable: Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
Device ID		☐	☐		Device ID
Location					Location
Telephone					Telephone

Standard I/O Cable Planning Chart

Customer Room Location _____

SIO Planar
Connectors

Printer		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device Type</td></tr><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr><tr><td>Location</td></tr><tr><td>Telephone</td></tr></table>	Device Type	Device ID	Location	Telephone
Device Type							
Device ID							
Location							
Telephone							
Serial Port 1		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device Type</td></tr><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr><tr><td>Location</td></tr><tr><td>Telephone</td></tr></table>	Device Type	Device ID	Location	Telephone
Device Type							
Device ID							
Location							
Telephone							
Serial Port 2		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device Type</td></tr><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr><tr><td>Location</td></tr><tr><td>Telephone</td></tr></table>	Device Type	Device ID	Location	Telephone
Device Type							
Device ID							
Location							
Telephone							
Tablet		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr></table>	Device ID			
Device ID							
Keyboard		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr></table>	Device ID			
Device ID							
Mouse		Length _____ ID _____	<table><tr><td>Device ID</td></tr></table>	Device ID			
Device ID							

4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart Example

4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart

Computer Room Location RM. 101

Shaded areas to be filled in by the installation person

Length 3 m
ID # 3

Adapter Type	2
System ID	A
EIA	
Slot	
Connector	
Tailgate	

V.35	0
EIA232D X	1
X.21	2
EIA422A	3
EIA232D	4

Port 0
Length 125 ft.
ID # 7

Device Type	Modem
Device ID	
Location	Rm. 231
Telephone	5-3611

Port 1
Length _____
ID _____

Device Type	
Device ID	
Location	
Telephone	

An example of a 4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart completed for a modem. In this example, the terminal is attached to Port 0. The protocol type, in this case EIA-232D, is noted with an X.

4-Port Multiprotocol Communications Controller Cable Planning Chart

Computer Room Location _____

Shaded areas to
Be filled in by the
installation person

Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____				
System ID		V.35	0	Port 0 Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
EIA		EIA232D	1		Device ID
Slot		X.21	2		Location
Connector		EIA422A	3		Telephone
Tailgate		EIA232D	4	Port 1 Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		V.35	5		Device ID
		EIA232D	6	Port 3 Length _____ ID _____	Location
					Telephone
		EIA232D	7	Port 2 Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
		EIA422A	8		Device ID
					Location
					Telephone

Fan-out Box

Note: Select only one interface per port.

Cable Planning Chart: Other Adapters

Computer Room Location _____

Shaded areas to Be filled in by the installation person

Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID	Interface	Device ID
Drawer	____ X.21	Location
Slot	____ V.24	Telephone
Tailgate	____ V.35	

Adapter Name _____

Adapter No. _____ of _____

Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID	Interface	Device ID
Drawer	____ X.21	Location
Slot	____ V.24	Telephone
Tailgate	____ V.35	

Adapter Name _____

Adapter No. _____ of _____

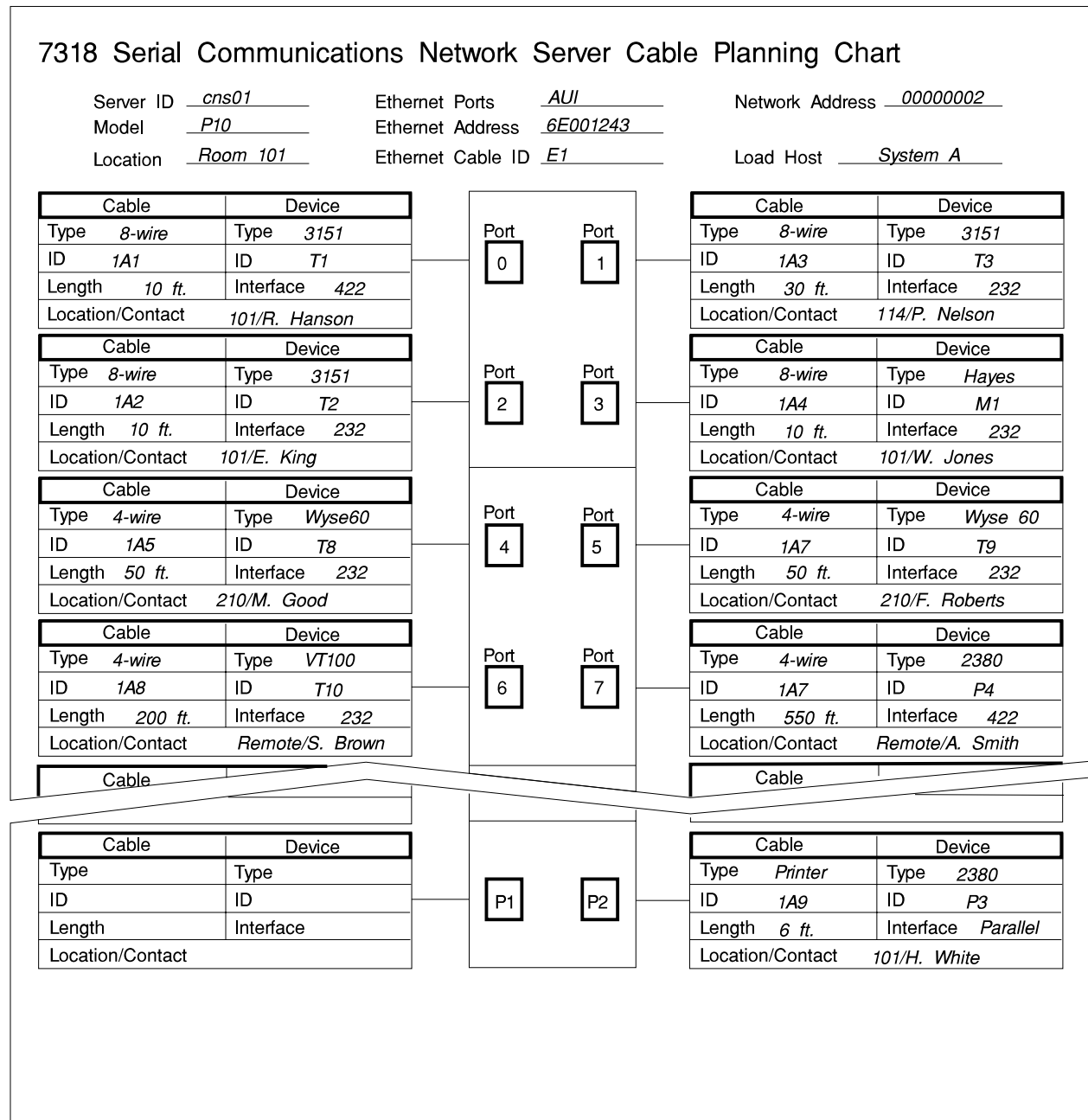
Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID	Interface	Device ID
Drawer	____ X.21	Location
Slot	____ V.24	Telephone
Tailgate	____ V.35	

Adapter Name _____

Adapter No. _____ of _____

Adapter Type	Length _____ ID _____	Device Type
System ID	Interface	Device ID
Drawer	____ X.21	Location
Slot	____ V.24	Telephone
Tailgate	____ V.35	

7318 Models P10 and S20 Cable Planning Chart Example



An example of the 7318 Terminal Server Cable Planning Chart showing connection of six terminals, 1 modem, 1 serial printer, and 1 parallel printer. The IDs assigned in the example above are assigned by the configuration planner.

7318 Serial Communications Network Server Cable Planning Chart

Server ID _____ Ethernet Ports _____ Network Address _____
Model _____ Ethernet Address _____
Location _____ Ethernet Cable ID _____ Load Host _____

The diagram illustrates a 16-port patch panel configuration. The patch panel is a central vertical unit with 16 ports, numbered 0 to 15, and two additional ports labeled P1 and P2. The ports are arranged in two columns of eight. The left column contains ports 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14. The right column contains ports 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, and 15. Ports P1 and P2 are located at the bottom of the panel.

On the left side of the patch panel, there are eight identical equipment racks, each connected to one of the left-side ports (0 through 14). Each rack contains a table with the following structure:

Cable	Device
Type	Type
ID	ID
Length	Interface
Location/Contact	

On the right side of the patch panel, there are eight identical equipment racks, each connected to one of the right-side ports (1 through 15). Each rack contains a table with the following structure:

Cable	Device
Type	Type
ID	ID
Length	Interface
Location/Contact	

The connections are as follows:

- Port 0 is connected to the first rack on the left.
- Port 1 is connected to the first rack on the right.
- Port 2 is connected to the second rack on the left.
- Port 3 is connected to the second rack on the right.
- Port 4 is connected to the third rack on the left.
- Port 5 is connected to the third rack on the right.
- Port 6 is connected to the fourth rack on the left.
- Port 7 is connected to the fourth rack on the right.
- Port 8 is connected to the fifth rack on the left.
- Port 9 is connected to the fifth rack on the right.
- Port 10 is connected to the sixth rack on the left.
- Port 11 is connected to the sixth rack on the right.
- Port 12 is connected to the seventh rack on the left.
- Port 13 is connected to the seventh rack on the right.
- Port 14 is connected to the eighth rack on the left.
- Port 15 is connected to the eighth rack on the right.
- Port P1 is connected to the first rack on the left.
- Port P2 is connected to the first rack on the right.

Cable Labeling Reference Information

Use the information in this chapter to assist in cable planning and installation. Because several different interfaces have cable connectors that are identical in appearance, labeling cables can help you keep track of how each cable is being used and provide correct location data. This section provides examples of cable labels that you can develop and use at your installation.

Identify the cables with information describing the type and location of the device it attaches. Use that information to fill out the right hand side of the label.

Room	The room number, or other information about the physical location of the device.
Person	The name of the person who uses the device.
Telephone #	The nearest telephone number to the device.
Device Type	This could be a printer, plotter, TTY, or similar device.
Device ID	The device ID is determined at the time the software is configured on the system.
Software Location Code	The software location code is the link between the hardware and software. This code appears in the software configuration menus and in the hardware diagnostic menus. Note: For specific location code information, refer to the Diagnostic Information manual for your system.
Adapter Type	The adapter type number is located on a label attached to the end of the adapter. Refer to <i>Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Multiple Bus Systems Systems</i> , order number SA23-2778, or <i>Adapters, Devices, and Cable Information for Micro Channel Bus Systems</i> , order number SA23-2764, for a listing of adapter types. Note: Some of the adapters in the multiple bus systems do not have an adapter type.
Interface	Name of the asynchronous adapters, and some network adapters, generally includes the name of the interface.
EIA	Used in a rack-type system unit to identify the physical location of the drawer within the rack. The label along the right side of the rack (with rear cover open) indicates numbers from 1, at the bottom, to 32, at the top of the rack. The number at the bottom-right corner of the drawer is the EIA location for this drawer.
Slot	Physical position within the system unit or drawer where the adapter is located. Each adapter slot is identified by a single digit number. Usually, the number is embossed in the adapter mounting frame.
Connector	Connector number on the adapter. Most adapters have only one connector, so this number is 1.
Tailgate	For rack-type system unit only. Record the number of the tailgate connector to which this cable is attached.
System ID	If an installation has more than one system unit, each one must be identified to prevent connecting devices to the wrong system unit. The customer determines the System ID.

Software Location Code			Adapter Type		Interface
This Cable Connects To:					
Service Use Only	EIA	Slot	Connector	Tailgate	System ID:

Fold — —	This Cable Goes To:		
	Room	Person	Telephone Number
	Device Type:		
Device ID:			

Chapter 12. High Availability Cluster Server Information

This chapter presents information on high availability cluster servers with cluster server cabling information.

Reference Information

This section has general information about systems or subsystems that can be used in high availability cluster configurations.

7133 Serial Disk Systems

High Availability Cluster Servers consist of a minimum of two systems in a cluster with two 7133 Serial Disk Systems. Each system in the cluster comes with AIX operating system software and HACMP high availability cluster software. The systems use and share the external SSA disks in the 7133 SSA Disk Storage Systems.

Each system in the cluster has a minimum of two SSA PCI adapters to allow redundant connection to the 7133 SSA Disk Storage Subsystems.

It is highly recommended that a 3153 ASCII terminal (or equivalent) be purchased even if graphics adapters or remote workstations are used as the control console. This allows a software or service person to work on one of the cluster servers through the serial port without affecting the other server. If a graphics display is preferred to the 3153 display, a low-cost workstation can be connected through an Ethernet connection or a local network.

The 7133 Serial Disk System comes with eight SSA disk drives on two loops and a redundant ac power supply

Each cluster server can have up to four SSA adapters.

The HA cluster server systems offer configuration flexibility. Because cluster servers are comprised of systems that can operate independently, all normally available features are supported.

Configuring the HA cluster server System With No Single Points of Failure

Redundant adapters and mirrored disks are the only way to guarantee redundancy in the 7133 serial disk system. In this configuration, no single hardware component failure can cause the serial disk system to be unavailable.

Refer to the *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Enhanced Scalability and Administration Guide*, order number SC23-4284, and the *High Availability Cluster Multi-Processing for AIX, Version 4.3: Planning Guide*, order number SC23-4277, for HACMP/ES planning information.

The following table describes outages and their impacts for the minimum cluster-server configuration with mirrored SSA adapters (2 Ethernet adapters, 2 SSA adapters, mirrored disk, HACMP, external SSA, and two power distribution units (PDUs) per I/O rack).

Hardware Failure Description	Failure Behavior If HACMP Is Not Configured	Extra Work Required To Provide Recovery Action (in addition to normal HACMP configuration)	Recovery Action and Behavior If HACMP Is Configured
Node Outage or AIX crash	Node unavailable	None	HACMP fallover. Application(s) unavailable for brief time during fallover.
Ethernet adapter failure	Access to node through Ethernet lost, error log entry.	None	HACMP swap adapter event moves IP address to spare adapter. Node Ethernet IP address unavailable for an extremely brief period as address is swapped.
SSA Drawer Power Supply Failure	None seen, error log entry	None	N/A (no fallover)
SSA adapter failure ¹	None seen, error log entry	None	N/A (no fallover)
CPU power supply or cooling subsystem failure	Node available, N+1 redundancy	None	N/A (no fallover)
CPU power cord or power supply circuit failure	Node unavailable	None	HACMP fallover, application(s) unavailable for a brief time during fallover.
I/O drawer power supply or cooling subsystem failure	Node available, N+1 redundancy	None	N/A (no fallover)
I/O drawer power cord failure	Fallover does not happen if the redundant power supplies are cabled to separate I/O rack power distribution units that are powered by different supply circuits.	None	N/A (no fallover).
I/O power distribution unit power cord failure.	None	None	N/A (no fallover).

¹ Assumes "Quorum off" for volume group.

High Availability Cluster Server System Cabling

This section provides cabling information for the base HA cluster server. Ensure that the two systems are installed before cabling the HA cluster server. Consider the following cable areas to ensure the redundancy required for no single points of failure:

- Cabling for server system consoles and cluster administration workstations
- Heartbeat connections between HA cluster servers
- SSA cable connections between HA cluster servers and 7133 Serial Disk Subsystems
- Power cable connections

Cabling For System Consoles and Cluster Administration Workstations

The system console for a High Availability Cluster Server can be either of the following:

- an ASCII terminal connection to the S1 serial port

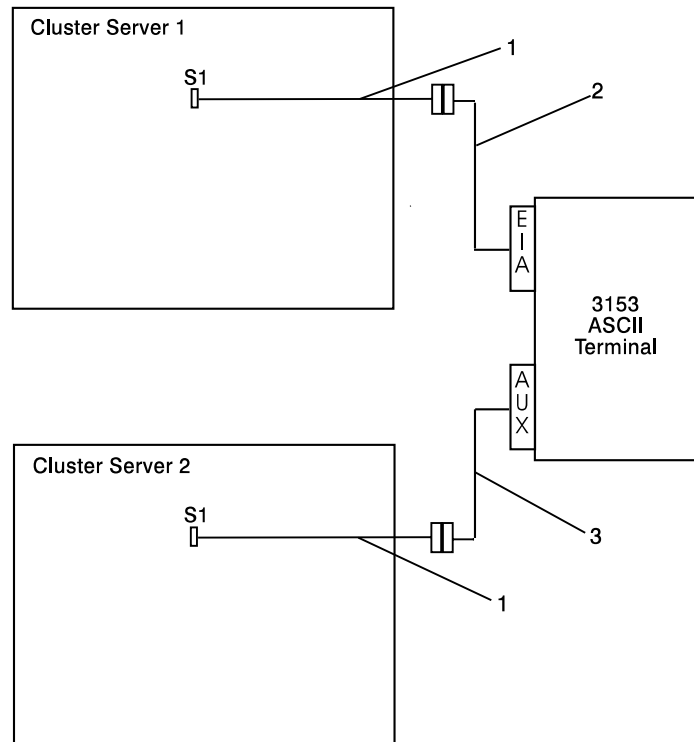
- a graphics terminal connected to a graphics display adapter with keyboard and mouse connections directly to the keyboard and mouse ports on the server

A cluster administration workstation is connected through a LAN connection.

This section illustrates the cabling requirements for these connections.

HA Cluster Server with ASCII System Console

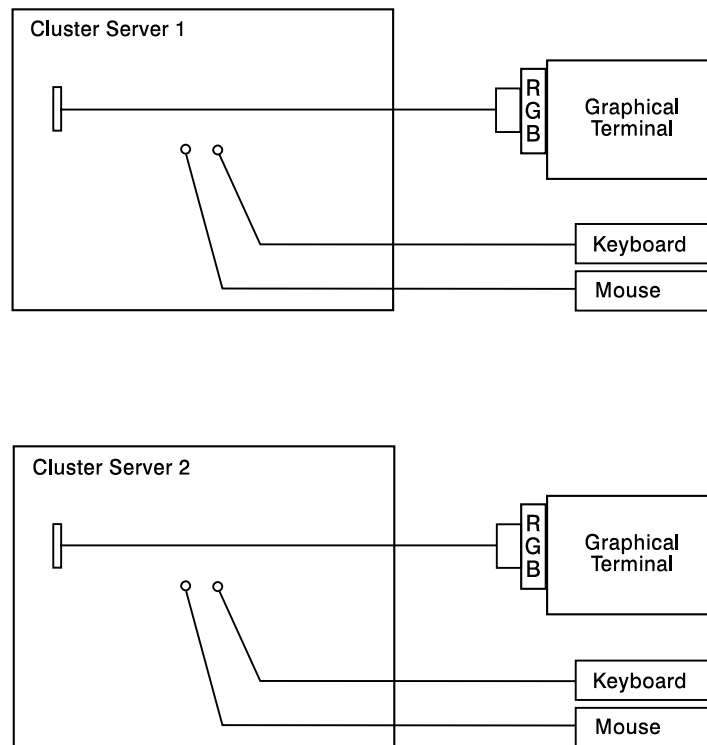
A single ASCII terminal connected to both servers in the cluster allows a system administrator or the service representative to work a single server without disrupting the operation of the cluster.



Index	Description
1	Cable adapter DB9f--DB25M (9 pin to 25 pin) (PN 40H6328)
2	Serial cable with internal null modem (PN 12H1204)
3	Serial cable without internal null modem (PN 88G0093)

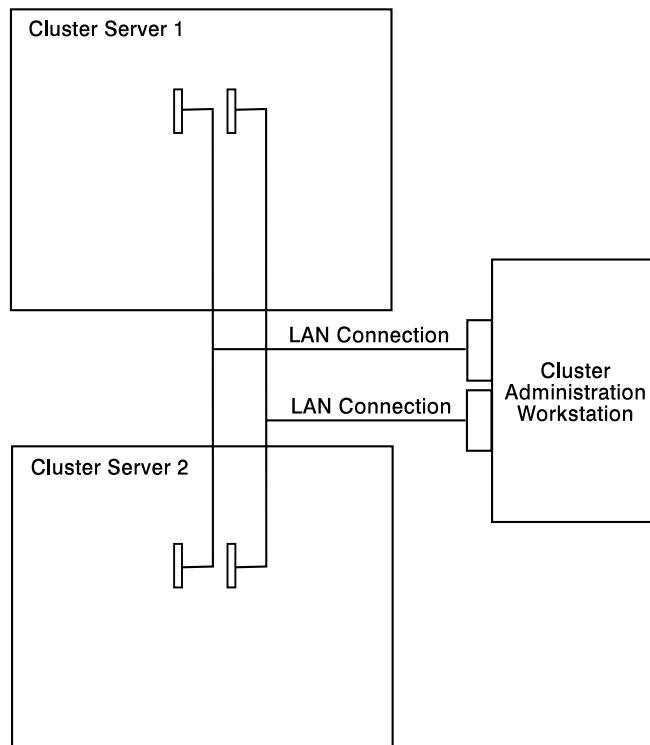
HA Cluster Server With Graphical System Console

If graphical system console is used for system administration or service representative tasks, each cluster server must have its own console.



HA Cluster Server Graphical Cluster Administration Workstation

In addition to the system consoles described in the previous sections, a LAN-attached cluster administration workstation is required. Two LANs are required to eliminate a single point of failure.

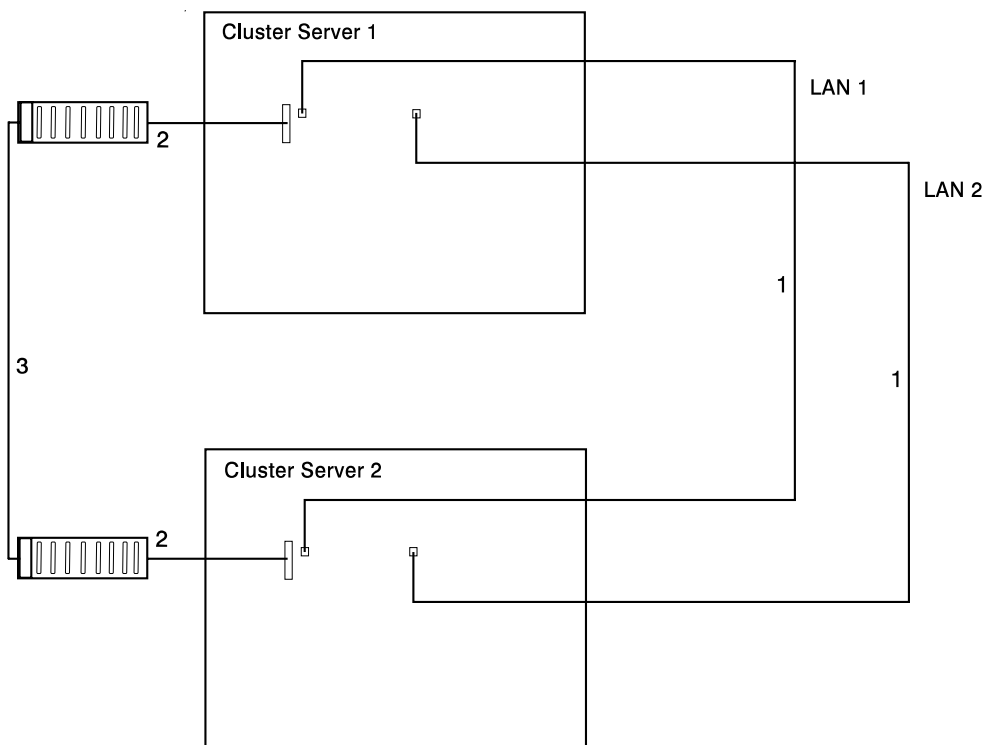


High Availability Cluster Server Heartbeat Connections

The primary heartbeat connections between two HA cluster servers are made through a serial connection and the LAN connections.

The serial connection is made using an 8-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter or an optional 128-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter. The LAN connections are made using a pair of Ethernet, FDDI, token ring, or ATM connections.

The following figure shows an HA cluster server using the 8-Port Asynchronous PCI Adapter and Ethernet connections.



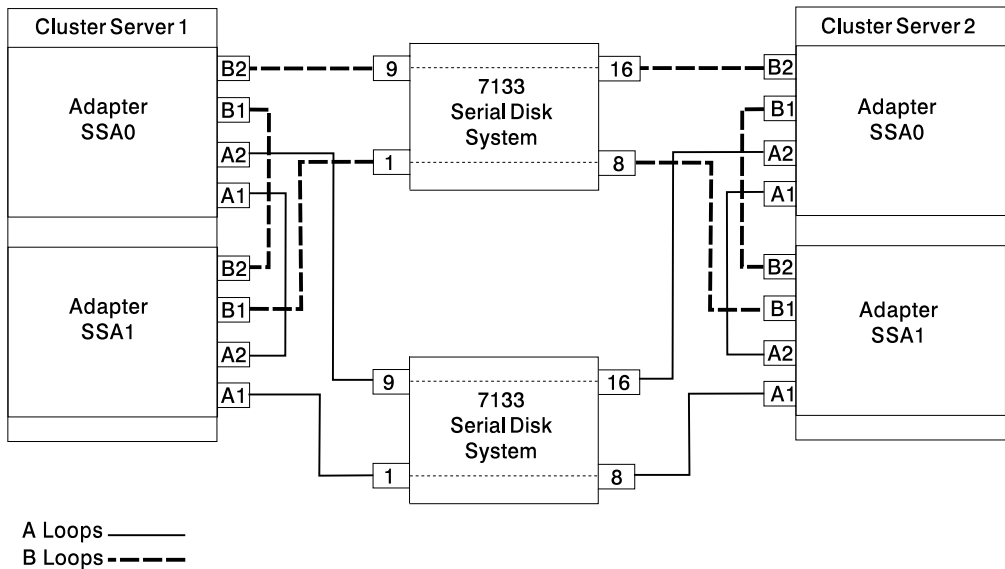
Index	Description
1	Ethernet connections. The customer is responsible for furnishing the cabling to the Ethernet. (T2, T5 and 10baseT are all available.
2	8-Port DB-25 connector box (PN 11H5967) supplied with 8-Port Asynchronous EIA-232E/RS-422A PCI Adapter
3	Serial Port to Serial Port Cable (Rack to Rack, FC 3125)

SSA Cabling Connections

This section shows how to connect the cables from the HA cluster server and the 7133 Serial Disk Systems.

SSA From Cluster Servers to Double Looped 7133

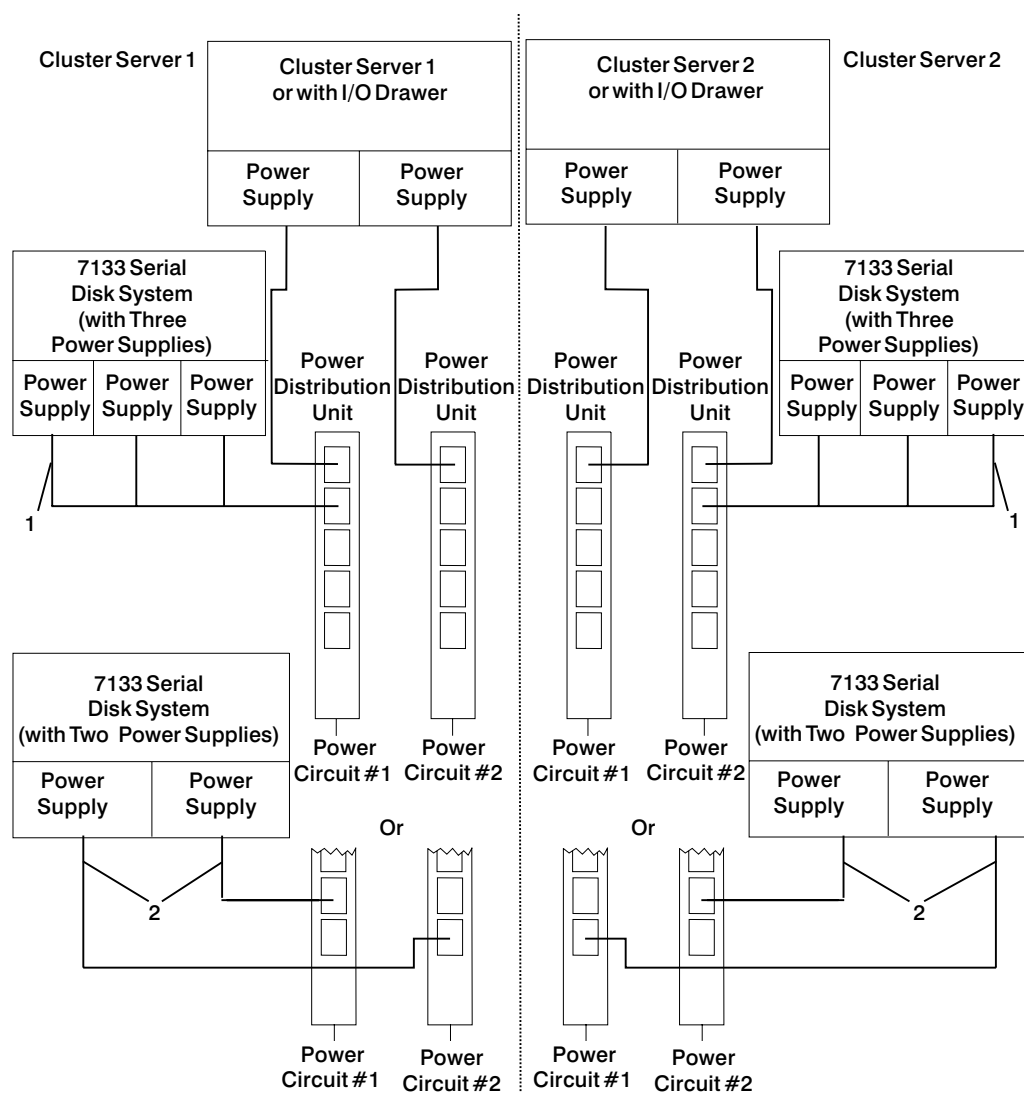
The following figure shows cabling for a fully populated 7133 (16 disk drives installed). Configuration with fewer disk drives may use different port numbers.



Index	Description
1	7133 SSA Cable (FC 5050, PN 88G6404)

HA Cluster Server AC Power Connections

When installing an HA cluster server, care must be taken to ensure that power is also connected in a redundant manner. The following figure shows an example of how power can be connected to ensure that your cluster has separate power connections.



Note: Redundant input power can only be configured on systems with two power cords.

Index	Description
1	Power Cable, PDU to 7133 with three power supplies
2	Power Cable, PDU to 7133 with two power supplies

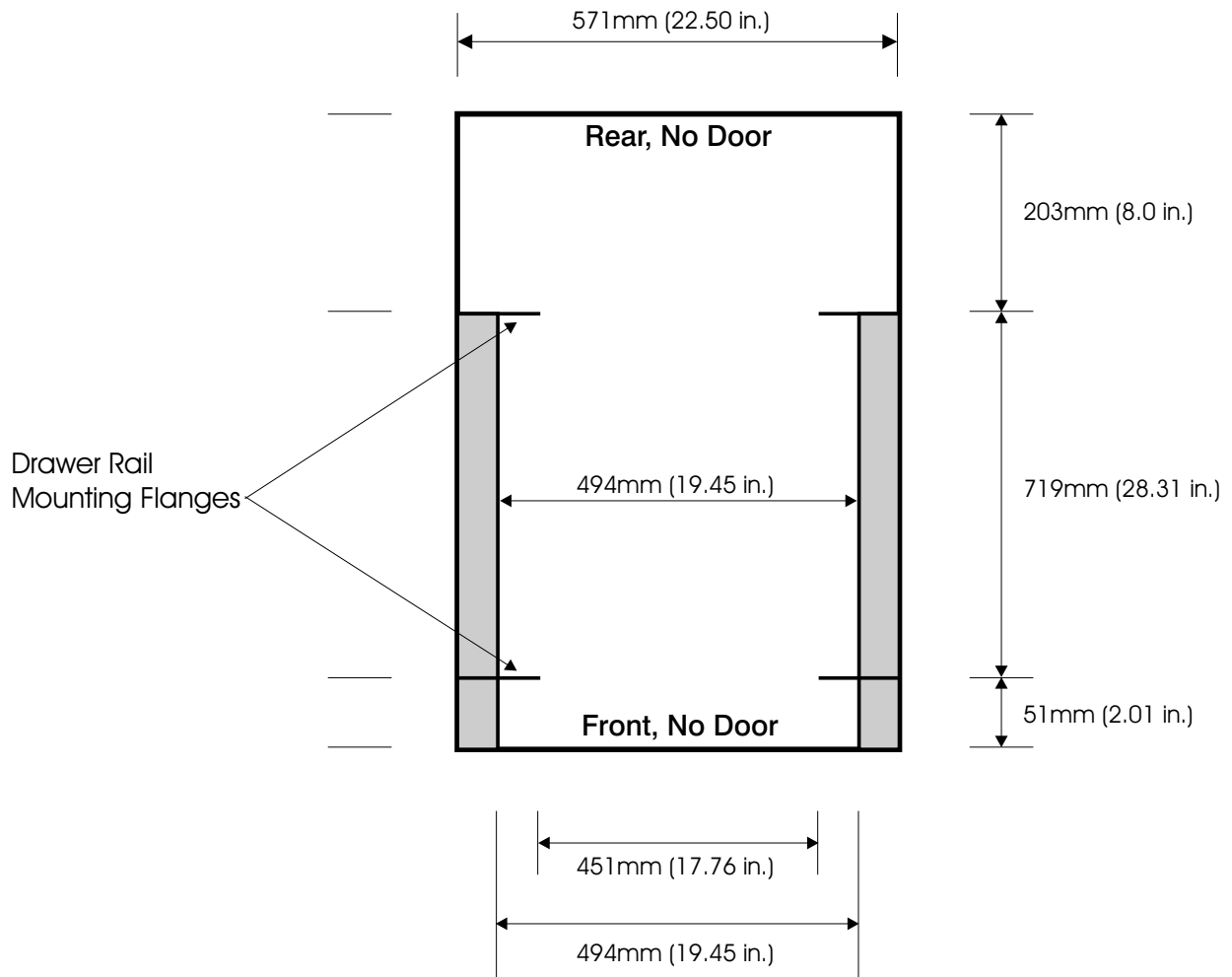
Chapter 13. Specifications For non-IBM Rack Installation

This chapter provides requirements and specifications for 19" racks used by certain systems.

Rack Specifications

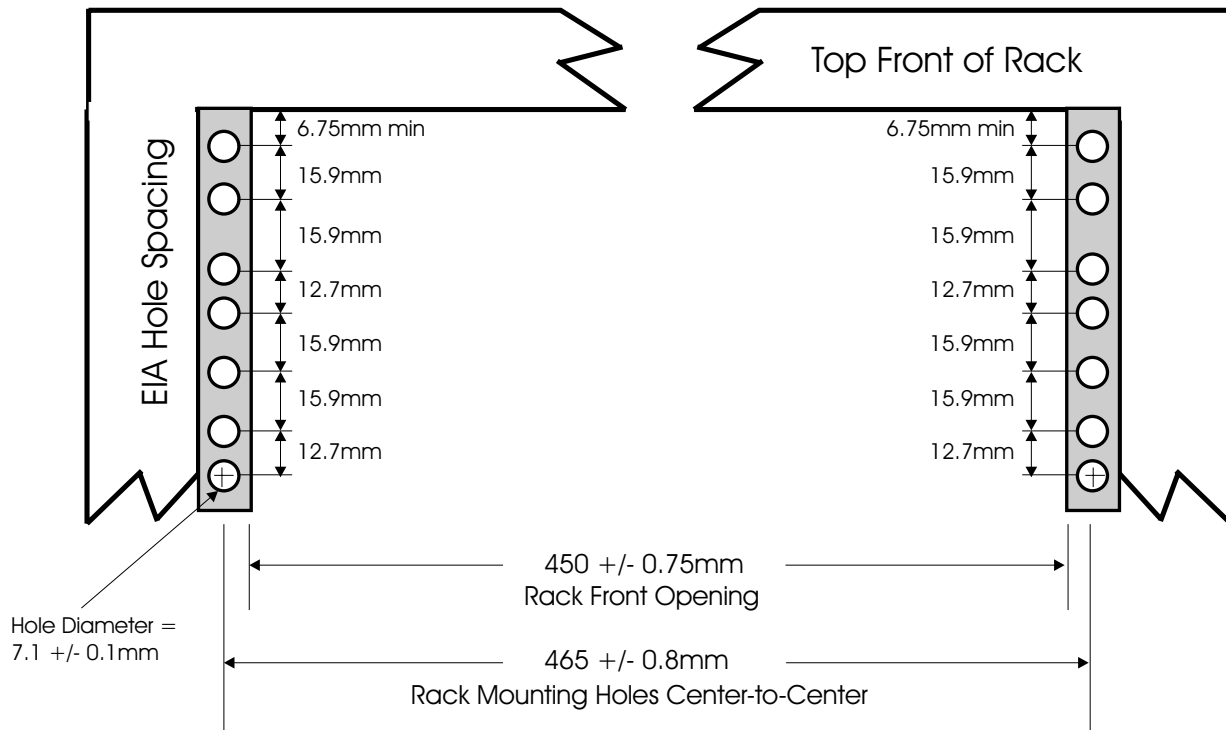
- The rack/cabinet must meet the EIA Standard EIA-310-D for 19 inch racks.

The front rack opening must be 451 mm wide + 0.75 mm (17.75" + 0.03"), and the rail-mounting holes must be 465 mm + 0.8 mm (18.3" + 0.03") apart on center (horizontal width between vertical columns of holes on the two front-mounting flanges and on the two rear-mounting flanges). Rail-mounting holes must be 7.1 mm + 0.1 mm (0.28" + 0.004") in diameter.

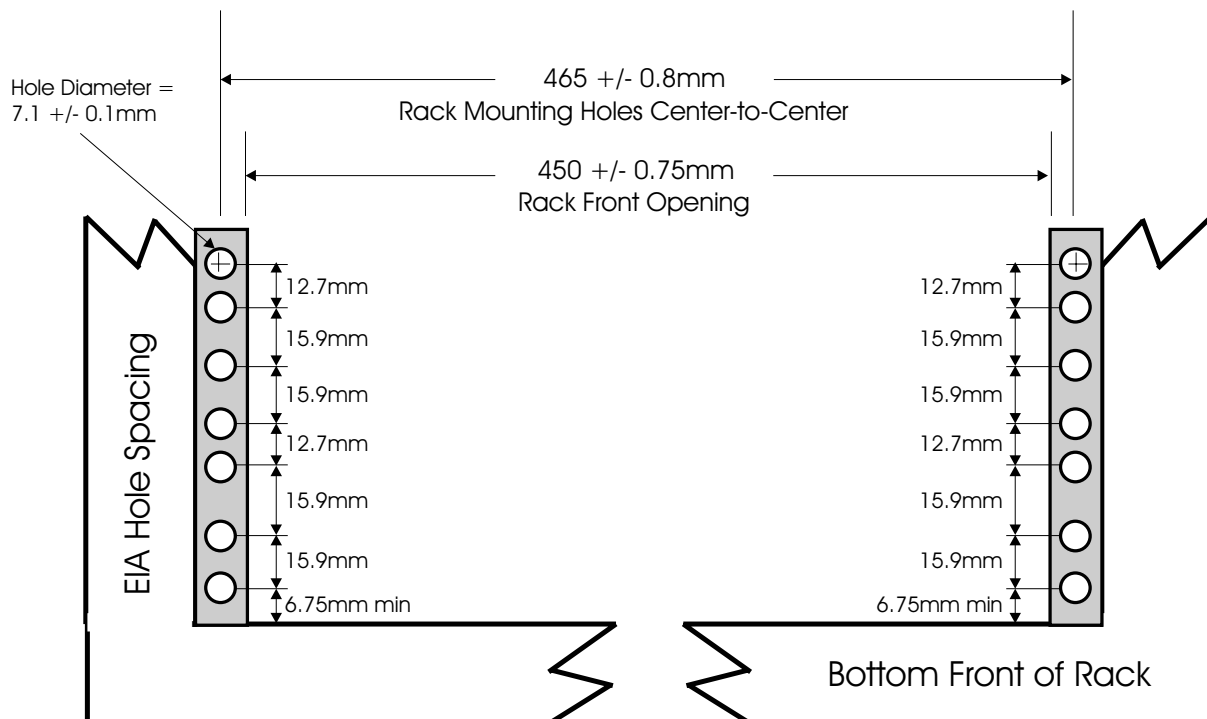


Top View of non-IBM Rack Specifications Dimensions

The vertical distance between mounting holes must consist of sets of 3 holes spaced (from bottom to top) 15.9 mm (0.625"), 15.9 mm (0.625"), and 12.67 mm (0.5") on center (making each 3 hole set of vertical hole spacing 44.45 mm (1.75") apart on center).



Rack Specifications Dimensions, Top Front View



Rack Specifications Dimensions, Bottom Front View

- The rack/cabinet must be capable of supporting an average load of 15.9 kg (35 lbs.) of product weight per EIA unit.

For example, a 4 EIA drawer will have a maximum drawer weight of 63.6 kg (140 lb.).

- Only ac power drawers are supported in the rack/cabinet. It is strongly recommended to use a power distribution unit (PDU) that meets the same specifications as IBM PDUs to supply rack power. Each Power Distribution Bus installed in a rack requires a dedicated power line of 200 to 240 V ac and 30 A. Rack/cabinet power distribution device(s) must meet the drawer power requirements, as well as that of any additional products that will be connected to the same power distribution device.

The rack/cabinet power receptacle (PDU, UPS or Multi-Outlet Strip) must have a compatible plug type for your drawer or device.

Note: Refer to the sales manual for 7014 racks if you want to use power distribution units (PDU) that are designed for 7014 racks. The customer is responsible for ensuring the PDU is compatible with the rack/cabinet and assumes responsibility for any/all agency certifications required.

- The rack/cabinet must be compatible with drawer mounting rails, including a secure and snug fit of the rail-mounting pins and screws into the rack/cabinet rail support hole.

Note: If the rack/cabinet has square holes, a plug-in hole adapter may be required.

The rails have been designed and tested to safely support the weight of your drawer or device and to facilitate service access by allowing the drawer to be safely extended forwards, and for some models, also backwards. The rails also provide drawer specific anti-tip brackets, rear lock-down brackets, and cable management guides that require clearance on the rear side of the rails.

The front and rear mounting flanges in the rack/cabinet must be 719 mm (28.3") apart and the internal width bounded by the mounting flanges at least 494 mm (19.45"), for the IBM eServer pSeries rails to fit in your rack/cabinet (see figure, *Top View of non-IBM Rack Specifications Dimensions* on page 307).

- The rack/cabinet must have stabilization feet or brackets installed both in the front and rear of the rack, or have another means of preventing the rack/cabinet from tipping while the drawer or device is pulled into its extreme front or rear service positions.

Examples of some acceptable alternatives: The rack/cabinet may be securely bolted to the floor, ceiling or walls, or to adjacent racks/cabinets in a long and heavy row of racks/cabinets. Refer to 7014 Rack Installation Guides and the individual drawer installation guides for additional information.

- There must be adequate front and rear service clearances (in and around the rack/cabinet).

The rack/cabinet must have sufficient horizontal width clearance in the front and rear to allow the drawer to be fully slid into the front and, if applicable, the rear service access positions (typically this requires 914.4 mm (36") clearance in both the front and rear).

If present, front and rear doors must be able to open far enough to provide unrestrained access for service or be easily removable. If doors must be removed for service, it is the customer's responsibility to remove them prior to service.

- The rack/cabinet must provide adequate clearance around the rack drawer.

There must be adequate clearance around the drawer bezel so that it can be opened and closed, according to the product specifications (refer to the 7014 Rack Installation Guides and the individual drawer installation guides).

Front or rear doors must also maintain a minimum of 51 mm (2") front, 203 mm (8") rear, door to mounting flange clearance, and 494 mm (19.4") front, 571 mm (22.5") rear, side-to-side clearance for drawer bezels and cables (see figure, *Top View of non-IBM Rack Specifications Dimensions* on page 307).

- The rack/cabinet must provide adequate front-to-back ventilation.

For optimum ventilation, it is recommended the rack/cabinet not have a front door. If the rack/cabinet has doors, the doors must be fully perforated so that there is proper front-to-back airflow to maintain the required drawer ambient inlet temperature between 10 °C and 40 °C (50 °F and 104 °F), with an ideal 22 °C (72 °F), inside the rack. The perforations must yield 34% minimum open area per square inch.

General Safety Requirements for IBM Products Installed in a non-IBM Rack/Cabinet

- Any product or component which plugs into either an IBM Power Distribution Unit (PDU) or main power (via a power cord), or uses any voltage over 42 V ac or 60 V dc (considered to be hazardous voltage) must be Safety Certified by a Nationally Recognized Test Laboratory (NRTL) for the country in which it will be installed.

Some of the items that require safety certification may include: the rack/cabinet (if it contains electrical components integral to the rack/cabinet), fan trays, PDU, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), multi-outlet strips, or any other products installed in the rack/cabinet that connect to hazardous voltage.

Examples of OSHA-approved NRTLs for the USA:

- UL
- ETL
- CSA (with CSA NRTL or CSA US mark)

Examples of approved NRTLs for Canada:

- UL (ULc mark)
- ETL (ETLc mark)
- CSA

The European Union requires a CE mark and a Manufacturer's Declaration of Conformity (DOC).

Certified products should have the NRTL logos or marks somewhere on the product or product label. However, proof of certification must be made available to IBM upon request. Proof consists of such items as copies of the NRTL license or certificate, a CB Certificate, a Letter of Authorization to apply the NRTL mark, the first few pages of the NRTL certification report, Listing in an NRTL publication, or a copy of the UL Yellow Card. Proof should contain the manufacturers name, product type and model, standard to which it was certified, the NRTL name or logo, the NRTL file number or license number, and a list of any Conditions of Acceptance or Deviations. A Manufacturer's Declaration is not proof of certification by an NRTL.

- The rack/cabinet must meet all electrical and mechanical safety legal requirements for the country in which it is installed.

The rack/cabinet must be free of exposed hazards (such as voltages over 60 V dc or 42 V ac, energy over 240 VA, sharp edges, mechanical pinch points, or hot surfaces).

- There must be an accessible and unambiguous disconnect device for each product in the rack, including any PDU.

A disconnect device may consist of either the plug on the power cord (if the power cord is no longer than 6 feet), the appliance inlet receptacle (if the power cord is of a detachable type), or a power on/off switch, or an Emergency Power Off switch on the rack, provided all power is removed from the rack or product by the disconnect device.

If the rack/cabinet has electrical components (such as fan trays or lights), the rack must have an accessible and unambiguous disconnect device.

- The rack/cabinet, PDU and Multi-Outlet Strips, and products installed in the rack/cabinet must all be properly grounded to the customer facility ground.

There must be no more than 0.1 Ohms between the ground pin of the PDU or rack plug and any touchable metal or conductive surface on the rack and on the products installed in the rack. Grounding method must comply with applicable country's electric code (such as NEC or CEC). Ground continuity can be verified by your IBM service personnel, after the installation is completed, and should be verified prior to the first service activity.

- The voltage rating of the PDU and multi-outlet strips must be compatible with the products plugged into them.

The PDU or multi-outlet strips current and power ratings must be at least 1.25 times the sum of the ratings of the products that will plug into it. The current rating of the PDU or Multi-Outlet strip must be less than 0.80 of the rating for the building supply circuit (as required by the NEC and CEC). Example: A PDU rating of 12A for a 15A wall breaker, and sum of product ratings does not exceed 9.6A.

If a UPS is installed, it must meet all the above electrical safety requirements as described for a PDU (including certification by an NRTL).

- The rack/cabinet, PDU, UPS, multi-outlet Strips and all products in the rack/cabinet must be installed according to the manufacturers instructions, and in accordance with all national, state or province, and local codes and laws.

The rack/cabinet, PDU, UPS, multi-outlet strips and all products in the rack/cabinet must be used as intended by the manufacturer (per manufacturers product documentation and marketing literature).

- All documentation for use and installation of the rack/cabinet, PDU, UPS, and all products in the rack/cabinet, including safety information, must be available on-site.
- If there is more than one source of power in the rack/cabinet, there must be clearly visible safety labels for "Multiple Power Source" (in the languages required for the country in which the product is installed).
- If the rack/cabinet or any products installed in the cabinet had safety or weight labels applied by the manufacturer, they must be intact and translated into the languages required for the country in which the product is installed.
- If the rack/cabinet has doors, the rack becomes a fire enclosure by definition and must meet the applicable flammability ratings (V-0 or better). Totally metal enclosures at least 1 mm (0.04") thick are considered to comply.

Nonenclosure (decorative) materials must have a flammability rating of V-1 or better. If glass is used (such as in rack doors) it must be safety glass. If wood shelves are used in the rack/cabinet, they must be treated with a UL Listed flame-retardant coating.

- The rack/cabinet configuration must comply with all IBM requirements for "safe to service" (contact your IBM Installation Planning Representative if in doubt).

There must be no unique maintenance procedures or tools required for service.

Elevated service installations, where the product(s) to be serviced are installed between 1.5 m and 3.7 m (5' and 12') above the floor, require the availability of an OSHA and CSA approved nonconductive step ladder. If a ladder is required for service, the customer must supply the OSHA and CSA approved nonconductive step ladder (unless other arrangements have been made with the local IBM Service Branch Office). Products installed over 2.9 m (12') above the floor require a Special Bid to be completed before they can be serviced by IBM service personnel.

For products not intended for rack-mounting to be serviced by IBM, the products and parts that will be replaced as part of that service must not weigh over 11.4 kg (25 lbs.) (contact your Installation Planning Representative if in doubt).

There must not be any special education or training required for safe servicing of any of the product(s) installed in the racks (contact your Installation Planning Representative if in doubt).

- Any rack/cabinet must have stabilization feet or brackets installed, or have another means of preventing the rack/cabinet from tipping during product operation or service.

Examples of some acceptable alternatives: The rack/cabinet may be securely bolted to the floor, ceiling or walls, or to adjacent racks/cabinets in a long and heavy row of racks/cabinets.

- It is strongly recommended to use the mounting rails which ship with the product to install it in the rack.

The mounting rails that ship with IBM products have been designed and tested to safely support the product during operation and service activities. The mounting rails used on products to be serviced by IBM must be certified for use with the products by an NRTL to all applicable country safety standards.

Note: IBM requires that mounting rails must be able to support four times the maximum rated product weight in its worst-case position (fully extended front and rear positions) for 1 full minute without catastrophic failure.

Chapter 14. Additional Planning Considerations

This chapter provides guidance for additional planning steps that may be necessary.

Create or Modify Communications Networks

If you intend to use the system in a network environment, appoint a central site or system administrator to help design and maintain a system that provides maximum availability of all devices in the network. The system administrator may need to consider the following:

- Types of networks with which your network users must communicate (for example, local and wide area networks, asynchronous, coaxial).
- Types of communications functions that your network users need (for example, file transfer, mail, 3278/79 emulation, X-Window server support, data conversion, printing).
- Communications software that is required to communicate between systems within your own network and with systems on external networks.
- International language considerations, if any, between communicating systems.
- Network management functions that you want to use within your network, including error-isolation procedures and performance and monitoring tools.
- Information needed to properly configure your system. The following list provides some of the types of information needed:
 - Transmission speed (in bits per second)
 - Parity checking (whether none, odd, or even)
 - Pacing protocols required or allowed by remote system
 - Dialing or calling protocols, such as autoanswer and autocal, and information such as phone numbers (including back-up phone numbers in case no connection is possible)
 - Times you can call and communicate with the remote systems
 - Naming and addressing requirements within your network and between your systems and remote systems
 - Security relationships within your network and between your systems and remote systems
 - Gateway or bridge requirements
 - Information needed to configure the system software for correct operation in the network.
- Any necessary cables, control units, or other specialized communications hardware.
- Preparation of communications lines:
 - Number of concurrent communications users
 - Amount of data to be transmitted
 - Communications software licensing restrictions.

Perform Building Alterations as Needed

Perform any building alterations that you determine are necessary to accommodate your new computing equipment. These may include the following:

- Electrical wiring modifications to accommodate the added computing equipment.
- Network cabling additions to accommodate the replaced or added computing equipment.
- Fire protection measures to protect your data and equipment.
- Antistatic measures to protect your data and equipment.
- Radio or radar shields if you are installing near transmitters.
- Installation of uninterruptible power source (UPS), if required.
- Air conditioning installation.

Prepare Maintenance, Recovery, and Security Plans

Maintenance, recovery, and security plans can help protect your investment and maximize productivity. The system administrator may need to formulate the following plans:

- System maintenance program for both hardware and software
- System recovery and availability plan
- Logical security plan
- Physical security plan

Develop an Education Plan

Depending on the applications you will be using, your employees may need formal or informal training. Discuss this with your sales representative.

Order Any Needed Supplies

You may need to order some of the following items:

- Tapes or diskettes for backing up software and data.
- Printer supplies (paper, printer toner, printer ribbons).
- Plotter supplies (paper, vellum, film, pens).

Prepare for System Delivery

After your system unit arrives, you are responsible for moving it to the installation location. For some systems, such as Machine Types 7006, 7009 and 7011, you are also responsible for setting up the system unit. Check your system information or verify with your sales representative to find out who sets up your system. The next section explains how to both identify and inventory your shipment.

Identify Your Shipment

If you have more than one machine being delivered at the same time, make sure that you keep their components separate. Your order, for example, may come from various locations, software from one place and hardware from another.

The shipping label on each box has several numbers that you should retain. No matter where they come from, the parts of the order, from the display to the system unit, have the same system number. The serial number identifies all components that come with a particular system unit's processor. The following figure is an example of a shipping label, with the system number and the serial number indicated.

Customer No.	Sched Date	CL	System Number	Mach Type	Serial No.	Br. Off
			340045		2600512	

If you have any difficulty identifying your order or which products are for a particular system, contact your marketing representative.

Appendix. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

The manufacturer may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult the manufacturer's representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to the manufacturer's product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any intellectual property right of the manufacturer may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any product, program, or service.

The manufacturer may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to the manufacturer.

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: THIS MANUAL IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions; therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. The manufacturer may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Information concerning products made by other than the manufacturer was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. The manufacturer has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to products made by other than the manufacturer. Questions on the capabilities of products made by other than the manufacturer should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

Index

Special Characters

-48 volt DC rack power distribution 279

Numerics

2101 model 100 seascape solution rack 167
2102 model D00 expandable storage unit 170
2102 model F10 fibre channel RAID storage server 169
2103 model H07 fibre channel storage hub 171
2104 model DL1 expandable storage plus 172
2104 model DU3 expandable storage plus 173
2104 model TL1 expandable storage plus 174
2104 model TU3 expandable storage plus 175
2105 model B09 versatile storage server 176
2105 models E10, E20 enterprise storage servers 177
2105 models F10, F20 enterprise storage servers 177
2108 Model G07 SAN data gateway 179
2109 SAN fiber channel switch 180
3153 display station 165
3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem C11 and C22 181
3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem E01 and E11 182
7026 model M80 CEC drawer 71
7334 model 410 8-mm tape library 258

A

about this book ix
related publications ix
trademarks ix

C

cable planning 281
4-port multiprotocol communications controller 292
7015 considerations 282
7318 295
asynchronous adapters 285
cable labels 297
cable measuring 282
general considerations for cables 281
miscellaneous adapters 294
standard I/O adapters 291
CD-ROM drives 7
7209 model 002 external re-writable optical disk drive 239
7209 model 003 external 2.6GB re-writable optical disk drive 240
7210 model 001 external 241
7210 model 005 external 242
7210 model 010 external quad speed 243
7210 model 015 external 8X to 20X speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive 244
7210 model 020 external 32X speed SCSI-2 245

CD-ROM drives (*continued*)

7210 Model 025 External SCSI-2 DVD-RAM Drive 246
7212 Model 102 External Storage Device 247
checklist, planning 2
clearances, 2105 ESS 178
CSU/CE feature installation table 2

D

disk drives 7
2102 model D00 expandable storage unit 170
2102 model F10 fibre channel RAID storage server 169
2103 model H07 fibre channel storage hub 171
2104 model DL1 expandable storage plus 172
2104 model DU3 expandable storage plus 173
2104 model TL1 expandable storage plus 174
2104 model TU3 expandable storage plus 175
2105 model B09 versatile storage server 176
3514 models 212, and 213 183
7131 model 105 SCSI multi-storage tower 205
7131 model 405 SSA multi-storage tower 206
7133 model D40 rack-mounted SSA subsystem 208
7133 model T40 deskside SSA subsystem 209
7133 models 010 and 020 rack-mounted SSA subsystem 207
7133 models 500, and 600 deskside SSA subsystem 210
7134 model 010 high-density SCSI disk subsystem 211
7135 RAIDiant array 212
7135 RAIDiant array deskside mini-rack 213
7137 disk array subsystem models 412, 413, 414, and 415 214
7137 disk array subsystem models 512, 513, 514, and 515 215
7203 model 001 external portable disk drive 219
7204 model 010 1GB external disk drive 220
7204 model 118 18.0GB external 222
7204 model 139 339 9.1GB external 223
7204 model 212 external 224
7204 model 315 external 224
7204 model 339 9.1GB external 223
7204 model 402 external 225, 226
7204 model 404 external 225
7204 model 418 18.0GB external 222
7204 models 112, 113, 114, 317, and 325 external 221
9333 models 010, and 011 drawer high-performance subsystem 267
9333 models 500, and 501 deskside high-performance subsystem 268
diskette drive, 4869 model 002 5 1/4-inch 1.2MB 250
display station, 3153 165
displays 7
3153 display station 165
6091 color display model 19i 160

displays *(continued)*

- 7235 POWER GTO models 01i and 02i graphics subsystem 248
- 7250 POWER GXT1000 graphics accelerator 249
- 9516 TFT LCD color monitor 161
- P200 20" display 162
- P201 20" display 162
- P202 21" display 163
- P260 21" display 164
- P50 15" display 162
- P70 17" display 162
- P72 17" display 163
- P76 17" display 164
- P92 19" display 163
- POWERdisplay 17 159
- POWERdisplay 20 159
- TFT LCD color monitor, 9516 161

E

electrical planning

- cable planning 281
- general considerations 274
- plugs 273
- power cords 273
- power cords and electrical needs
 - See electrical planning
- system unit power plug diagrams 275

enterprise storage server 7

- 2105 models E10, E20 177
- 2105 models F10, F20 177

expandable storage plus 7

- 2104 model DL1 172
- 2104 model DU3 173
- 2104 model TL1 174
- 2104 model TU3 175

expandable storage unit 7

- 2102 model D00 170

F

feature installation table 2

fibre channel 7

- RAID storage server, 2102 model F10 169
- RAID storage subsystem 167
- storage hub, 2103 model H07 171
- switch, 7319 models 100, and 110 252

floor loading, 2105 ESS 178

floor loading, S00 rack 27

floor loading, T00 and T42 rack 33

H

high availability cabling 300

- ASCII system console 301
- cluster administration workstations 300
- system 300

high availability cluster server

- 7133 serial disk systems 299
- AC power connections 306
- cluster server information 299

high availability cluster server *(continued)*

- graphical cluster administration workstations 303
- graphical system console 302
- heartbeat connections 304
- no single points of failure 299
- reference information 299
- SSA cabling connections 305

I

I/O drawer 7

- I/O drawer 5 EIA (H80 and M80) 72
- S70 SCSI I/O drawer 7 EIA 49, 50

internal power distribution cable 279

M

machine types 7

- 2101 model 100 seascape solution rack 167
- 2101, 2102, and 2103 Fibre Channel RAID Storage Subsystem 167
- 2102 model D00 expandable storage unit 170
- 2102 model F10 fibre channel RAID storage server 169
- 2103 model H07 fibre channel storage hub 171
- 2104 model DL1 expandable storage plus 172
- 2104 model Du3 expandable storage plus 173
- 2104 model TL1 expandable storage plus 174
- 2104 model TU3 expandable storage plus 175
- 2105 model B09 versatile storage server 176
- 2105 models E10, E20 enterprise storage servers 177
- 2105 models F10, F20 enterprise storage servers 177
- 2108 Model G07 SAN data gateway 179
- 2109 SAN fiber channel switch 180
- 3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem C11 and C22 181
- 3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem E01 and E11 182
- 3514 models 212, and 213 183
- 3570 model B00 184
- 3570 model B02 186
- 3570 model B11 187
- 3570 model B12 188
- 3570 model C00 184
- 3570 model C02 186
- 3570 model C11 187
- 3570 model C12 188
- 3570 models B01 185
- 3570 models C01 185
- 3575 model L06 189
- 3575 model L12 190
- 3575 model L18 191
- 3575 model L24 192
- 3575 model L32 193
- 3590 model C12 frame 194
- 3590 models B11 and B1A 194
- 3590 models E11 and E1A 195
- 3995 model 063 196
- 3995 model 163 197

machine types *(continued)*

3995 model A63 198
 3995 model C60 199
 3995 model C62 200
 3995 model C64 201
 3995 model C66 202
 3995 model C68 203
 4869 model 002 5 1/4-inch 1.2MB external diskette drive 250
 6091 color display model 19i 160
 7006 graphics workstation models 41T, 41W, 42T, and 42W 7
 7007 POWERportable N40 8
 7008 POWERstations M20, and M2A 9
 7009 compact server C10, and C20 10
 7010 Xstation 130 11
 7010 Xstation 140, and 150 12
 7010 Xstation model 160 13
 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 220, and 230 14
 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 250 15
 7012 model 397 18
 7012 models G30, G40, and G02 19
 7012 POWERserver models 380, 390, and 39H 17
 7012 POWERstation and POWERserver 34H, 355, 360, 365, 370, and, 375 16
 7013 model J50 25
 7013 models 58H, 590, 59H, 591, and 595 23
 7013 models J30, J40, and J01 24
 7013 models S70 and S7A 44
 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 52H 20
 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 550L 21
 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 570, and 580 22
 7014 model S00 rack 26
 7014 model T00 rack 29
 7014 model T42 rack 30
 7015 model R24 42
 7015 model R30, R40, and R50 43
 7015 models R10, R20, and R21 CPU drawers 41
 7015 models S70 and S7A 44
 7015 POWERserver 970B, and 980B 35
 7015 POWERserver 990 36
 7015 SCSI disk and device drawers 37
 7015 system rack R00 39
 7017 model S80 45
 7017 model S85 47
 7017 models S70 and S7A 44
 7020 entry workstation model 40P 54
 7024 deskside PowerPC server E series 55
 7025 deskside 6F0 series 56
 7025 deskside 6F1 series 57
 7025 deskside F30 series 58
 7025 deskside F40 series 59
 7025 deskside F50 series 60
 7025 deskside F80 series 61
 7026 model 6H0 CEC drawer 62
 7026 model 6H1 CEC drawer 63
 7026 model B80 66
 7026 model H10 drawer 67
 7026 model H50 (enterprise server) 68

machine types *(continued)*

7026 model H70 (enterprise server) 69
 7026 model H80 CEC drawer 70
 7026 model M80 CEC drawer 71
 7027 model HSC 73
 7028 Model 6C1 74
 7028 Model 6E1 74
 7030 POWERstations 3AT, 3BT, and 3CT 75
 7040 @server pSeries 670 76
 7040 @server pSeries 690 110
 7043 43P series model 140 148
 7043 43P series model 150 149
 7043 43P series model 240 150
 7043 43P series model 260 151
 7044 44P series model 170 152
 7044 44P series model 270 153
 7046 model B50 154
 7131 model 105 SCSI multi-storage tower 205
 7131 model 405 SSA multi-storage tower 206
 7133 model D40 rack-mounted SSA subsystem 208
 7133 model T40 deskside SSA subsystem 209
 7133 models 010 and 020 rack-mounted SSA subsystem 207
 7133s model 500, and 600 deskside SSA subsystem 210
 7134 model 010 high-density SCSI disk subsystem 211
 7135 RAIDiant array 212
 7135 RAIDiant array deskside mini-rack 213
 7137 disk array subsystem 512, 513, 514, and 515 215
 7137 disk array subsystem models 412, 413, 414, and 415 214
 7202 model 900 expansion rack 217
 7203 model 001 external portable disk drive 219
 7204 model 010 1GB external disk drive 220
 7204 model 118 18.0GB external disk drives 222
 7204 Model 139 9.1GB External Disk Drive 223
 7204 model 212 external disk drive 224
 7204 model 315 external disk drive 224
 7204 Model 339 9.1GB External Disk Drive 223
 7204 Model 402 external disk drive 225
 7204 Model 404 external disk drive 225
 7204 Model 409 external disk drive 226
 7204 model 418 18.0GB external disk drives 222
 7204 Model 419 external disk drive 226
 7204 models 112, 113, 114, 317, and 325 external disk drives 221
 7205 model 311 external DLT tape drive 227
 7205 model 440 external DLT tape drive 228
 7206 model 005 external 4-mm tape drive 229
 7206 model 110 external 4-mm DDS-3 tape drive 230
 7206 model 220 external 4-mm DDS-4 tape drive 231
 7207 model 012 1.2GB external 1/4-inch cartridge tape drive 232
 7207 model 122 4GB external SIRS 1/4-inch cartridge tape drive 233
 7207 model 315 13GB external 1/4-inch cartridge tape drive 234

machine types *(continued)*

- 7208 model 001 2.3GB external 8-mm tape drive 235
- 7208 model 011 5/10GB external 8-mm tape drive 236
- 7208 model 341 20/40GB external 8-mm tape drive 237
- 7208 model 345 external 8-mm tape drive 238
- 7209 model 002 external re-writable optical disk drive 239
- 7209 model 003 external 2.6GB re-writable optical disk drive 240
- 7210 model 001 external CD-ROM drive 241
- 7210 model 005 external CD-ROM drive 242
- 7210 model 010 external quad speed CD-ROM drive 243
- 7210 model 015 external 8X to 20X speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive 244
- 7210 model 020 external 32X speed SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive 245
- 7210 Model 025 External SCSI-2 DVD-RAM Drive 246
- 7212 Model 102 External Storage Device 247
- 7235 POWER GTO models 01i and 02i graphics subsystem 248
- 7248 Model 43P 155
- 7250 POWER GXT1000 graphics accelerator 249
- 7317 model D10 156
- 7317 model F3L 157
- 7318 serial communications network server models P10, and S20 251
- 7319 model 100 fibre channel switch 252
- 7319 model 110 fibre channel switch 252
- 7329 Model 308 QIC 1/4 Tape Autoloader 253
- 7331 model 205 140/280GB 8-mm tape library 254
- 7331 model 305 400/800GB 8-mm tape library 254
- 7332 model 005 4-mm DDS-2 autoloading tape 255
- 7332 model 110 4-mm DDS-3 autoloading tape 256
- 7332 model 220 4-mm DDS-4 autoloading tape 257
- 7334 model 410 8-mm tape library 258
- 7336 model 205 4-mm tape library 259
- 7337 model 305 DLT tape library 260
- 7337 model 306 DLT tape library 261
- 7337 model 360 DLT tape library 262
- 9112 Model 265 158
- 9291 models 010, and 020 single digital trunk processors 263
- 9295 multiple digital trunk processor with AC power supply 265
- 9295 multiple digital trunk processor with DC power supply 266
- 9333 models 010, and 011 drawer high-performance subsystem 267
- 9333 models 500, and 501 desktide high-performance subsystem 268
- 9334 models 010, and 011 drawer expansion units 269
- 9334 models 500, and 501 desktide expansion units 270
- 9348 model 012 magnetic tape unit 271
- 9516 TFT LCD color monitor 161

machine types *(continued)*

- S70 and S7A I/O rack 51

N

- network cabling 314

O

- online publications ix
- overview, planning 1

P

- P200 20" display 162
- P201 20" display 162
- P202 21" display 163
- P260 21" display 164
- P50 15" display 162
- P70 17" display 162
- P72 17" display 163
- P76 17" display 164
- P92 19" display 163
- physical planning 1
 - 4-port multiprotocol communications controller 292
 - 7015 considerations 282
 - 7318 295
 - additional planning considerations 313
 - asynchronous adapter 285
 - cable labels 297
 - cable measuring 282
 - cable planning 281
 - cable planning charts 284
 - general considerations 5
 - general considerations for cables 281
 - miscellaneous adapters 294
 - noise emission notes 272
 - standard I/O adapters 291
 - system unit power plug diagrams 275
 - system unit specifications 7
- planning 1
 - additional considerations 313
 - air conditioning system 314
 - building alterations 314
 - checklist 2
 - create or modify communications networks 313
 - education 314
 - electrical wiring 314
 - identifying your shipment 315
 - maintenance 314
 - needed supplies 314
 - network cabling 314
 - overview 1
 - recovery 314
 - security 314
 - site 1
 - system delivery 314
 - uninterruptible power system 314
- portable, 7007 POWERportable N40 8
- power source 80, 115
- POWERdisplay 17 159

POWERdisplay 20 159

PowerPC®s 7

- 7020 entry workstation model 40P 54
- 7024 deskside PowerPC server E series 55
- 7025 deskside 6F0 series 56
- 7025 deskside 6F1 series 57
- 7025 deskside F30 series 58
- 7025 deskside F40 series 59
- 7025 deskside F50 series 60
- 7025 deskside F80 series 61
- 7026 model H10 drawer 67
- 7027 model HSC 73
- 7043 43P series model 140 148
- 7043 43P series model 150 149
- 7043 43P series model 240 150
- 7043 43P series model 260 151
- 7044 44P series model 170 152
- 7044 44P series model 270 153
- 7248 Model 43P 155

POWERservers 7

- 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 220, and 230 14
- 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 250 15
- 7012 model 397 18
- 7012 POWERserver models 380, 390, and 39H 17
- 7012 POWERstation and POWERserver 34H, 355, 360, 365, 370, and 375 16
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 52H 20
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 550L 21
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 570, and 580 22
- 7015 POWERserver 970B, and 980B 35
- 7015 POWERserver 990 36

POWERstations 7

- 7008 POWERstations M20, and M2A 9
- 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 220, and 230 14
- 7011 POWERstation and POWERserver 250 15
- 7012 POWERstation and POWERserver 34H, 355, 360, 365, 370, and 375 16
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 52H 20
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 550L 21
- 7013 POWERstation and POWERserver 570, and 580 22
- 7030 POWERstations 3AT, 3BT, and 3CT 75
- 7040 @server pSeries 670 76
- 7040 @server pSeries 690 110

publications, online ix

R

rack-type system unit power 277

- 48 volt DC rack power distribution 279
- internal power distribution cable 279
- multiphase PDBs and power cords 277
- single phase PDB and power cords 278
- single phase PDB with feature code 9823 277

Rack/Cabinet Specifications 307

related publications ix

S

S00 rack weight distribution and floor loading 27

S80 or S85 system with T00 style I/O rack 34

S80 rack caster location 46

S85 rack caster location 48

SAN data gateway, 2108 Model G07 179

SAN fiber channel switch, 2109 180

seascope solution rack, 2101 model 100 167

servers 7

- 7009 compact server C10, and C20 10
 - 7013 models S70 and S7A 44
 - 7015 model R24 42
 - 7015 models R10, R20, and R21 CPU drawers 41
 - 7015 models S70 and S7A 44
 - 7017 model S80 45
 - 7017 model S85 47
 - 7017 models S70 and S7A 44
 - 7024 deskside PowerPC server E series 55
 - 7025 deskside 6F0 series 56
 - 7025 deskside 6F1 series 57
 - 7025 deskside F30 series 58
 - 7025 deskside F40 series 59
 - 7025 deskside F50 series 60
 - 7025 deskside F80 series 61
 - 7026 model 6H0 CEC drawer 62
 - 7026 model 6H1 CEC drawer 63
 - 7026 model B80 66
 - 7026 model H10 drawer 67
 - 7026 model H50 (enterprise server) 68
 - 7026 model H70 (enterprise server) 69
 - 7026 model H80 CEC drawer 70
 - 7027 model HSC 73
 - 7028 Model 6C1 74
 - 7028 Model 6E1 74
 - 7043 43P series model 140 148
 - 7043 43P series model 150 149
 - 7044 44P series model 170 152
 - 7046 model B50 154
 - 7202 model 900 expansion rack 217
 - 7318 serial communications network server models P10, and S20 251
 - 9112 Model 265 158
 - 9334 models 010, and 011 drawer expansion units 269
 - 9334 models 500, and 501 deskside expansion units 270
- site planning and preparation overview 1
- system unit power plugs 275
- desktop, deskside 275
 - rack-type 277

T

T00 and T42 rack 32

T00 and T42 rack weight distribution and floor loading 33

T00 rack caster location 31

T00 rack service clearances 31

T00 style I/O rack, with S80 or S85 system 34

T42 rack caster location 31

T42 rack service clearances 31
 tape drives 7
 1/2-inch 9-track tape drive drawer 38
 3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem C11 and C22 181
 3490E enhanced magnetic tape subsystem E01 and E11 182
 3575 model L06 189
 3575 model L12 190
 3575 model L18 191
 3575 model L24 192
 3575 model L32 193
 7205 model 311 external DLT tape drive 227
 7205 model 440 external DLT tape drive 228
 7206 model 005 external 4-mm 229
 7206 model 110 external 4-mm DDS-3 230
 7206 model 220 external 4-mm DDS-4 231
 7207 model 012 1.2GB external 1/4-inch cartridge 232
 7207 model 122 4GB external SIRS 1/4-inch cartridge 233
 7207 model 315 13GB external 1/4-inch cartridge 234
 7208 model 001 2.3GB external 8-mm 235
 7208 model 001 5/10GB external 8-mm 236
 7208 model 341 20/40GB external 8-mm 237
 7208 model 345 external 8-mm 238
 7329 Model 308 QIC 1/4 Tape Autoloader 253
 7331 model 205 140/280GB 8-mm tape library 254
 7331 model 305 400/800GB 8-mm tape library 254
 7332 model 005 4-mm DDS-2 autoloading 255
 7332 model 110 4-mm DDS-3 autoloading 256
 7332 model 220 4-mm DDS-4 autoloading 257
 7334 model 410 8-mm tape library 258
 7336 model 205 4-mm tape library 259
 7337 model 305 DLT tape library 260
 7337 model 306 DLT tape library 261
 7337 model 360 DLT tape library 262
 9348 model 012 magnetic tape unit 271
 trademarks ix

V

versatile storage server, 2105 model B09 176

W

weight distribution, S00 rack 27
 weight distribution, T00 and T42 rack 33
 workstations 7
 7006 graphics workstation models 41T, 41W, 42T, and 42W 7
 7010 Xstation 130 11
 7010 Xstation 140, and 150 12
 7010 Xstation model 160 13
 7020 entry workstation model 40P 54

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

Site and Hardware Planning Information

Publication No. SA38-0508-15

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Complete	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Easy to find	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Easy to understand	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Well organized	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Applicable to your tasks	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? ☐ Yes ☐ No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

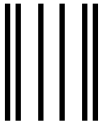
Company or Organization

Phone No.

Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



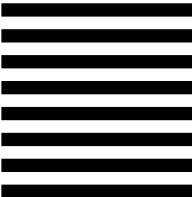
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Information Development
Department H6DS-905-6C006
11400 Burnet Road
Austin, TX 78758-3493



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape

Printed in U.S.A.

April 2002

SA38-0508-15

